

User Guide for National Utilization Management Integration (NUMI)



Department of Veteran Affairs

August 2019
Version 1.1.15.8

Revision History

Date	Document Version No.	Description	Author
6/1/2009		Initial draft delivered to VA	Suzanne Van Order
7/13/2009		Updated with placeholders for 16 new requirements; will subsequently update this guide with functionality, navigation steps and screenshots	Suzanne Van Order
7/20/2009		Modified Reports chapter with 3 new reports and updates to 1 existing report	Suzanne Van Order
7/21/2009		Updated screenshots	Suzanne Van Order
7/22/2009		Updated Reports chapter to include new reports, screenshots and navigation steps. Updated Section 7.3.	Suzanne Van Order
7/24/2009		Updated Patient Selection, History, Primary Review, Reports and Tools screens to reflect new and enhanced functionality in “sweet 16” Track tickets. Updated Section 7.6.	Suzanne Van Order
7/29/2009; 7/31/2009		Updated Reports chapter to include revised screenshots. Updated navigation steps and refined some functionality write-ups. Updated index markers.	Suzanne Van Order
8/4/2009		Updated document name and footers to reflect reversion to “Release 1.0” identifier	Suzanne Van Order
8/7/2009		Finished adding functional, navigation and screenshots information for requirements in the Track tickets. Generated new Index.	Suzanne Van Order
8/11/2009		Added alternate text to newly added and enhanced screenshots.	Suzanne Van Order
8/24/2009		Incorporated OQP and field test trainee review feedback into the draft. Added Appendix G. Submitted for EPS team review.	Suzanne Van Order
9/8/2009- 9/14/2009		Updated per EPS and Medora feedback/comments	Suzanne Van Order
9/21/2009- 9/22/2009		Updated section 2.2. Removed NUMI Workflow Diagrams	Suzanne Van Order
9/24/2009		Removed Acute Level of Care Review Process per Heidi Martin.	Suzanne Van Order
10/27/2009		Corrected clinical to chemical sec 13.4	Richard LeBlanc

1/19/2010		Updated Chapter 10 to indicate that Admission reviews are not to be copied	Suzanne Van Order
1/25/2010		Revised write-up in section 3.2	Suzanne Van Order
2/16/2010		v1.1.8 - Added instructions for 'Enabling 3rd Party Browsing Extensions to Chapter 2	Suzanne Van Order
2/17/2010		v1.1.8 – Update section 7.6; added subsections for new ‘paging’ functionality on the Patient Selection screen	Suzanne Van Order
4/1/2010		v1.1.9 – initial document updates begun	Suzanne Van Order
4/9/2010		v1.1.9 – Updated 31. Text and tip related to new column sort feature and behavior of the Reset button for filters	Suzanne Van Order
4/13/2010		v1.1.9 – removed references to Save For Review Later button - has been removed from NUMI; updated Chapter 5 with new required field info on Primary Review screen; added screenshot of new error messages for required fields left blank	Suzanne Van Order
4/20/2010		v1.1.9 – added text to Chapter 3 intro and section 7.3 regarding new error message text that will replace the yellow Server Error in ‘/’ Application messages	Suzanne Van Order
4/22/2010		v1.1.9 – updated sections related to modified Paging functionality for Patient Selection, Dismissed Patient Selection and Review Selection screens; updated 3.1.9 with additional screenshot and indication paging links are now within the table grid; updated 3.1.11 to reflect replacement of Go button with Reset Page Size button	Suzanne Van Order
4/23/2010		v1.1.9 – updated section 2.1.11 to include behavior change to filter reset functionality	Suzanne Van Order
4/26/2010		v1.1.9 – Replaced screenshots for screens containing Paging features, History screen Stay Movement and Reviews tables; updated text description information for Reports 1 and 5	Suzanne Van Order
4/27/2010		V1.1.9 – updated user tip in section 5.7 related to identification of hospital admission reviews; updated section 6.1 with new screenshots for Physician UM Advisor worklist screen; updated section 7.2 with updated screenshots and descriptive text	Suzanne Van Order
4/29/2010		V1.1.9 – updated document per PIMS	Suzanne Van Order

4/30/2010		Feedback – added subsection for Paging features to chapter 2. Updated TOC to include changes retroactive to prior iterations of this artifact.	Suzanne Van Order
5/12/2010 – 5/14/2010		V1.1.9 – incorporated information about new ‘red text’ user messages	Suzanne Van Order
8/9/2010 - 8/13/2010		V1.1.10 – modified Chapter 3 to reflect new behavior; removed images of Save For Review Later button; updated Dismissed Stay verbiage to reflect new automated dismissal of “non-reviewable” specialties; updated Chapter 5 to reflect new validation check for blank Review Type.	Suzanne Van Order
8/24/2010 – 8/26/2010		Updated per PIMS input.	Suzanne Van Order
8/30/2010 – 8/31/2020		Updated Ch. 3, Section 3.1.1 and Figures 16 and 17 to reflect 34 day default date range modification.	Suzanne Van Order
10/5/2010		Per patch 1.1.11, updated sections 3, 4, 4.2, 4.6, 8.7, 9.1, 9.3, 11.1.6, and 14. Added new sections 4.9 and 4.10.	Suzanne Van Order
10/8/2010		Updated document per PIMS feedback	Suzanne Van Order
10/19/2010		Inserted verbiage related to Flash Player requirement for CERMe 2010 to Chapters 2 and 4. Inserted Figure of Flash Player message into Chapter 2.	Suzanne Van Order
12/6/2010		Began inserting information related to release 1.1.12 thru out the document.	Suzanne Van Order
12/24/2010; 12/28/2010		Additional 1.1.12 updates added to the document.	Suzanne Van Order
1/13/2011 – 1/18/2011		Updated document per 1/12/2011 baseline peer review discussion	Suzanne Van Order
1/19/2011		Updated Section 3.2 per conference call with C. Heuer and G. Johnson	Suzanne Van Order
1/20/2011 – 2/8/2011		Updates made per Requirements Specification Document (RSD)	Suzanne Van Order
2/9/2011		Updated document per Formal peer review meeting	Suzanne Van Order
2/15/2011		Rewrote section 8.11 and 8.12 and updated screenshots per client requested requirement changes and RSD	Suzanne Van Order
3/2/2011		Updated sections 8.1 thru 8.10 with updated screenshots and verbiage that reflects the	Suzanne Van Order

		addition of bulletined instructional text on the report filter screens screen. Updated sections 8.11 and 8.12 with updated screenshots	
3/21/2011 – 3/22/2011		Updated per release 1.1.12.1 enhancements	Suzanne Van Order
4/1/2011		Updated document with input from the formal peer review discussion.	Suzanne Van Order
4/4/2011		Began making updates per requirements in the 1.1.13 RSD	Suzanne Van Order
4/8/2011 – 5/3/2011		Made additional updates per 1.1.13 RSD requirements	Suzanne Van Order
5/9/2011 – 5/11/2011		Updates made to sections 3.3.3, 7.3, 3.2. Replaced various screenshots in the document.	Suzanne Van Order
5/25/2011		Updated document sections 2.1.18, 2.1.19, Figure 11, 2.3.1.1, 2.1.12, 2.1.13, Table 3, 3.2.1, 7.3 with input from 5/25 formal peer review discussion	Suzanne Van Order
6/2/2011		Updated the document with input from the 6/1 formal peer review discussion	Suzanne Van Order
6/6/2011		Updated Section 8.13.2 with steps for exporting Enhanced Reporting artifacts. Inserted figure depicting Format type selection and Export hyperlink	Suzanne Van Order
7/29/2011		Removed some FAQs per Product Support comments	Lynne Case
7/29/2011 – 8/12/2011		Updated document with v1.1.13.1 requirement functionality	Suzanne Van Order
8/30/2011		Revised Section 7.3 and 13.8 to reflect the 6 month default change to 1 week per revised requirements	Suzanne Van Order
8/31/2011	1.0	Removed references to green “Please wait....page is loading” message in Section 3.2.1, as that has been removed from NUMI	Suzanne Van Order
12/29/2011	1.1	Updated for Release 1.1.14.0: Made general edits, updated screen names, dispersed contents from former section 13 Additional NUMI Information, added functionality updates per SDD, added Document Change Table to document specific changes	Sandy Smith
05/14/2012	1.2	Updated section 5.1.1 to reflect the Modify Filter button and functionality; updated section 15 to list revised Treating Specialties features	Sandy Smith

		and updated section 15.3 with revised Treating Specialties details	
06/18/2012	1.2	Per Harris PM, highlighted changes between release 13.2 and 14.0 in this User Guide for the customer.	Sandy Smith
06/19/2012		<p>Updated document per customer feedback/questions from today:</p> <p>The Version No. column label in the Revision History table should change to Document Version No. per discussion with Stacey Alfieri.</p> <p>On p. 1-2, there is a reference to OQP, but I believe their name changed to OQSV. Same for Figure 191, pp. 2-10, 17-1, and Glossary.</p> <p>p. 5-2, first complete sentence on the page describes the possibility where “... the page number which the user previously selected no longer exists ...” but does not explain why that might happen. Please add some explanation.</p> <p>On p. 5-14, Section 5.5, the first paragraph refers to Section 7.3, but I think it should refer to section 11.3.</p> <p>p. 5-15 has a sentence “NUMI transmits/sends everything except the above to VSSC.” Then there is a list of items that are not counted. Someone with better familiarity with VSSC processing needs to take a look at this. My guess is that the word “above” should be changed to “following,” and/or the first bullet point needs to be separated into a description of the bullet points as things that VSSC screens out.</p> <p>On p. 5-16 the first bullet point under Figure 31 talks about auto dismissal not catching non-reviewable stays because of the naming convention of the treating specialty. Is the auto-dismiss program still</p>	Sandy Smith

		<p>dismissing by naming convention as well as treating specialty configuration? (The note on page 5-17 seems to be saying that it is, with configuration over-riding naming convention.)</p> <p>In various places, Section 5.6.1 refers to colorized patient links on the UM Review Listing and Figure 36 illustrates them but I'm not seeing this feature in v.1.1.14 any longer on any screen. Am I missing something, or is this section outdated?</p> <p>Section 5.6, at the top of p. 5-21 there is a message text for sensitive patients that does not seem to appear when I click on the patient link for patients with ##### in the SSN column in any of the screens. The brief warning in Figure 37 and another full screen with a similarly worded short warning (**warning**, **restricted record**) appear after various actions, but not the longer wording. Please either describe accurately what action on which screen will cause this text to be displayed, or remove it from the manual.</p> <p>The second sentence in Chapter 6 refers to the Patient Stay History screen as “read-only.” Actions like dismissing a stay and initiating a review can be taken from this screen, so please remove the “read-only” phrase so that the sentence begins with “The Patient Stay History screen displays information . . .”</p> <p>Two bullet items on p. 6-1 refer to RSD items, which is not appropriate for a User Guide. Please remove.</p> <p>p. 6-5 refers to Chapter 12 for details about Unlocking and Deleting reviews, but that is now in Chapter 6 and 13, and Chapter 12 is for Reports.</p> <p>Section 5.3 states (“The default is for the ‘Include Observations’ checkbox to not be selected,”) but it was checked most of the</p>	
--	--	---	--

		<p>time when I brought up the Patient Selection/Worklist screen, including when I had just logged in and the screen came up on p. 7-13, the following sentence refers to section 8.15 for admission information, but admission review types are now described in section 8.18. I think this sentence should be reworded:</p> <p>FROM: “Please see <u>Chapter 12</u> for more information about reporting and <u>Section 8.15</u> for information about the different types of admissions.”</p> <p>TO: “Please see <u>Chapter 12</u> for more information about reporting and <u>Section 8.18</u> for information about the different types of admission reviews.”</p> <p>Also on p. 7-13, a note needs the word “now” removed because this User Guide should not be specific to v.1.1.14:</p> <p>FROM: At the time a review is created, NUMI will now save three additional data fields captured from CERMe: Criteria Subset, Episode Day of Care, and CERMe version.</p> <p>TO: At the time a review is created, NUMI will now save three additional data fields captured from CERMe: Criteria Subset, Episode Day of Care, and CERMe version.</p> <p>I’m not sure what this sentence on p. 7-15 is trying to say. Please reword and correct: “On the <i>Primary Review Summary</i> screen you will complete the review by entering the Day Being Reviewed, the Current Level of Care, entering the Criteria Not Met Elaboration details, and Reviewer Comments, selecting the Selected Reason Description and, if the review does not meet criteria, selecting a Recommended Level of Care and Stay Reason, and selecting a Physician Advisor Reviewer and setting the Next Review Reminder Date Verify that Admitting Physician, Attending Physician, Treating</p>	
--	--	---	--

		<p>Specialty, Service Selection, Hardware correct.”</p> <p>The following sentence on p. 8-1 is unclear. Why would only “first time reviewers” select an admitting Physician? This same sentence appears again at the beginning of Section 8.11 On p. 8-11. Was the intent that the admission review is where an admitting physician should be selected?</p> <p>“First time reviewers should select the Admitting Physician from the Admitting Physician dropdown in the stay information section of the Primary Review Summary screen.”</p> <p>The 3rd paragraph in section 8 says “A read-only edit box near Criteria Subset is labeled “Episode Day of Care” and displays the information captured from CERMe.” The only place I can find an illustration is in Chapter 9 which has a saved review display but it has “n/a” in that field. Figure 62 does not include the field label because it is not a condition-specific review. A sample review with condition-specific criteria that has Episode Day of Care data would be helpful.</p> <p>Add to the first paragraph of Chapter 9 that the saved review summary is also accessible from the UM Review Listing screen.</p> <p>The 2nd paragraph of Section 11.2 refers to Section 12 for information about unlocking, deleting, and copying reviews, but Section 12 is now the Reports Menu. It should refer to Section 13 for unlocking and deleting and 14 for copying.</p> <p>Please search the manual for references to chapter 12 for Unlocking a review; this is now primarily in Chapter 13.</p> <p>Section 11.3 says “<u>Section 3.1</u> and <u>Section 2.1.11</u> describes the use of these filters.” However, Section 3 now describes part of the login process.</p> <p>FAQ section of User Guide: p. 18-18 refers to Chapter 7 for deleting</p>	
--	--	--	--

		<p>patient stays, but I think it should be Chapter 11.</p> <p>p. 18-18 refers to Chapter 4 [Table 7] for unsupported criteria, but this table is now in Chapter 7.</p> <p>p. 18-18, the first sentence and the next to last FAQ refer to Chapter 7 for info on Manual Synchronization, but that is now in Chapter 11.</p> <p>p. 18-19 refers to Chapter 5 for changing Attending Physician on a review, but this is now in Chapter 8.</p> <p>p. 18-20 refers to Chapter 7 for Dismissed Patient Stay info, but this is now in Chapter 11.</p> <p>p. 1-20 describes a process for dismissing DOM, NH, REHAB and OUTPATIENT stays, and should be replaced by something describing how to use the Treating Specialty configuration so that they are auto-dismissed.</p> <p>On p. 18-21, the first FAQ under the Working with Reviews section describes functionality that works differently in 14.0. There is no “view” hyperlink any more. You have to click on the patient hyperlink to get to the review display. Also, this paragraph refers to Chapter 9 for info on unlocking a review, and that info is now in Chapter 13.</p> <p>p. 18-21 has an FAQ on copying reviews (“... complete more than one review at a time . . .”) that refers to Chapter 10, but that info is now in Chapters 8, 11 and 14.</p>	
07/19/2012	1.4	Updated doc for re-release of 14.0 and highlighted changes; per Harris PM, kept highlighting from original 14.0 release: revised Primary Review Screen (Fig. 62) for new Admitting Physician dropdown	Sandy Pelletier
10/22/2012	1.5	Highlighted changes to document in response to addition of the Review Type Dropdown, IOC testing and customer feedback from 10/26/2012: Review Type Dropdown Updates:	Sandy Pelletier

		<p>Updated Figure 48, 51, 53, and 55-57 in section 7 and step #5 of sections 7.11 .1 and 7.11.2 IOC:</p> <p>IOC Testing Updates: Added notes re: making the Continue Primary Review button active in section 7.11.1 step #10, section 7.11.2, step #9, bottom of section 7.11.2 and section 7.12, step #1; added details to section 5.4.9 in the third to last and last paragraph to support changes to the Observation calculation.</p> <p>Customer Feedback Updates: Added reference to Fig. 23 in section 5.3; added reference to Fig. 34 in section 5.5.1, step #5 of Dismiss Type subsection; updated Fig. 41 in section 6; added reference to Fig. 43 in section in 6.1.6, step #2; Added reference to Fig. 62 in section 8.3; added reference to Fig. 65 in section 8.4; added reference to Fig. 69 in Section 8.8; added references to Fig. 74 and 75 in section 8.11.1; added references to Fig. 88 and 89 in section 8.22; updated Fig. 123 in section 12.2; deleted “Copy Review” erroneously included in list of buttons in step #5 of section 13.3; added reference to Fig. 189 in step #2 of section 15.2; added reference to Fig. 190 in section 15.3, page 15-14 and to Fig. 191 in step #1.</p>	
03/06/2013		<p>Highlighted changes reflect updated functionality in Increment 6: Section 1.4, added/corrected three features; section 5.2, added/corrected general list of Patient Selection/Worklist features; section 5.5, added/corrected content related to automatic stay dismissal and Dismissal Admission screen, corrected overriding of automatic dismissal job by Dismissal Administration; section 12 (throughout Reports), inserted details re: sorting order with observation reviews.</p> <p>To support changes in screens related to Section 508 compliance, a note and a new Fig. 62 were added to section 8.</p>	Mike Chmielewski
3/28/2013	1.7	<p>Highlighted changes reflect updates per customer feedback: Made changes to cover page to denote v1.1.14.0, Increment 6 added to cover page,</p>	Mike Chmielewski, Eric Dahlenburg

		Increment 6 removed from footers, Updated section 5.3 to clarify initial default when the new user first logs in to NUMI, updated Fig. 63 to keep the caption with the figure, Section 12.2 updated to explain that CERMe Review Types display inside selection box, updated link for OQSV home page on p. 17.1, added link to VistA Software Documentation Library as a source for user documentation, updated section 2.1.22 to reflect 2012.2, added text to steps in Section 7.8, Updated section 8.11.1, Adm/Atten MD to include parameter on name entry/format, text about duplicate names entry/no titles/characters limit, updated reason codes in Appendix D and E. Also updated Fig. 21 to add Modify button, updated Fig. 23 to no longer show cancel button, updated Fig. 51, updated 53 to show new criteria, updated Figs. 58 & 59 to reflect current 2012.2 criteria, updated Fig. 68 to show reason code example, updated Fig. 75 to include physician's name and format guidelines, updated Fig. 105 to no longer show cancel button, updated Fig. 176 to keep the caption with the figure.	
05/03/2013	1.8	<p>Highlighted changes reflect updates per customer feedback:</p> <p>Deleted section 2.1.3 and Fig 2, deleted the paragraph describing ellipses operation and original Fig 19, updated figure 23 (now Fig 21), changed Figure 26 (now Fig 24) to have an "All" option and changed text correspondingly, section 2.1.22 – Updated all incorrect uses of "CERMe, deleted step 4 of section 5.4.5 and original Fig 28, added text to section 5.4.5 to clarify Filter selection criteria "All" Fig 68 (now Fig 65), corrected capitalization of figure title, moved Fig 63 to section 8.3 and changed Fig 63 to 65 (now Fig 62), updated Fig 70 (now Fig 73), updated Fig 79 (now Fig 76), updated Fig 104 (now Fig 101), updated text in section 12 for all the reports where the manual has PRINT REPORT preview whereas the application only has Print Preview as a choice and added text where needed such that if a user wants to print it they need to right click on the report and click print, updated Fig 120 (now Fig 117) and text referencing this figure in sections 12.2 – 12.10, section</p>	Mike Chmielewski

		15, changed to Admin Site to Admin Sites, updated Fig 193, (now Fig 190) updated text for step 2 and deleted 3.	
05/24/2013	1.9	<p>Per VA Feedback from initial submission of Increment 6 User Guide, made the following revisions:</p> <p>Revised last paragraph of section 5.4.5 for clarity based on VA suggested text. Revised section 5.5 for clarity, regarding automatic dismissal of Initial Treating Specialties.</p> <p>Added note to beginning of section 6.1.7 indicating that both sections 6.1.7 and 6.1.9 are valid methods of selecting stays for reviews, but instructions in section 6.1.7 are preferred.</p> <p>Updated Figure 97. Updated instruction for printing from the Report Print Preview page for Reports Sections 12.2- 12.11.</p>	Eric Dahlenburg
7/31/2013	2.0	<p>Added new section 5.1.2 Cell Tooltips, added explanation of source for columns in the last paragraph of section 5.2, added clarification to the patient status in section 5.4.9, changed Days Since Admission explanation in section 5.4.10, added new section 6.1.12 Invalidating a Patient Stay, added explanation and examples of Free Text Searches in section 11.4. Added alt text to figures.</p>	Dave Curl, Joshua Pappas
8/14/2013	2.1	Changed invalidated stay note in section 5.6.1.	Dave Curl
8/16/2013	2.2	<p>Updated invalidated stay information in Case 1 in section 5.2.1, removed invalidated stay deletion text from section 5.2.1 and 5.5, removed truncated footnote from section 2.1.12, added paragraph explaining Stay ID, Movement ID and Check-in ID to section 6, changed reference to Chapter 0 to Section 7 in section 6.1.9, changed figure caption for Figure 84, changed footnote 2 to reference the Movement ID field in Section 11.6, removed highlighting section 5.5 and 11.3, removed delete patient stay sentence from section 11.7, removed Invalidated stay removal / delete note from section 11.7, removed section 11.7.2, relabeled section 11.7.3 to 11.7.2</p>	Dave Curl, Joshua Pappas
5/6/2014	2.3	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Removed Table of Document Changes to comply with the documentation standards. The Revision table remains as is. Updated Section 5.6.3 Sensitive Patients. Changed the wording to be more explicit, defining the screen (Utilization Management 	Keshvee Patel

		<p>Review Listing) on which the specific sensitive patient pop-up message appears.</p> <p>3. Updated Figure 63 to match changes introduced with v14.1 Criteria Met/Not Met wording.</p> <p>4. Updated Figure 192: OQSV Web Page</p> <p>5. Updated screen shot to match most recent version of the web page.</p> <p>6. Updated Section 17 Online Help Menu. Description wording is changed. Link to VDL turned into a hyperlink.</p>	
4/6/2015	2.4	Updated Appendix D and Appendix E. - Provided more clarification for Reports #8 and #9.-Replaced the current Enhanced Reports section entirely with the document provided by Kenneth Monroe.	Padma Subbaraman
11/12/2015	2.5	Updated the help link menu. Added the copyright menu item. Updated the message of the Review save dialog box. Added error message when VistA is down for any unknown reason, instead of invalidating a stay. Updated information on copying an admission review. Added a warning message if reason code is not saved along with review. Removed the old labels for the review types and Admission review types and changed the screenshots accordingly. Removed the section which stated that Report #7 was not capable of doing patient search using initial +4.	Padma Subbaraman
6/28/2016	2.6	Updated Reports Section to reflect NUMI Enhanced Report link changes	Sunita Chundury
8/25/2016	2.7	Removed old text-highlights from NUMI 14.3 version User Guide updates. Updated Appendix B section to reflect reporting link changes and updated training resource website to OQSV. Deleted/updated Appendix F to remove non-relevant sections to NUMI 14.4 application.	Sunita Chundury
9/20/2016	2.8	Updated document with feedback from HPS team review. Replaced Chapter 7 entirely with new content and screen shots.	Sunita Chundury
10/28/2016	2.9	Moved document to new template to fix issues with TOC, Table of Tables and List of Figures.	Cheryl Jones

		Fixed issues with page numbers in the document by updating document footer.	
11/2/2016	2.10	Created Index for the document from a new template.	Cheryl Jones
11/3/2016	2.11	Minor updates to List of Figures, edits, section and sub-section levels with feedback received from HPS team.	Sunita Chundury
11/4/2016	2.12	Updates to List of Figures, edits, section and sub-section levels with feedback received from HPS team.	Cheryl Jones, Sunita Chundury
11/7/2016	2.13	Updated InterQual copyright, TOC, Index and completed edits.	Cheryl Jones, Sunita Chundury
12/7/2016	2.14	Updated reference to MDWS with VIA.	Janaki Rama Rao Gollapudi
12/7/2016	2.15	Updated section 4.6.3: Sensitive Patients. Added few more scenarios where user can see Sensitive Patient Warning screen.	Janaki Rama Rao Gollapudi
12/7/2016	2.15	Updated NUMI VISN, and Site screen	Janaki Rama Rao Gollapudi
3/3/2017	2.16	Changes for IAM SSO Integration	Praveen Potturu
4/14/2017	2.17	Updates to document per HPS review	Gopal Unnikrishnan Cheryl Jones
5/25/2017	2.18	Document reviewed	Gopal Unnikrishnan Cheryl Jones
11/15/2017	2.19	Updated version (15.4) information and CERME screen shots.	Sunita Chundury
11/27/2017	2.20	Updated documents per HPS review and updated Care Management Information section.	Sunita Chundury Karen Dudding
04/17/2018	2.21	Updates to document for version 15.5	Daniel Henderson
2/13/2018	2.22	508 Updates	Jason Confer Sunita Chundury
02/21/2018	2.23	Updated section 14.1 : Added a note for Super Users	Daniel Henderson
02/21/2018	2.24	Updated section 4.3: Added a note for how reviews are handled when an observation stay spans for two calendar days.	Sunita Chundury
03/05/2019	2.25	Updated Section 9.3.1 with updated language and added figure for the default selection of the radio button change made for Sec.508 compliance.	Adriana Quintero

03/21/2019	2.26	Update/Remove language concerning the removal of print preview and export buttons.	Jason Confer
04/16/2019	2.27	Updating to version five and changing dates on footer and title.	Daniel Henderson
06/11/2019	2.28	Super user note added for Admin Sites Section.	Daniel Henderson
08/24/2019	2.29	SSOI NUMI Login added under Section 3.1. Updated figures for Section 3.1 Updated Review section in 12.3	Jason Confer Daniel Henderson

Table of Contents

User Guide for National Utilization Management Integration (NUMI)	1
1. Introduction	1
1.1. Purpose	1
1.2. Scope	1
1.3. Audience.....	1
1.4. Overview	1
2. User Instructions: Getting Started	3
2.1. Allowing Pop-Ups for the Site	3
2.2. Making NUMI a Trusted Site.....	4
2.3. Allowing ActiveX Controls for the Site	4
2.4. Setting Your Screen Resolution to 1024 x 768 or higher.....	5
2.5. Making Sure You Have a VistA Account	6
2.6. Setting Up Your Internet Browser.....	6
2.7. Creating a NUMI Icon on Your Desktop	6
2.8. Launching NUMI from Your Internet Browser	7
2.9. Locating Your NUMI Point of Contact (POC)	8
2.10. Using NUMI Search Filters.....	8
2.11. Using NUMI Hyperlinks	9
2.12. Displaying Information in NUMI.....	9
2.13. Adobe Flash Player for CERMe.....	14
3. National Utilization Management Integration (NUMI) Login	14
3.1. VA Single Sign-On Login.....	15
3.2. NUMI Login.....	16
3.3. Application Problem Notification	18
4. Patient Selection / Worklist	18
4.1. Accessing Patient Information	19
4.2. General Navigation.....	19
4.3. Include Observations	22
4.4. Using Filters and Paging Features	23
4.5. Dismissing a Patient Stay	29
4.6. Selecting Patients for Review.....	33
Sensitive Patients	35
4.7. Viewing Patient Information for Different Sites	36
4.8. Assigning and Reassigning Reviewers to Stays	37
4.9. Assigning / Reassigning a Reviewer	37
5. Patient Stay History	38
5.1. Patient Stay List.....	40
5.2. Currently Selected Stay Information	40
5.3. Reviews for Currently Selected Stays List	40

5.4.	Table of Stay Movements and Table of Reviews	40
5.5.	Dismiss a Patient	41
5.6.	Selecting a Review from the Reviews Table.....	42
5.7.	Viewing Patient Insurance Information.....	44
5.8.	Printing out a Patient Worksheet.....	44
5.9.	Invalidating a Patient Stay	45
6.	InterQual® Criteria.....	45
6.1.	Selecting a Review Type.....	47
6.2.	CERMe Help, Navigation and Font Size.....	47
6.3.	Selecting the Product, Category and Subsets	50
6.4.	Keyword/Medical Code Search and Instruction Notes	54
6.5.	Criteria Organization	57
6.6.	Level of Care (LOC) Options: Acute Adult Product.....	59
6.7.	Working with InterQual® Notes	67
6.8.	Create a Review with CERMe	72
6.9.	Create a Review with CERMe	75
6.10.	Additional Features in CERMe	76
7.	Primary Review Summary.....	79
7.1.	Selecting the Day Being Reviewed Date.....	82
7.2.	Selecting Admission Review Type.....	83
7.3.	Selecting or Changing Current Level of Care	83
7.4.	Enter Criteria Not Met Elaboration	84
7.5.	Adding Reviewer Comments	84
7.6.	Selecting a Stay Reason.....	84
7.7.	Selecting or Changing Recommended Level of Care.....	85
7.8.	Assigning a Physician Advisor to a Review that has Not Met Criteria.....	86
7.9.	Changing the Next Review Reminder Date	87
7.10.	Indicating No More Reviews on a Stay	88
7.11.	Admitting Physician	89
7.12.	Working with Admission Sources.....	90
7.13.	Selecting or Changing Treating Specialty	91
7.14.	Selecting or Changing Service Section	91
7.15.	Selecting or Changing Ward	92
7.16.	Adding Custom Notes	93
7.17.	Indicating an Unscheduled Readmit within 30 Days	93
7.18.	Working with Admission Review Types.....	93
7.19.	Showing a Patient's Reviews	95
7.20.	Copying a Review from the Primary Review Screen.....	95
7.21.	Viewing CERMe Review Text.....	95
7.22.	Saving and Locking a Final Review.....	96
7.23.	Days Since Last VA Acute Care Discharge Calculation.....	97

8.	Primary Review Summary.....	98
9.	Physician Advisor Review.....	99
9.1.	Physician Advisor Review	99
9.2.	Selecting a Physician Advisor Review	100
9.3.	Agreeing / Disagreeing with Current Level of Care.....	101
9.4.	Entering Physician Advisor Comments.....	102
9.5.	Saving and Locking a Final Review.....	102
10.	Tools Menu.....	102
10.1.	Patient Selection/Worklist Option.....	103
10.2.	Utilization Management Review Listing Option.....	104
10.3.	Dismissed Patient Stays.....	106
10.4.	Free Text Search Option.....	108
10.5.	Physician Advisor Review Option	109
10.6.	Manual VistA Synchronization Option	109
10.7.	Patient Stay Administration Option.....	113
10.8.	Logout Option	116
11.	Reports Menu	116
12.	Unlocking and Deleting Reviews	117
12.1.	Unlocking a Locked Primary Review	117
12.2.	Unlocking the Physician Advisor Portion of a Locked Review	118
12.3.	Deleting a Review	120
13.	Copying Reviews.....	122
13.1.	To copy a review from the Patient Stay History Screen.....	122
13.2.	To copy a review from the Primary Review screen	122
13.3.	To copy a review from the Review Summary screen.....	123
14.	Admin Menu.....	124
14.1.	Accessing the NUMI Users Feature	125
14.2.	Accessing the NUMI Site Admin Feature	131
14.3.	Accessing the NUMI Treating Specialty Configuration Feature	137
15.	Logging Out of the NUMI Application	138
15.1.	To logout of the NUMI application	138
16.	Online Help Menu	138
	Accessing the NUMI Treating Specialty Configuration Feature	139
17.	To access the online Help feature	139
18.	Glossary of Terms	141
	Appendix A – NUMI Screen Flow.....	145
	Appendix B – NUMI TIPS for Success	146
	Appendix C – NUMI Terminology	148
19.	Primary Reviewer and Primary Reviews.....	148
20.	Physician Advisors and Medical Reviews.....	148
21.	CERMe vs. CERM.....	148

Appendix D – UM Admission Reason Codes	149
Appendix E – UM Continued Stay Reason Codes	151
Appendix F – Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ)	156
Appendix G – NUMI Review – Screens Encountered	162
Appendix H – ACCESS/VERIFY Alternate Login Method	163
Index 166	

Table of Tables

Table 1: NUMI Login Screen Features	16
Table 2: Patient Selection/Worklist Features.....	21
Table 3: Patient Stay History Features.....	39
Table 4: InterQual® Criteria Screen – McKesson CERMe Features.....	46
Table 5: InterQual® Criteria Subsets not implemented in NUMI	50
Table 6: Primary Review Summary Screen Features	81
Table 7: Physician Advisor Screen Features	99
Table 8: Tools Menu features	102
Table 9: Admin Users features.....	124
Table 10: Admin Site features.....	125
Table 11: Treating Specialty Configuration features	125
Table 12: Glossary of Terms.....	141
Table 13: UM Admission Reason Codes	149
Table 14: UM Continued Stay Reason Codes	151

List of Figures

Figure 1: Pop-up Blocker Settings.....	4
Figure 2: Install ActiveX Control dropdown.....	4
Figure 3: Internet Explorer Security Warning Window	5
Figure 4: Screen Resolution settings	5
Figure 5: Create Shortcut Wizard with NUMI URL	7
Figure 6: Select a Title for the Program window	7
Figure 7: Windows Security Alert dialog box	8
Figure 8: Sidebar.....	12
Figure 9: Scrollbar	12
Figure 10: NUMI Paging Hyperlinks	13
Figure 11: Adobe Flash Player Dialog Box Select	14
Figure 12: VA SSO Login	15
Figure 13: SSO PIV Certificate selection	16
Figure 14: SSO PIN Entry	16
Figure 19: Session Idle Message.....	18
Figure 20: Generic Error Message	18
Figure 21: VistA is unreachable	21
Figure 22: Page load error message	21
Figure 23: Patient Selection/Worklist with 34-day default	22
Figure 24: Patient Selection/Worklist with search results.....	22
Figure 25: Patient Selection/Worklist including Observations checkbox	22
Figure 26: Patient Category Filter.....	23
Figure 27: Reminder Date filter	24
Figure 28: Reviewer filter with “All” option selected.....	25
Figure 29: Ward Filter	25
Figure 30: Movement filter.....	26
Figure 31: Patient Search Filter	27

Figure 32: Data Management for UM Review Process - NUMI / VSSC.....	31
Figure 33: Dismiss Type Dropdown/Dismiss Stay Button.....	32
Figure 34: Selected Dismiss Stay option	33
Figure 35: Enabled Dismiss Type and Dismiss Stays features.....	33
Figure 36: Select Dismiss Type advisory message.....	33
Figure 37: Utilization Management Review Listing Patient Selection/Worklist Colorized Hyperlinks	34
Figure 38: Invalid/Missing data or never Synchronized into NUMI.....	34
Figure 39: Deceased Patient Warning.....	35
Figure 40: Sensitive Patient Warning for unlocked review	35
Figure 41: Sensitive Patient Warning Screen for Unlocked Review	36
Figure 42: Sensitive Patient Warning for Patient Stays.....	36
Figure 43: Current Lookup Site Dropdown	36
Figure 44: Assign Reviewer Dropdown Illustration	37
Figure 45: Assign Reviewers Button with Tooltip	38
Figure 46: VIA/VistA Connection Error	39
Figure 47: Patient Stay History	40
Figure 48: Patient Stay History screen tabs and buttons.....	41
Figure 49: Dismiss Stay from Patient Stay History.....	41
Figure 50: Review Summary screen with Unlock, Delete, Print and Copy options.....	43
Figure 51: Patient Movements and Reviews tables	44
Figure 52: Patient Worksheet example	45
Figure 53: Invalidating a Patient Stay.....	45
Figure 54: Initial InterQual® Criteria screen surrounded by NUMI banner	46
Figure 55: NUMI Banner above InterQual® Criteria screen	46
Figure 56: Review Type Dropdown Box	47
Figure 57: Review Type Dropdown box	47
Figure 58: McKesson Help Button for CERMe	47
Figure 59: McKesson Help Menu for CERMe	48
Figure 60: Navigation pane highlighted	49
Figure 61: Font size indicator buttons	49
Figure 62: Product, Subset, and Criteria Version	50
Figure 63: InterQual® Products and Categories.....	50
Figure 64: LOC: Acute Adult subsets.....	51
Figure 65: Change Subset Button	52
Figure 66: Change Subset pop-up confirmation box	52
Figure 67: Return to Subset list	53
Figure 68: Changed to COPD subset	53
Figure 69: Episode Day Menu reflects days of review for new subset	54
Figure 70: Subset note icons	55
Figure 71: Viewing Notes	55
Figure 72: Subset list	55
Figure 73: Selecting a subset	56
Figure 74: LOC Instruction Note	57
Figure 75: Acute Adult criteria: Episode Day Menu	58
Figure 76: Surgical Subset Operative Day Menu	58

Figure 77: Behavioral Health Level of Care menu	59
Figure 78: Episode Day 1: Levels of Care	59
Figure 79: Operative Day: Levels of Care	60
Figure 80: Expanding Acute Level of Care	60
Figure 81: Scroll bar used to view multiple expanded criteria lists.....	61
Figure 82: Episode Days in BH Products	61
Figure 83: Selectable Criteria in BH.....	61
Figure 84: Selectable Criteria for Observation	62
Figure 85: Selected criteria using checkboxes.....	62
Figure 86: Expanding and Collapsing Criteria Lists.....	63
Figure 87: Using <+> to expand nested criteria	63
Figure 88: Use <-> to collapse nested criteria	64
Figure 89: View of collapsed list of selected criteria	64
Figure 90: Criteria Not Met Indicator is RED	65
Figure 91: Criteria Met Indicator is GREEN.....	65
Figure 92: Criteria appear checked in left (navigation) pane	66
Figure 93: Non-functional Next Step arrow	66
Figure 94: Notes and Transition	67
Figure 95: Criteria Note Icons	67
Figure 96: View Notes icon enlarged	68
Figure 97: Informational Notes.....	68
Figure 98: Example of note for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease	69
Figure 99: Care Management Information Note Field	70
Figure 100: Expected Progress Note.....	70
Figure 101: Care Facilitation Note	71
Figure 102: Example of a Transition Plan note displayed in NUMI	72
Figure 103: Screen displaying BH Review Type, Product, Category, and Subset.....	72
Figure 104: BH Levels of care display	73
Figure 105: Episode Days displayed under level of care.....	73
Figure 106: BH Selectable Criteria.....	74
Figure 107: BH Criteria selected using check boxes	75
Figure 108: Continue Primary Review Button	75
Figure 109: Additional Features in CERMe	76
Figure 110: CERMe Review Summary	77
Figure 111: Export Feature	77
Figure 112: Discharge Screens	78
Figure 113: Discharge level of care expanded view	79
Figure 114: Example required field messages on Primary Review Screen	81
Figure 115: Red text example	81
Figure 116: Calendar.....	82
Figure 117: Primary Review screen.....	83
Figure 118: Criteria Not Met Elaboration.....	84
Figure 119: Reviewer Comments	84
Figure 120: Expanded Stay Reason Categories	85
Figure 121: Recommended Level of Care Options	86
Figure 122: Physician Utilization Management Advisor dropdown	86

Figure 123: Physician Advisor Reviewer review not required checkbox indicator	87
Figure 124: Next Review Reminder Date field with calendar displayed	88
Figure 125: Further Review on Stay checkbox	88
Figure 126: Admitting Physician dropdown.....	89
Figure 127: Warning for Duplicate Physician Name.....	90
Figure 128: Warning for Blank Physician Name.....	90
Figure 129: Admission Source Options	91
Figure 130: Attending Physician dropdown	91
Figure 131: Treating Specialty dropdown	91
Figure 132: Service Section Dropdown.....	92
Figure 133: No Records Found.....	92
Figure 134: Ward dropdown.....	92
Figure 135: Custom field text example.....	93
Figure 136: Unscheduled Readmit within 30 Days checkbox.....	93
Figure 137: Admission Review Type dropdown	94
Figure 138: Review Type Options.....	94
Figure 139: Admission Review Type error message	94
Figure 140 : Observation Review warning message.....	95
Figure 141: Show Reviews table display.....	95
Figure 142: CERMe Review Text example.....	96
Figure 143: Saving review legend	96
Figure 144: Unsaved review message.....	96
Figure 145: Commit error	97
Figure 146: Days Since Last VA Acute Care Discharge field	98
Figure 147: Saved Review Summary	98
Figure 148: Physician Advisor Review with no reviews assigned	100
Figure 149: Physician Advisor list of reviews sent by Reviewers	100
Figure 150: Physician Advisor Review Screen	101
Figure 151: Agree Reasons.....	101
Figure 152: Disagree Reasons	101
Figure 153: NUMI Tools Menu	103
Figure 154: Patient Selection/Worklist Screen.....	104
Figure 155: Dismissed Stays screen with 1-week default date range.....	108
Figure 156: Physician Advisor Review screen	109
Figure 157: Server Busy Error Message	110
Figure 158: Manual VistA Synchronization Search Results Screen	111
Figure 159: Stays selected for Synchronizing	111
Figure 160: Synchronized Stays confirmation message	112
Figure 161: Patient Search Message	112
Figure 162: Patient Sync Error	113
Figure 163: NUMI Patient Stay Administration Screen	114
Figure 164: Stay retrieval advisory message	115
Figure 165: Patient Stay Administration with Restore button displayed.....	115
Figure 166: Stay Summary	116
Figure 167: Reports Menu	116
Figure 168: Review Summary Window	118

Figure 169: Review Summary with Unlock Physician Advisor Review Button.....	119
Figure 170: Review Summary with Unlock Physician Advisor Review Button Error	120
Figure 171: Primary Review Summary screen with Copy This Review Button	123
Figure 172: Review Summary Screen with Print and Copy This Review Buttons	124
Figure 173: Admin Menu.....	125
Figure 174: NUMI User List Screen.....	126
Figure 175: Find VistA Users search fields	127
Figure 176: Add NUMI User.....	128
Figure 177: Find VistA User results	128
Figure 178: Add User Permissions	128
Figure 179: View User Privileges	129
Figure 180: View NUMI User Information	130
Figure 181: Edit NUMI User Screen	131
Figure 182: Site Admin Screen (top section).....	132
Figure 183: Site Admin Screen (middle section).....	133
Figure 184: Site Admin screen (bottom section)	134
Figure 185: NUMI Treating Specialty Configuration Feature	137
Figure 186: Select Treatment Dismissal Behavior list box	138
Figure 187: Help Menu dropdown.....	139
Figure 188: OQSV Web Page	139
Figure 189: PIV Login	140
Figure 190: McKesson CERMe Proprietary Notice	140
Figure 191: Basic Flow of NUMI Screens	145
Figure 192: Screens Encountered during NUMI Reviews	162
Figure 15: NUMI Login.....	163
Figure 16: NUMI account does not exist	164
Figure 17: VistA Login Error Message	164
Figure 18: Login Security Warning	166

1. Introduction

1.1. Purpose

The purpose of this document is to provide National Utilization Management Integration (NUMI) users with a comprehensive overview of the application, as well as navigation steps for using the various features of each screen. Throughout the guide are tips and additional information for the reader. This information appears in gray highlighted text with the  icon.

1.2. Scope

This document represents a guided tour of the NUMI application. Users are presented with step-by-step navigation instructions and comprehensive information about the many features of the NUMI application, its options and its screens in a ‘one stop shopping’ format.

1.3. Audience

This guide is intended for users of different degrees of knowledge and experience with the NUMI application. It is particularly geared towards:

- Veterans Health Administration (VHA) Utilization Management (UM) Staff
- VHA Utilization Review Staff
- NUMI Site Point of Contact (POC)/Administrators (these are UM staff members)

1.4. Overview

The NUMI application is a web-based solution that automates utilization review assessment and outcomes. The UM process is a tool used to help ensure that patients are receiving the right care, at the right time, and in the right place.

UM is both a quality and efficiency tool, as it is used to move patients efficiently through the VA system to maximize use of resources. UM reviewers assess patient admissions and hospital stay days using standardized objective evidence-based clinical criteria to determine whether patients meet criteria for acute hospital care.

The NUMI project was established to meet a specific business need. The Office of Quality Safety and Value (OQSV) have a need to provide automation support to field UM nurses that perform reviews of clinical care activities.

These reviews are considered core procedures to support both quality improvement and business/compliance functions central to VA’s mission. National UM policy includes review of all admissions and all hospital bed days of care, with a mandate that all review information be entered into the NUMI application.

The NUMI application standardizes UM review methodology and documentation at the facility level and creates a national VHA utilization information database.

In NUMI, patient movement data is obtained from read-only Veterans Health Information Systems and Technology Architecture (VistA) access to pre-populate a patient stay database, eliminating redundancy and errors from manually re-entering patient data.

A Commercial Off-the-Shelf (COTS) product, McKesson Care Enhanced Review Management Enterprise (CERMe), is integrated into NUMI to provide access to the InterQual® standardized clinical appropriateness criteria and algorithms.

The CERMe functionality is used to determine whether patient admissions and hospital days meet clinical appropriateness criteria for acute care hospital care. The national NUMI database is built in Structured Query Language (SQL) and will enable facility, VISN, and national reporting of UM review outcomes.

The NUMI system provides critical functionality to help UM reviewers to organize UM review workload, document UM review outcomes, and generate reports to help identify system constraints and barriers to providing the appropriate services at the appropriate level of care.

NUMI users can perform the following functions:

- Pre-populate patient stay information from VistA into a NUMI SQL database which records patient stay information. UM reviewed outcomes, reasons, and recommended levels of care are saved in the NUMI database.
- Generate a list of patient admissions and hospital days that need to be reviewed to assist UM reviewers in organizing their workload.
- For newly admitted patients, collect patient and treatment information to determine whether patients meet clinical criteria for inpatient admission.
- Following admission, collect treatment information for each hospital day to determine whether patients meet continued stay criteria.
- Standardize documentation of a) reasons for inpatient admissions or continued stays that do not meet clinical criteria for inpatient care, and b) recommended levels of care for admissions and continued stay days not meeting criteria.
- Provide Physician Advisors with an automated UM review list to access reviews, document agreement or disagreement with current levels of care, and add comments and recommendations regarding patients not meeting criteria.
- Generate summary reports of UM outcomes to provide insight into system constraints and barriers and identify quality improvement opportunities.
- Assign specific reason codes for reviews that do not meet criteria. The VA-specific reason code structure will enable UM staff to aggregate and analyze the most prevalent reasons why patients are not meeting criteria at their current level of care. This information provides insight to help identify quality and access improvement opportunities.
- Display a list of patient stays and review information, with filters and search features to assist in organizing individual reviewer workloads.
- Allow the reviewer to filter the display of patients based upon observation status in both Worklists and Reports.
- Allow the Administrator to select the Automatic Dismissal Filter criteria on a per site basis.
- Upon any synchronization, the program shall automatically check the Treating Specialty and other filter parameters for compliance with Automatic Dismissal Filter criteria and if the patient's clinical parameters lie within the boundaries of the filter criteria, that patient shall be dismissed.

The importance of implementing a national automated Utilization Management Program is specifically addressed in The Office of Inspector General (OIG) Report: Healthcare Inspection: Evaluation of Quality Management, VHA Facilities Fiscal Year 2006 (Project No. 2006-00014-HI-0003, WebCIMS 371342).

NUMI was developed to address the Utilization Management data needs of the VHA and to provide the UM staff with a web-based solution for capturing patient information in compliance with VHA DIRECTIVE 2010-021 (Utilization Management Policy).

2. User Instructions: Getting Started

Once you have been authorized to use the NUMI application and completed the end of the NUMI training session you will be given the NUMI uniform resource locator (URL) address.

This chapter discusses some things to consider before you login for the first time. Subsequent chapters (please see the breakdown in Section 1.2) will explain the NUMI screens and provide step-by-step navigation instructions for using the various features.

NOTE: If you are unable to change the settings on your computer, please contact your local Information Resource Management (IT) support team for assistance. Tips to help you make the most out of using the NUMI application can be found in Appendix B.

2.1. Allowing Pop-Ups for the Site

The NUMI application uses pop-up windows, so it is important that your computer is set up appropriately. If your computer currently has a pop-up blocker, this must be disabled in order to use NUMI effectively (Symptoms you may see that indicate pop-ups are blocked may include: a pop-up blocker bar displaying and indicating pop-ups are blocked; or the

InterQual® Criteria does not open properly; clicking on a review hyperlink in a reviews table does not display the review screen). If you do not have permission to change your pop-up blocker settings, please contact your local IT for assistance. If you do have permission, here is how to double check your pop-up window settings:

1. Open a new browser (if you have several browser windows open, close all but one).
2. Select Tools>Pop-Up Blocker>Turn Off Pop-up Blocker (Figure 1).
NOTE: If the pop up blocker is turned off, Steps 3 and 4 are irrelevant. In order to execute those steps, select Tools>Pop-Up Blocker>Pop-Up Blocker Settings and then you can proceed to Step 3).
3. When the **Pop-Up Blocker Settings** screen displays, type the address of the web site into the **Address of Web site to allow** field.
4. Click the <Add> button.
5. Click <Close> to exit the screen.
6. To apply the changes you just made, close your browser and then reopen it.

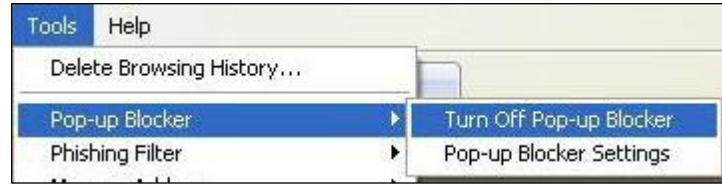


Figure 1: Pop-up Blocker Settings

2.2. Making NUMI a Trusted Site

1. From your internet browser, select *Tools>Internet Options*
2. Click the Security tab.
3. Click on Trusted Sites
4. Type in the NUMI URL (The URL will be provided to you after you have completed NUMI training)
5. Click the <Add> button
6. Click the Apply button
7. Click the OK button

2.3. Allowing ActiveX Controls for the Site

If you need to install ActiveX controls, you will see the message bar: “This site might require the following ActiveX control” right below the address line of your browser window. Follow these steps to install ActiveX controls:

1. Click on the message bar to reveal the dropdown menu.
2. Click on “Install ActiveX Control” (Figure 2).
3. When the **Security Warning** window displays, as illustrated in Figure 3, click the <Install> button. **NOTE:** You will only need to install ActiveX controls once.



Figure 2: Install ActiveX Control dropdown



Figure 3: Internet Explorer Security Warning Window

2.4. Setting Your Screen Resolution to 1024 x 768 or higher

To minimize the need for scrolling while doing your reviews, the recommended screen solution when using NUMI is 1024 x 768. The screen resolution is changed on the Settings screen. Here are some different ways to navigate to the Setting screen:

1. From your desktop, *select Start>Control Panel>Display>Settings OR*
2. From your desktop, *select Start>Control Panel>Appearances & Themes>Display>Settings OR*
3. From your desktop, *right-click* and select *Properties>Settings*.
4. *Click and drag* the Screen Resolution bar to 1024x768 or higher (Figure 4).
5. *Click* the <OK> button.

 Depending on which operating system your computer uses, your Settings screen may look different than Figure 4.



Figure 4: Screen Resolution settings

2.5. Making Sure You Have a VistA Account

You must have a VistA account in order to login to NUMI. If you are using Computerized Patient Record System (CPRS), you already have an active VistA account. Your IT contact at your facility will be able to assist with VistA account issues, or your NUMI POC may be able to help. (Please see Section 2.1.9 for more information about finding out who the NUMI POC at your facility is).

Once you have a VistA account, your access to sites within NUMI will be set up by a NUMI Administrator. (If you will have multi-site access in NUMI, please be aware that the access is completely independent from access to other applications at other facilities including: CPRS, VistA and VistaWeb. Please follow your usual procedure for requesting access to applications outside of NUMI).

2.6. Setting Up Your Internet Browser

Make sure that the browser you are using is the browser and version currently approved for use in the VA. This is the only browser that will let you access the NUMI application.

If you do not have it installed on your computer, please contact your local IT Support Team for assistance or enable compatibility views under the Tools menu.

2.7. Creating a NUMI Icon on Your Desktop

It is highly recommended that you create an icon for the NUMI application on your desktop so that you can access it quickly.

2.7.1. To create a desktop icon for NUMI

You can create an icon for NUMI using the Create Shortcut Wizard. Just follow these steps:

1. Right-click on your desktop and select <New>.
2. Select <Shortcut>.
3. The **Create Shortcut Wizard** window will open, as shown in Figure 5.
4. Type the NUMI URL address into the Type the location of the item field. Click the <Next> button.
5. The **Select a Title for the Program** window will open, as shown in Figure 6.
6. Enter a name for the shortcut in the Type a name for this shortcut field.
7. Click the <Finish> button.
8. The wizard will close and the icon you just created will appear on your desktop. You should now be able to access NUMI by double-clicking on the icon, or by right-clicking it and selecting the “Open” option.

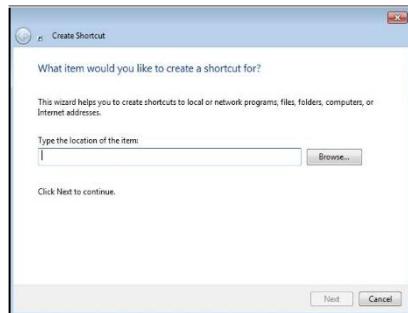


Figure 5: Create Shortcut Wizard with NUMI URL

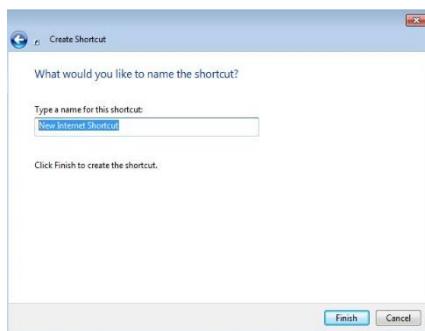


Figure 6: Select a Title for the Program window

2.8. Launching NUMI from Your Internet Browser

In addition to being able to access NUMI through an icon on your desktop, you can also launch the application through your internet browser.

2.8.1. To launch NUMI using your internet browser

1. Open your internet browser.
2. Type the NUMI URL into your browser's address line.
3. Enter PIV credentials to access NUMI
4. Select VISN, then Site, Enter Access/Verify Codes, then screen will display.



You can have other VistA applications and NUMI open at the same time. Please note, however, that NUMI will not follow the active patient in other applications such as CPRS, and vice versa. So please be sure you are looking at the same patient for whom you are performing a review.



After launching NUMI for the first time, it is recommended that you add the site to your list of browser Favorites.



NUMI uses a secured website, identified by the prefix https:// in your browser's address line. It is likely you will see a dialog box similar to the one

illustrated in Figure 7 the first time you use the site. If you do, click the <Yes> button to proceed.



Figure 7: Windows Security Alert dialog box

2.9. Locating Your NUMI Point of Contact (POC)

As mentioned earlier in this chapter, you will be given the URL to the NUMI application after you have completed NUMI training. You will also be given information about your NUMI Facility Site POC/Administrator. That individual is a member of the UM staff and should be contacted if you need assistance while using the NUMI application (**NOTE:** The NUMI POC/Administrator is not the same as an IT representative. The NUMI POC/Administrator manages the NUMI account, while IT takes care of VistA and other software and hardware issues). Additional NUMI assistance may be found through NUMI Online Help.

To access NUMI Online Help, click the `Help` dropdown (located across the top bar of the NUMI screens) to go the OQSV website and select the `User Guide` option from the Quick Links list.

2.10. Using NUMI Search Filters

Many NUMI screens offer a variety of filters that you can use to search for patients and other information. You can select multiple filters if you wish to refine your search to a more detailed level. Here are general instructions for using filters:

1. First, activate the filter you wish to use by clicking on the checkbox in the filter header. Then...
2. If the filter is for a beginning and ending date range (e.g., Reminder Date), or for other date fields such as Admission, Discharge, or Review, choose a date by *clicking* on the calendar icon, or by manually *typing* a date in. When manually *typing* a date in, be sure to use the format mm/dd/yyyy.
3. If the filter is for a Dropdown box, choose an option from the dropdown by *clicking* on it
4. If the filter is for List of items, single *click* on an item in the list. In some cases you may be able to *control-click* to select or deselect multiple independent items, or *shift-click* to select a range of items. This will depend on the particular field.
5. If the filter is for a Text Entry field, *type* the information you wish to search for

- into the text entry field. The format in which you can enter data in these fields will depend on the field.
6. If the filter contains other checkboxes, *click* on one or more checkboxes.
 7. If the filter contains radio buttons you may select one of the options.
 8. In most cases, at the bottom of the filter bank you will need to *click* the <Find> button to see any changes in the information that is displayed – although in some cases the page will be updated immediately.

NOTE: After performing a search (on the **Patient Selection/Worklist**), if you click on the <Reset> button, your filter selections will be set to their initial default state and when the screen is re-loaded, the Reminder Date checkbox will once again be selected and display default information. For more information about NUMI filters, see Section 4.4.

2.11. Using NUMI Hyperlinks

NUMI offers a variety of hyperlinks¹ that will quickly redirect you to other screens and information. Hyperlinks can be found in NUMI data displayed in table format. Some tables will be closed when the screen first displays, and must be opened (e.g., the `Show Reviews` button on the **Patient Stay History** screen will open the Reviews table). Here are general instructions for using hyperlinks:

1. While viewing a table, *click* on the hyperlink beside the desired patient or information. For example, clicking on this hyperlink would automatically take you to the **Patient Selection/Worklist**.
2. The link will take you to another location in the NUMI application (e.g., clicking on the patient's name in the **Patient Selection/Worklist** will take you to the **Patient Stay History** screen).
3. Depending on the hyperlink, it may perform different functions depending on the status of a patient or review, and on your user access privileges.

2.12. Displaying Information in NUMI

NUMI offers the ability to sort information in the tables on the application. If the content of the page is changed by resetting the page size or clicking the Next, Previous, Last Page or First Page hyperlinks, the sort does not need to be re-done.¹

Here are general instructions for using the sort feature:

1. Click on an underscored column header in the table (e.g., Patient Name on the **Patient Selection/Worklist**).
2. The screen will refresh and the information will be sorted in ascending order.
3. Click on the header again to refresh the screen and change the display to descending order.

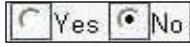
¹ A hyperlink is a reference to a document or object that the reader can directly access by clicking on it.

2.12.1. Using NUMI Buttons

NUMI displays a series of buttons that, when clicked, will display additional information. Here are the different ways in which clicking a button feature works:

1. Takes you to another screen (e.g., on the Patient Stay History screen, the Patient Selection, CERMe and Primary Review buttons navigate to other screens).
2. Displays a pop-up window (the Patient Worksheet button on the **Patient Stay History** screen opens a window containing a worksheet with Stay information for a patient).
3. Displays informational text (e.g., the Notes icon button  on the **InterQual® Criteria** displays read-only InterQual® Notes information).
4. Expands and collapses fields (e.g., the + and – Stay ‘toggle’ buttons on the **Patient Stay History** and **Primary Review Summary** screens, expand and collapse the list of Stay Reasons).

2.12.2. Using NUMI Radio Buttons

Some NUMI screens contain ‘radio’ button 

Here are general instructions for using those:

1. Click on the desired radio button to select that option.

2.12.3. NUMI Screen ‘Tabs’



Some NUMI screens contain tabs when clicked, will take you to other NUMI screens. Certain buttons may be grayed out, depending on which screen you are working on. Here are general instructions for using tabs:

1. While on a screen that displays tabs (e.g., the **Patient Stay History** screen) click on a tab.
2. You will be redirected to the tab of the corresponding screen.

2.12.4. NUMI Menus

NUMI provides menus, which are accessible from the major NUMI screens. These menus provide access to various features of the NUMI application.

2.12.5. Administrator (Admin) Menu

The Admin Menu is only available to NUMI Administrator users.

Non-administrator users will see this menu option on the Graphical User Interface (GUI); however, its dropdown menus will be disabled. If Administrator users have problems using this menu or its features, validate that their profile indicates they have the appropriate access privileges. Please see Chapter 14 for more information about this menu.

2.12.6. Reports Menu

The Reports Menu is available to all NUMI users and links to the separate Enhanced Reports system which includes its own help options. These reports are generated on-demand. Please see Chapter 11 for more information about this menu.

2.12.7. Tools Menu

The Tools Menu is accessible to all NUMI users. However, the accessibility of certain options is based on individual access privileges. Please see Chapter 10 for more information about this menu.

2.12.8. Help Menu

Online help for NUMI functionality consists of a Help Menu option on the major NUMI screens. The only option under this menu is *User Guide*. Selecting the option opens a new webpage to the main OQSV web page, where they will have hyperlinked access to view the latest version of the *NUMI User Guide*. Please see Chapter 16 for more information about this menu.

2.12.9. Using Screen ‘Bars’

Some NUMI screens contain gold-trimmed bars that, when clicked, will display or hide the information in the NUMI tables on that screen. Here are general instructions for using bars:

1. While on a screen that displays bars (e.g., *Patient Stay History* screen), click on a bar.
2. The corresponding table for that bar will either display or be hidden, depending on whether the “Show” or “Hide” bar was selected.

2.12.10. Using Sidebars

Some screens contain sidebars. The sidebar on the *InterQual® Criteria* in NUMI (as shown in Figure 8) is a good example of one.

A sidebar is an auxiliary box of information, appearing next to the main information on a screen that may contain functional rows or items that can be clicked or selected.

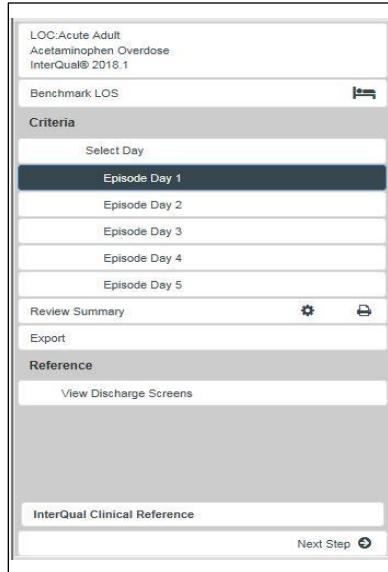


Figure 8: Sidebar

2.12.11. Using Scrollbars

Throughout the NUMI application, you will find scrollbars (Figure 9 shows an image of the scrollbar that appears on the right-hand side of the *InterQual® Criteria*). A scrollbar is a long rectangular area containing a bar that can be dragged to scroll up, down, left or right. Depending on the screen, the scrollbar can be horizontal or vertical.



Figure 9: Scrollbar



While working in NUMI, if you use the BACK button on your browser instead of one of the screen tabs or the Tools menu, you may get an error message. Always navigate around NUMI using the tabs or the Tools menu and you will avoid error messages and delays.

2.12.12. Using NUMI Dropdown Boxes

Some NUMI screens display dropdown boxes that contain selectable options, similar to this example:

Ward:	3E NORTH	
-------	----------	--

To choose an option from a dropdown, *click* on the down arrow to display the list of options. Select the desired option by *clicking* on it.

2.12.13. Using NUMI Paging Features

The **Patient Selection/Worklist**, **Dismissed Patient Stays** and **Utilization Management Review Listing** screens contain paging features that allow you to navigate thru lists of information in the tables. When these screens first open and you use NUMI's filters to search for information, the results table will display the first 30 rows of results. You can navigate thru each screen of results by selecting the Next, Last Page, Previous and First Page pagination hyperlinks. If you wish to see more than 30 rows of results at a time, just type in a different value and click the reset page size button.

As long as the screen remains open, the system will continue to display the number of rows in the result table that you specified. However, once you close the screen and reopen it, your search results will once again default back to display the first 30 rows of results. The sections below explain how to use each paging feature.

2.12.14. Using the Next and Previous Page Paging Features

When you open a screen that contains paging features, Next and Last Page hyperlinks will display within the table grid. If you are already on the first page, you will not see a Previous link. Similarly, if you are already on the last page, you will not see a Next link (Figure 10 illustrates the screen with all paging links displayed).

X	Patient Name	SSN	Specialty	Ward	Attending	Admitting Diagnosis	Admit Date	Date of Last Review	Met?	Reason Code	Reason Description	Criteria Subset	Episode Day of Care	Next Review Date	Dis Date	Assign Reviewer	Status	
<input type="checkbox"/>	GLEUL-SHITIRO C.	0909	GENERAL SURG...	GENERAL SURGERY	BENBOW,PHYLL...	testing	01/18/15							01/18/15		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	reviews need attention	
<input type="checkbox"/>	JONES ALFRED	6497	GENERAL MED...	SBK 5GM	KREUZ,SHERI...	TEST	12/05/14	05/02/17	Yes		COPD	1	05/06/17		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DUDING,KAREN	reviews need attention	
<input type="checkbox"/>	MOUZ,MICKEY	*****	GENERAL MED...	3ESCD	BENBOW,PHYLL...	testing ob...	01/12/15	06/15/16	Yes		Adult and Geriatric Psychiatry	2	06/14/16	06/16/16	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NUMI,TIM	reviews need attention	
<input type="checkbox"/>	MUNIER,SAAAA	4787	CARDIAC SURG...	ICUCCU	NUMI,TIM	Sick	07/25/16	07/25/16	No	8.12	Pre-op	Aacetaminophen Overdose	1	08/01/16		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NUMI,SAMEENA	reviews need attention
<input type="checkbox"/>	NUMI,TEST WARD	4545	SURGICAL ICU	NUMITEST	BLOCH,JACI	TESTING WA...	11/07/14							11/21/14	11/21/14	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		reviews need attention
<input type="checkbox"/>	NUNN,NANCY	0221	SURGICAL ICU	4M	DOCTOR,DAN	NUMI STAY...	04/18/16	04/18/16	Yes			Extended Stay	0	06/23/16		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NUMI,FAHMIDA	reviews need attention
<input type="checkbox"/>	RHDYT,WLDHY'S	7654	GENERAL MED...	7A GEN MED	KREUZ,SHERI...	DELAYED RE...	06/11/09	06/17/09	No	18.1101	Ablation/EPS	Aacetaminophen Overdose	1	05/09/16		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CONFER,JASON	reviews need attention
<input type="checkbox"/>	REVERABLAS	3030	GENERAL MED...	SBK 5GM	KREUZ,ARLENE	RH	02/02/09							09/05/16		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		reviews need attention
<input type="checkbox"/>	SMITH,GREG BEET.	5756	VASCULAR	7A GEN MED	DOCTOR,DAN	This guy n...	06/07/16							06/07/16		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		reviews need attention
<input type="checkbox"/>	SMITHS,PAAA	4432	GASTROENTERO...	4MT	NUMI,TIM	Possessed	07/25/16							07/25/16		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		reviews need attention
<input type="checkbox"/>	SMITHSPAAAB	7011	GENERAL SURG...	4M	MCCOY,BONIES	Left eye t...	07/25/16							07/25/16		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		reviews need attention
<input type="checkbox"/>	SNOWBALL,JOHN	0330	SURGICAL TEL	3 NORTH SURG	MCCOY,BONIES	NUMI-PT NA...	04/28/16							04/26/16		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		reviews need attention
<input type="checkbox"/>	STANDISH,MILES	7890	GENERAL MED...	7A GEN MED	KREUZ,SHERI...	DKFDK	10/06/06	03/19/12	No	8.23	Comorbidity	General Surgical	0	05/03/16	03/20/12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HEUER,CINDY	reviews need attention
<input type="checkbox"/>	TEST	7991	GENERAL MED...	GEN MED	WEFSA	DUCK,TEST	09/09/94	12/24/94	No	18.21	Lack of Medical Necessity	Asthma	0	07/06/16	12/31/94	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NUMI,FAHMIDA	reviews need attention
<input type="checkbox"/>	TEST,EMPLOYEE H...	*****	GENERAL MED...	JO'S TEST WARD	DUCK,TEST	SICK PUPPY	04/08/06							04/09/06	04/09/06	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		reviews need attention

Figure 10: NUMI Paging Hyperlinks

2.12.15. To use the Next and Previous Page features

- From any page but the last page, *click* the Next hyperlink.
- The next page of results will display and a Previous hyperlink will become visible at the top and bottom of the table.
- Click* the Previous hyperlink.
- The previous page of results will display.

2.12.16. Using the First and Last Page Paging Features

If you are already on the first page, the Next and Last Page links will display. Likewise, if you are already on the last page, the First Page and Previous links will display.

2.12.17. To use the First Page and Last Page features

1. From any page but the first page, *click* the First Page hyperlink.
2. The first page of results will display OR
3. *Click* the Last Page hyperlink.
4. The last page of results will display.

2.12.18. Using the Row Results Display Paging Feature

To specify how many result rows you want to see in the table

1. Type the number of result rows you want to see in the Page Size field
(NOTE: The default is 30.)
2. Click the <Reset Page size> button.
3. The screen will refresh and display the number of rows you specified for each page in the table, and the total number of pages in the listing will change according to the change size you specified.

2.13. Adobe Flash Player for CERMe

CERMe InterQual® Criteria are loaded into NUMI. CERMe requires the use of a Flash Player and expects that your desktop has Flash Player installed (It is likely that you already have Flash Player installed, because it is part of the standard desktop package for VA employees. If you are not certain whether you have Flash Player, please contact your local IT representative or your NUMI POC for assistance). If your desktop does not have Flash Player, a reminder screen will display when you try to access CERMe, as illustrated in Figure 11.

This message cannot be disabled, as it is part of the McKesson CERMe core package. Just click the OK button to close this message and proceed into CERMe to complete your review (Flash Player is used for a CERMe insurance screen that NUMI does not utilize, so you will be able to use CERMe).



Figure 11: Adobe Flash Player Dialog Box Select

3. National Utilization Management Integration (NUMI) Login

This chapter describes the **NUMI Login** process. This is where you sign-in with your VA PIV Card and pin number.

3.1. VA Single Sign-On Login

The first page that you will see when you open the NUMI application in a browser is the VA Single Sign-On (SSO) login screen, shown in the figure below.

Click on, “Sign In with VA PIV Card.” You will be presented with a certificate selection screen as shown in Figure 12.

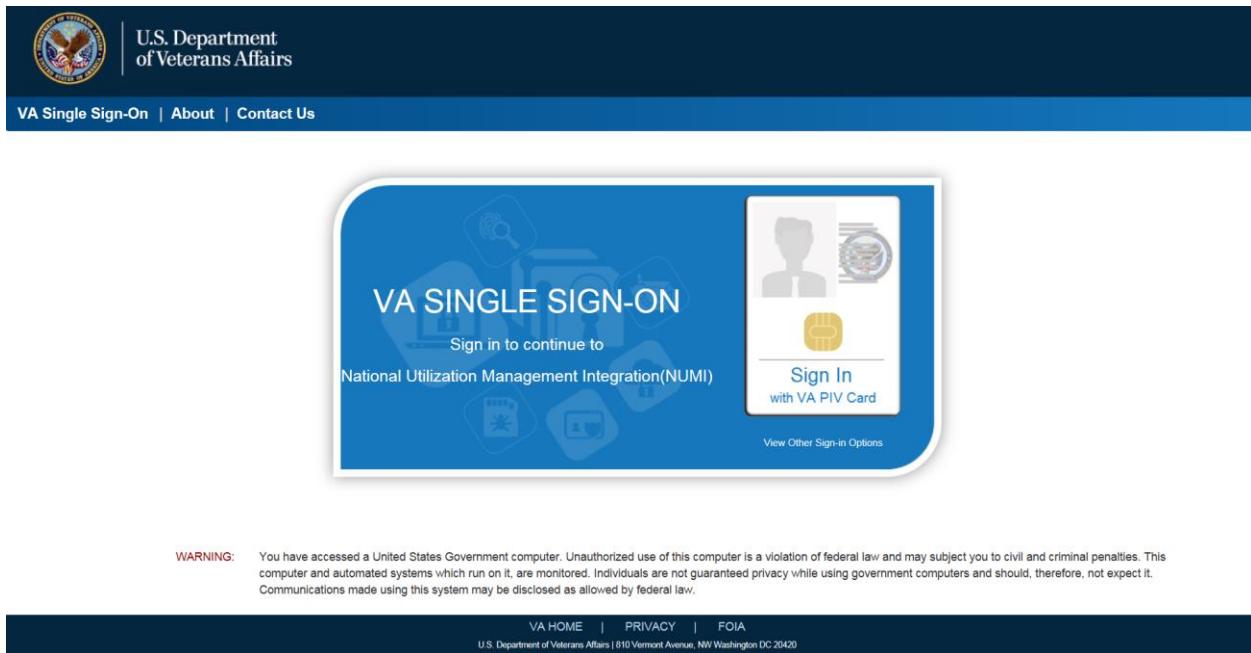


Figure 12: VA SSO Login

Select the correct certificate (same as you use to login to your VA computer) and click on OK. Then you will be prompted to enter the PIN as shown in Figure 13Figure 14.



Figure 13: SSO PIV Certificate selection

Enter your PIN and click on OK to complete the Identity and Access Management (IAM) login. On successful authentication of the PIV card the user will be directed to “*Patient Selection/Worklist*” screen.

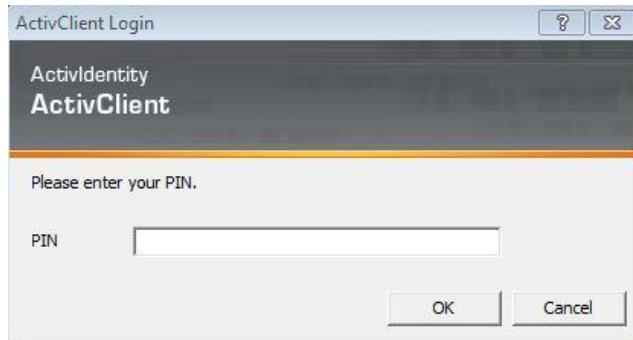


Figure 14: SSO PIN Entry

3.2. NUMI Login

Table 1: NUMI Login Screen Features

FEATURES
Select Sign-In with VA PIV Card
Enter PIV Pin Code
Secure Token Service Integration
Access/Verify Code Login See Appendix H

3.2.1. Secure Token Service Login Integration

Users must link their PIV cards with their home site in NUMI. To provision an account please follow the directions at <link here>. When provisioned, users will launch the NUMI application and be taken directly to the page associated with their role.

3.2.2. Login Issues

Users who have not linked their PIV cards with their home site in NUMI will be redirected to the fallback login process via ACCESS/VERIFY codes. The full instructions there are listed in Appendix H of this document.

The following STS-related error messages may appear on the ACCESS/VERIFY screen and can help troubleshoot common NUMI Secure Token Service related issues.

- User has no sites linked to their PIV. Provision the site with link above.

User not provisioned in STS. Please provision your site to bypass ACCESS/VERIFY login

- User has at least one site, but not the site they're set up for in the NUMI application. The site code shown needs to be provisioned with the link above.

Users homesite: NNN in NUMI not a provisioned site in STS.

- User hasn't been set up in NUMI yet, or their VHA username has changed and needs updating inside NUMI.

User network credentials not found in NUMI.

3.2.3. Session Timeout

3.2.4. Timeout due to Inactivity

After 15 minutes of inactivity, a dialog box with an audible “beep... beep... beep... beep... beep” will display at the top of the screen with a countdown timer set for 5 minutes and the message illustrated in Figure 19. If the **OK** button is clicked within the 5 minutes, you will be returned to the last screen you were on in NUMI. **NOTE:** If the **OK** button is not clicked before the 5 minutes elapse, the system will log you out of NUMI, but your browser will remain open.

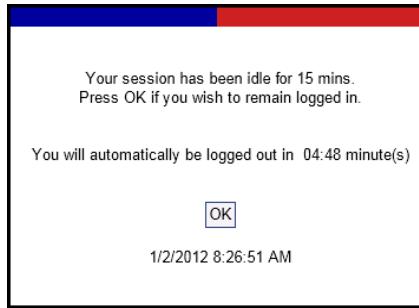


Figure 15: Session Idle Message

3.3. Application Problem Notification

VistA will lock your Access and Verify Codes after the maximum number of permitted login attempts is exceeded. VistA will automatically unlock your Access and Verify Codes after 20 minutes and you may try to login again. See Section 3.2 for more information.



While working in NUMI, if you use the BACK button on your browser instead of one of the screen tabs or the *Tools* menu, you may get an error message. Always navigate around NUMI using the tabs or the *Tools* menu and you will avoid error messages and delays (Figure 20).



Figure 16: Generic Error Message

4. Patient Selection / Worklist

This chapter describes the *Patient Selection/Worklist*.

If you have rights to create and conduct primary reviews or are a super user, this is the first screen that will appear after you successfully complete the login process. The top section of the screen will show a drop-down list of sites to which you have access.

This screen is where UM Reviewers will search for patient stays, select patients for review, assign and reassign reviewers, and view patient information for different sites (if they have permission to visit multiple sites). The features of this screen are listed in Table 2.

When the screen first opens you will see the search filters, but no patient data rows will automatically display. You will see instructions for using the filters to obtain search results, as shown in Figure 24, and the Date filter will be pre-selected and pre-populated with a 34-day default date range (You may click the <Find> button to display the last 34 days of stays in the table, or enter different or additional filtering criteria, then click the <Find> button).

4.1. Accessing Patient Information

4.1.1. General Search Information

After you select the search criteria and perform a search on the Patient Selection/Worklist, the resulting screen will not display the original select criteria controls. Instead, an unmodifiable summary of the search criteria will display. This summary includes the date and time of the last synchronization with VistA for this site, and the date and time of the most recent generation of this worklist.

A button called “Modify Filter” can be used to display your last search criteria controls and select different search criteria. If the Reset button is clicked, the default search filters are displayed.

Upon performing a search, the resulting worklist will display one row per patient with at least one stay matching the search criteria.

Displayed row details will represent the most recent stay that meets the search criteria of one or more patient stays, displayed in the format illustrated in Figure 22. Search criteria that are different from the default criteria will remain effective when you leave the Patient Selection/Worklist and return to it as long as you remain logged in.

To select a patient for review, click on their hyperlinked name in the Patient Name column.

4.1.2. Cell Tooltips

Sometimes the information for a given cell in the Patient Selection/Worklist will not entirely fit into the cell. When this happens ellipses (...) will appear in the cell. Hover the mouse over the cell to show the complete value for the cell.

4.2. General Navigation

- Links: When an active link is selected (e.g., a Patient Name hyperlink is clicked) and you leave the **Patient Selection/Worklist** and then return to it, the original sort order will be retained and you will be returned to the original page display of the worklist.
- Other Pages in NUMI: When you leave the **Patient Selection/Worklist** to view another screen, link or report (e.g., the **Report** menu is clicked) and you return to the **Patient Selection/Worklist**, the sort order will be retained on the worklist and you will be returned to the original page displayed in the worklist.
- Additionally, the sort order will be applied when searching on new criteria. After navigating to different pages in the worklist, when you return to the first page (i.e., Page 1) the sort order will be retained and displayed. If other users discharge patients in the interim between visits to the **Patient Selection/Worklist**, this will affect your existing

search results and cause a re-sort which may invalidate the current page number. If this is the case, the page number previously shown will be set to the final page in the **Patient Selection/Worklist**. If the user re-searches with new criteria, the page number will be set to the first page.

- **Pagination:** When the filter selections are made and displayed on the worklist and multiple pages exist, you will still be able to click on the [First Page](#), [Next](#), [Previous](#) and [Last Page](#) hyperlinks to navigate through the results.

Depending on how refined your search is it may take a few seconds for the bottom part of this screen to load, showing the patient stays for the site. Please be patient to allow this screen to load completely before changing sites or clicking on filters.

The Patient Selection/Worklist displays an “X” column, and clicking any boxes in the column will flag those stays for dismissal. The Patient Selection/Worklist includes functionality that lets you distinguish dismissed stays for patients in non-reviewable specialties. Please see Section 4.5.2 for more information. The Patient Selection/Worklist also includes the dismissal and review assignment controls available at the top and bottom of the worklist.

IMPORTANT: Each row in the Patient Selection/Worklist represents a patient/admission. The patient stay row will have several information fields including: Patient Name, SSN, Specialty, Ward, Attending, Admitting Diagnosis, Admit Date, Date of Last Review, Met (i.e. whether that review met criteria), Reason Code, Reason Description, Criteria Subset, Episode Day of Care, Next Review Date, D/C (i.e., discharge date), Reviewer and Status.

To make it easier to see the individual rows in the table, the background of each row alternates in color between white and shaded. The table will also show you last Specialty, Ward and Attending for each patient, taken from the patient stay record.

4.2.1. Information Feeds from VistA

NUMI obtains Admissions, Ward transfers, and Discharge movements from VistA on an hourly basis during the daytime (i.e., at the top of each hour) and resynchronizes other movements at Midnight (local time) each night. Therefore, it is possible that some stays may not be in NUMI yet, or have not been updated yet.

Reviewers may also see stays that have Transfers and Discharges, even though they have not had a chance to do an Admission review yet. After the midnight synchronizer information feed occurs, most stays that were dismissed the previous day will not display again in the worklist. Certain stays can be undismissed using the **Dismissed Patient Stays** screen by clicking on the patient name hyperlink and entering a review.

Stays will be updated by the synchronizer when it detects that a stay has changed. This includes stays that have been dismissed or that have had continuing stay reminders set by the reviewer (The purpose of this is to alert a reviewer that there has been a movement. Whether or not it is of sufficient clinical significance to warrant a review before the scheduled reminder is at the discretion of the reviewer).

For situations where a patient is not in the NUMI database and needs to be loaded manually, please see [Section 10.6](#), which describes how to use the **Manual VistA Synchronization** feature to manually synchronize information from VistA into the NUMI **Patient Selection/Worklist**.

The NUMI system detects:

➤ Case 1: Stays deleted in VistA but still in NUMI

When a stay is invalidated - meaning it is not in VistA but is still in NUMI - and the stay is selected for review, the system will move it to the **Dismissed Patient Stays** screen and the **Patient Stay Administration** screen. If you select the stay from the **Dismissed Patient Stays** screen it will not be restored. It will only be restored if the stay was an unintentional dismissal by a NUMI reviewer.

For the **Case 1** scenario, this is the message that will display when a user selects a stay that has been deleted in VistA but is still in NUMI: "The patient stay you have selected appears to have been deleted from VistA. Stay ID: <stay number>. This patient stay has been moved to the Patient Stay Administration screen."

➤ Case 2: Stays not retrieved from VistA for one of the 4 reasons below. Should you get one of these messages, you may need to contact your local IT to find out if there is a problem with VistA connectivity or local network issues.

- VistA Integration Adapter (VIA) timed out before it returned the stays from VistA
- VIA service is unavailable
- VIA could not connect to VistA because the VistA node is unavailable
- VIA could not connect to VistA because VistA is down for unknown reasons

For the **Case 2** scenario, a notification with the following message will be displayed: "Stay <stay number> for patient <patient name> cannot be retrieved from VistA as the server is busy at this time. Please try again." On clicking OK on the message, the following message will be displayed on the NUMI UI.



Figure 17: VistA is unreachable



While working on the screen, you may see a message in red text advising there was a problem loading the web page (Figure 22). Refreshing your browser will reload the web page and display the NUMI screen.

An error occurred loading the page. Please click on your browser's Refresh button and then try again.

Figure 18: Page load error message

Table 2: Patient Selection/Worklist Features

FEATURES
Include Observation Stays
Use Filters and Paging Features
Find Patients By Category
Dismiss a Reminder for a Patient Stay

Select a Patient for Review
View Patient Information for Different Sites
Assign/Reassign Reviewers to Patient Stays
Distinguish Stay Dismissals

Include Observation
Patient Search Input box, Enter 1st letter of last name and last 4 of SSN(A1234), or Last Name to Search for a Patient.

Patient Category	<input type="checkbox"/> Reminder Date	<input type="checkbox"/> Reviewer	<input type="checkbox"/> Ward	<input type="checkbox"/> Treating Specialty and Service	<input type="checkbox"/> Movement	<input type="checkbox"/> Patient Search											
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Patients with Undismissed Stays <input type="radio"/> Patients Pending a Review <input type="radio"/> Patients Currently in Beds	<input type="checkbox"/> Start Date(MM/DD/YYYY) 9/23/2018 <input type="button" value="..."/> <input type="checkbox"/> End Date(MM/DD/YYYY) 10/27/2018 <input type="button" value="..."/>	NUMI PADMA	All 10MED OBS 2-N 2A SURGERY 2ACMICU 2S 3 NORTH GU 3 NORTH SURG	Treating Specialty All ACUTE PSYCHIATRY(<45 DAYS) ALLERGY CARDIAC INTENSIVE CARE UNIT CARDIAC INTENSIVE CARE UNIT CARDIAC SURGERY CARDIOLOGY	Movement Selection <input type="checkbox"/> Admission <input type="checkbox"/> Continued Stay <input type="checkbox"/> Discharge <input type="checkbox"/> Transfer	Find Patient <input type="button" value="..."/> <input type="button" value="Find"/> <input type="button" value="Reset"/>											
Click FIND to list all active stays in the past 34 days. To create a different stay list, click RESET, select your filter criteria, and click FIND.																	
Select a Dismiss Type <input type="button" value="..."/>		Dismiss Stays <input type="button" value="..."/>			Assign Reviewers <input type="button" value="..."/>												
Results 1 to 30 of 76 Total Pages: 3 (Use the checkboxes below to select stays to be dismissed) Page Size: 30 <input type="button" value="Reset Page size"/>																	
Next Last Page																	
X	Patient Name	SSN	Specialty	Ward	Attending	Admitting Diagnosis	Admit Date	Date of Last Review	Met	Reason Code	Reason Description	Criteria Subset	Episode Day of Care	Next Review Due	D/C Date	Assign Reviewer	Status
<input type="checkbox"/>	JLZHT_GUHI	4234	CARDIAC SURG...	MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY	MCCOY,BONES ...	DIFF PT/SA...	02/02/15	02/03/15	No	18.21	Lack of Medical Necessity	Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)	2	09/19/18	<input type="checkbox"/> QUINTERO,ADRIA	<input type="checkbox"/> 48+	
<input type="checkbox"/>	DAWSON_TAAAC	1103	GEN INTERMED...	ICU/CCU	NUMI,TIM	90845	05/23/18	06/07/18	No	8.23	Comorbid conditions		0	10/04/18	<input type="checkbox"/> NUMI,PADMA	<input type="checkbox"/> 48+	

Figure 19: Patient Selection/Worklist with 34-day default

Results 1 to 30 of 76 Total Pages: 3 (Use the checkboxes below to select stays to be dismissed) Page Size: 30

Next Last Page																	
X	Patient Name	SSN	Specialty	Ward	Attending	Admitting Diagnosis	Admit Date	Date of Last Review	Met	Reason Code	Reason Description	Criteria Subset	Episode Day of Care	Next Review Due	D/C Date	Assign Reviewer	Status
<input type="checkbox"/>	JLZHT_GUHI	4234	CARDIAC SURG...	MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY	MCCOY,BONES ...	DIFF PT/SA...	02/02/15	02/03/15	No	18.21	Lack of Medical Necessity	Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)	2	09/19/18	<input type="checkbox"/> QUINTERO,ADRIA	<input type="checkbox"/> 48+	
<input type="checkbox"/>	DAWSON_TAAAC	1103	GEN INTERMED...	ICU/CCU	NUMI,TIM	90845	05/23/18	06/07/18	No	8.23	Comorbid conditions		0	10/04/18	<input type="checkbox"/> NUMI,PADMA	<input type="checkbox"/> 48+	

Figure 20: Patient Selection/Worklist with search results

4.3. Include Observations

Stays or reviews can be listed with or without Observation stays or reviews depending on whether you select the “Include Observations” checkbox (The default for a new user is for the "Include Observations" checkbox to not be selected. The OBS checkbox will remember the last setting even after logging out and back into NUMI. If at any time you choose to include observations, this selection will be your new default the next time you log in (See Figure 25).

Include Observation
Patient Search Input box, Enter 1st letter of last name and last 4 of SSN(A1234), or Last Name to Search for a Patient.

Patient Category	<input type="checkbox"/> Reminder Date	<input type="checkbox"/> Reviewer	<input type="checkbox"/> Ward	<input type="checkbox"/> Treating Specialty and Service	<input type="checkbox"/> Movement	<input type="checkbox"/> Patient Search
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Patients with Undismissed Stays <input type="radio"/> Patients Pending a Review <input type="radio"/> Patients Currently in Beds	<input type="checkbox"/> Start Date(MM/DD/YYYY) 9/23/2018 <input type="button" value="..."/> <input type="checkbox"/> End Date(MM/DD/YYYY) 10/27/2018 <input type="button" value="..."/>	NUMI PADMA	All 10MED OBS 2-N 2A SURGERY 2ACMICU 2S 3 NORTH GU 3 NORTH SURG	Treating Specialty All ACUTE PSYCHIATRY(<45 DAYS) ALLERGY CARDIAC INTENSIVE CARE UNIT CARDIAC INTENSIVE CARE UNIT CARDIAC SURGERY CARDIOLOGY	Movement Selection <input type="checkbox"/> Admission <input type="checkbox"/> Continued Stay <input type="checkbox"/> Discharge <input type="checkbox"/> Transfer	Find Patient <input type="button" value="..."/> <input type="button" value="Find"/> <input type="button" value="Reset"/>
Click FIND to list all active stays in the past 34 days. To create a different stay list, click RESET, select your filter criteria, and click FIND.						

Figure 21: Patient Selection/Worklist including Observations checkbox

If you select the “Include Observations” checkbox, any Observation stays or reviews will always precede any non-observation reviews or stays, regardless of other sorting selections you make.

Once selected, the Include Observations checkbox will remain effective when you leave the **Patient Selection/Worklist** or other screens and return to them, and when you log back in. The “Include Observations” checkbox can be found on the following screens:

- Patient Select Screen
- Review Select Screen
- Dismissed Stay Patient Select Screen
- Free Text Search
- Patient Stay Admin

 An observation stay of 48 hours or less may span two calendar days; however, only one review is required for the observation stay. The 2nd day will not be counted in the VISN Support Services Center (VSSC) data due to a business rule that only counts one.

4.4. Using Filters and Paging Features

NUMI offers filters and paging features so you can navigate thru the list of patients quickly and conveniently. Additionally, all columns in the list can be sorted in ascending or descending order by clicking on the column headers.

 The filters on NUMI screens are additive. This means you can select several filters in order to get very specific search results. After performing a search, if you click on the <Reset> button, your filter selections will be cleared and when the screen is re-loaded the Reminder Date checkbox selected and default information redisplayed. While additive filters can be helpful if you need to, for example, look at a specific set of Reminder Dates for a specific Ward in a specific Date range, it is possible to create such precise (and even mutually exclusive) criteria that no records will be found in NUMI. This is something to be aware of when using multiple filters. For more information about using NUMI filters.

4.4.1. Finding Patients by Patient Category

You can specify which types of patients will be displayed in your search by selecting the following radio button options from the Patient Category filter:

- Patients Pending a Review: Includes patients with undismissed stays that still have an un-reviewed admission or bed day of care.
- Patients Currently in Beds: Include patients with dismissed and undismissed stays, but not discharged patients.
- Patients with undismissed Stays: Includes patients with undismissed stays.

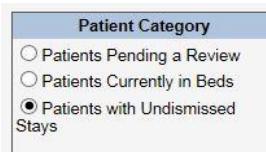


Figure 22: Patient Category Filter

4.4.2. Finding Patients Using the Reminder Date Filter

As mentioned in the Patient Selection/Worklist introduction, when the **Patient Selection/Worklist** first opens the Reminder Date checkbox will be pre-selected, as will the Start Date and End Date checkboxes, and a 34 day range will be pre-populated, as illustrated in Figure 26. The default Start and End dates will always appear as the last 34 days, but each time they appear on the screen, you can edit them as desired (See Section 7.9 for more information about Review Reminder Dates). Use this filter to search for patients based on review reminder dates.

4.4.3. To find patients by reminder date

1. Click on the Reminder Date checkbox to activate the filter, if it is not already selected (Figure 27).
2. Click on the **Start Date** checkbox.
3. Click in the **Start Date** textbox and type the desired Start Date in mm/dd/yyyy format, or scroll through the calendar and click the desired Start Date in the calendar.
4. Click on the **End Date** checkbox.
5. Click in the **End Date** textbox and type the desired End Date in mm/dd/yyyy format, or scroll through the calendar and click the desired End Date in the calendar.
6. Click the <Find> button. A list of patients for the date range you specified will display. The results will include all movement types (e.g. Admissions, Discharges, etc.).

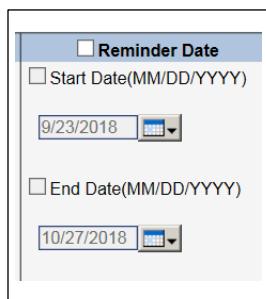


Figure 23: Reminder Date filter

4.4.4. Filtering by Reviewer

When the reviewer checkbox is selected, the **Patient Selection/Worklist** will populate the reviewer filter with the current user's login name in the **Reviewer** drop-down section of the screen. You can also use this filter to search for patients by another specific reviewer name, by "all" reviewers, and sorting by the Reviewer column when the results appear will list those with no assigned reviewer on top.

4.4.5. To filter by Reviewer

1. Click on the **Reviewer** checkbox to activate the filter.
2. Select the defaulted reviewer name and click the <Find> button. OR
3. Select another reviewer in the dropdown by clicking on their name, and click

- <Find>. OR
- Click on <All> in the dropdown (Figure 28) and then <Find>, to view stays that have been assigned to all reviewers.

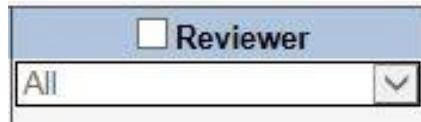


Figure 24: Reviewer filter with “All” option selected



To select multiple reviewer dropdown options, click on the first option, then press and hold the Ctrl key down on your keyboard and click on the other options you are interested in. You may also press and hold the Shift key down and select a block of options.

4.4.6. Finding Patients Using the Ward Filter

Use this filter (Figure 29) to search for patients by specific Ward location.

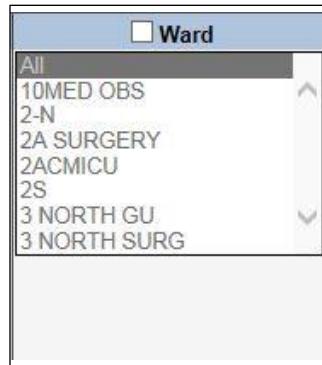


Figure 25: Ward Filter

4.4.7. To find patients by single Ward

- Click the **Ward** checkbox to activate the filter.
- Click on the desired Ward.
- Click the <Find> button.

4.4.8. To find patients by multiple Wards

- Click the **Ward** checkbox to activate the filter.
- Click on the first Ward. Press and hold the <Ctrl> key down on your keyboard and click on the other Wards you are interested in. You may also press and hold the <Shift> key down and select a block of Wards, or click <All> to choose all Wards.
- Click the <Find> button.



There may be instances where you may expect to see a particular ward in the Ward dropdown, but it does not display. Ward lists are populated as movements for those wards occur. For example, for a patient that requires a ward not listed in the dropdown, you can use the **Manual VistA Synchronization feature** (see **Section 10.6 for more information**) to search

for a patient that you know is in a particular ward. Once their information has been synchronized and pulled into NUMI, that ward will display in the Wards dropdown.

4.4.9. Filtering by Service or Treating Specialty

Use this filter to search for patients by a particular Service or Treating Specialty, or a combination of both (e.g., Service = *Medicine* and Treating Specialty = *NHCU [ECU]*).

4.4.10. To filter by Service or Treating Specialty

1. Click on the **Treating Specialty and Service** checkbox to activate the filter.
2. Select options from the **Treating Specialty** window by *clicking* on them, and then click the <Find> button. OR
3. Click the <All> option, then <Find>, to search by all Treating Specialties).
4. Select options from the **Service** dropdown by *clicking* on them.
5. Click the <Find> button.



To select multiple specialty dropdown options, click on the first option, then press and hold the Ctrl key down on your keyboard and click on the other options you are interested in. You may also press and hold the Shift key down and select a block of options.



If you select filters that are contradictory, it could result in partial or zero results found. For example, if you choose a Psychiatry Service and a General Surgery Treating Specialty, you will probably not get any results back. So, to filter by a specific Service, select the service but leave the Treating Specialty set to “All.” Or, if you want to filter by a specific Treating Specialty only, select the specialty but leave the Service filter set to “All.”

4.4.11. Filtering by Movement

Use this filter (Figure 30) to search for patients by Movement type. This refers to any movement that the patient has undergone while at the hospital and includes Admissions, Continued Stays, Discharges and Transfers.

4.4.12. To filter by Movement Type

1. Click on the **Movement** checkbox to activate the filter on the **Patient Selection/Worklist**.
2. Click on the desired Movement checkboxes.
3. Click the <Find> button.

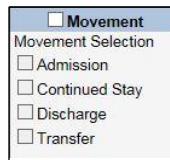


Figure 26: Movement filter



NOTE: If you wish to find missing hospital admission review records (i.e., stays with no reviews) you can sort by the Date of Last Review column by clicking on the column title.

4.4.13. Finding Patients Using the Patient Search Filter

The **Patient Search** selection filter is illustrated in Figure 30. NUMI uses VistA's search capabilities to look for a patient. A list of possible matches will be shown in the lower window. The reviewer selects one of those patients and NUMI searches its database to see if there are any stays for that site/selection combination. Use this filter to search for patients by Name or Social Security Number.

 Because twins and other patients can have the same or similar names, it is strongly recommended that you search for patients using their full Social Security Number. This will confirm the identity of the patient.

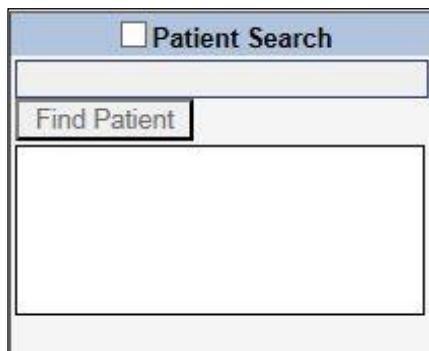


Figure 27: Patient Search Filter

4.4.14. To find patients by Full Social Security Number (SSN)

1. Click the **Patient Search** checkbox to activate the filter.
2. Type the patient's full SSN in the **Find Patient** field (in xxxx-xx-xxxx OR xxxxxxxxxx format).
3. Click the <Find Patient> button.
4. When the patient whose SSN matches your search criteria displays in the result window, click on the patient's name and the stays stored in NUMI for that patient will be displayed in the table, unless they have been dismissed or other filtering criteria selected has filtered them out. Dismissed stays can be found on the **Dismissed Patient Stays** screen (See Section 10.3 for more information).

4.4.15. To find patients by Last Name

1. Click the **Patient Search** checkbox to activate the filter.
2. Type the patient's Last Name in the **Find Patient** field (You can further refine your search by entering the patient's First and Last Name).
3. Click the <Find Patient> button.
4. When the list of patients displays in the result window, click on a patient name and their information will be populated in the table on the screen.

4.4.16. To find patients by First Letter of Last Name and Last four digits of the patient SSN

1. Click the **Patient Search** checkbox to activate the filter.
2. Type the first initial of the patient's last name, followed by the last 4 digits of their SSN (e.g. W0000) in the **Find Patient** field.
3. Click the <Find Patient> button and the patient information will display in a table. Finding patients this way may initially bring back a list of names because this lookup method is not necessarily unique.

4.4.17. Reset Button

After obtaining search results on the Patient Selection/Worklist), when you click on the Reset button the system will restore all fields to their default values. The fields and default values are:

- Patient Category – Patients with undismissed Stays
- Reminder Date – Checkbox selected and defaults with a 34-day range
- Reviewer – Checkbox not selected and will display the logged in user's name
- Ward – Checkbox not selected and defaults to All
- Treating Specialty and Service – Checkbox not selected and defaults to All
- Movement – Checkbox not selected and no default values display
- Patient Search – Checkbox not selected and no default values display
- Include Observation checkbox – selected if selected in user's last filtering criteria

4.4.18. Patient Status Column

In cases where the most recent stay for a patient is a non-observation stay, the Status column on the right side of the **Patient Selection/Worklist** may provide some combination of the following:

- Green text appears if the patient is up-to-date on reviews and no new movement information has been detected since the last review.
- Blue text appears if the patient is behind on reviews (i.e., there are bed days of care, for which there are no saved reviews), or a review has been performed on the patient's discharge date.
- Red text appears if the patient has more than one undismissed stay.

When the Status column is sorted, patients with a recent non-observation stay will show the following descending order (reversed for ascending order) as applicable:

- Blue Status Text
- Blue and Red Status Text
- Green and Red Status Text
- Green Status Text

Patients that have not been discharged and have a 48 hour or longer stay since admission will display a red “48+” indicator.

For observation patients, the Status column will contain the total time in hours and minutes that the patient has been on observation status ("Observation patients" refers to patients whose most recent stay meets the search criteria of an observation stay.).

The total time on observation will be calculated by subtracting the current date and time from the admission date and time. If the patient has been discharged, the total time will reflect the admission time less the discharge time. The Total Time in the Status column will increment every sixty seconds without refreshing the screen for patients that have not been discharged. For patients that have not been discharged with a Total Time exceeding eighteen hours, the time will be displayed in red, providing a visual means of identifying patients whose observation period is winding down.

4.4.19. Days Since Admission

The number of days since admission for a particular patient will be displayed as a tooltip when hovering over the Admit Date for that patient's row. This will be the days since admission for the most recent stay that meets the search criteria (There may be a more recent admission that does not meet the search criteria, because that stay may have been dismissed. Days Since Admission will not be in reference to that admission). **NOTE:** If the patient is known to have been discharged, either from a patient movement or from a dismissal type, the tooltip shall read "Days Since Admission: Discharged."

4.5. Dismissing a Patient Stay

Use this feature to dismiss a patient stay movement. When you dismiss a stay from the **Patient Selection/Worklist**, it will move to the **Dismissed Patient Stays** screen under the **Tools** menu (This screen is described in more detail in Section 10.3). It is important to note that although the selected stay movement will be dismissed, the entry of a new movement or discharge in VistA will refresh the patient's entry again on the **Patient Selection/Worklist** with updated information.

The system allows you to distinguish patient stay dismissal types. Having this ability will assist with reporting and identifying patients in non-reviewable specialties. This is explained in Section 4.5.1.

The **Patient Selection/Worklist** is patient-based; therefore, a dismissal of a given row in the Worklist will result in the dismissal of the stay that is currently being represented by that patient in the Worklist (i.e., the most recent stay that meets the current search criteria). If the stay represented by the patient is already dismissed, then the dismissal will have no effect, except potentially informing the user via dialog box.

This action is also available on Patient History Stays. See Section 5.

4.5.1. NUMI /VISN Support Services Center (VSSC) Processes

NUMI will automatically place stays into the Dismissed Patient Stays screen based on the following two conditions:

1. The Stay has an initial treating specialty that is configured in the Dismissed Patient Stays screen.
2. The initial treating specialty is not listed at all in the Dismissed Patient Stays screen, but contains one of the following character patterns: '%DOM%', '%NH%', '%OUTPATIENT%', '%REHAB%', Representing the treating specialties categories of DOMICILIARY, NURSING HOME, OUTPATIENT, and REHAB and their

derivatives.

(Example: “NURSING HOME” would cover treating specialties NHCU, NH Hospice, NH Long Term Dementia Care, NH Long Stay Maintenance Care, etc.)

NUMI shall automatically un-dismiss a stay if movement into a reviewable treating specialty (as determined by the Dismissed Patient Stays) is detected. Subsequent moves into auto- dismissible treating specialties after the initial treatment specialty will not result in an auto- dismissal. This process happens whenever a new stay is synchronized with VistA.

Scenario #1:

A VistA nightly synchronization runs on Tuesday at 4:30am Eastern Time (ET) and hourly synchronization runs during the day: Patient was admitted to a Rehab treating specialty Tuesday at 12:30am ET. If any NUMI users are on the system Tuesday between 12:30am ET and 4:30am ET they will not see the patient stay on the **Patient Selection/Worklist** or Dismissed Patient Stays list until the VistA nightly synchronization runs. NUMI users who log in after 4:30am ET on Tuesday will see the patient stay on the Dismissed Patient Stays list. However, if the site has the Rehab treating specialty configured as reviewable, it would override the default dismissal and the stay would appear on the **Patient Selection/Worklist**. However, if a patient is admitted to a non-reviewable treating specialty (ex: Rehab), they will appear on the Patient Selection/Worklist if they are transferred to a reviewable treating specialty (ex: Surgery).

Scenario #2:

VistA synchronization runs on Tuesday at 4:30am ET and hourly synchronization runs during the day: Patient is admitted to a reviewable treating specialty Tuesday at 10:50am and an hourly synchronization runs at 11:30am. The admission should appear on the **Patient Selection/Worklist** a minute or so after 11:30am. However, if the patient is discharged Tuesday at 7:00am ET, users will not see the discharge on the **Patient Selection/Worklist** until 4:30am ET Wednesday because the hourly synchronization does not bring discharges into NUMI. If a user clicks on the patient name link NUMI link before 4:30am ET, NUMI will retrieve the discharge data and the user will see it on the **Patient Stay History** screen and when they return to the **Patient Selection/Worklist**.

A data management process flow for the UM Review Process for NUMI / VSSC is illustrated in Figure 32.

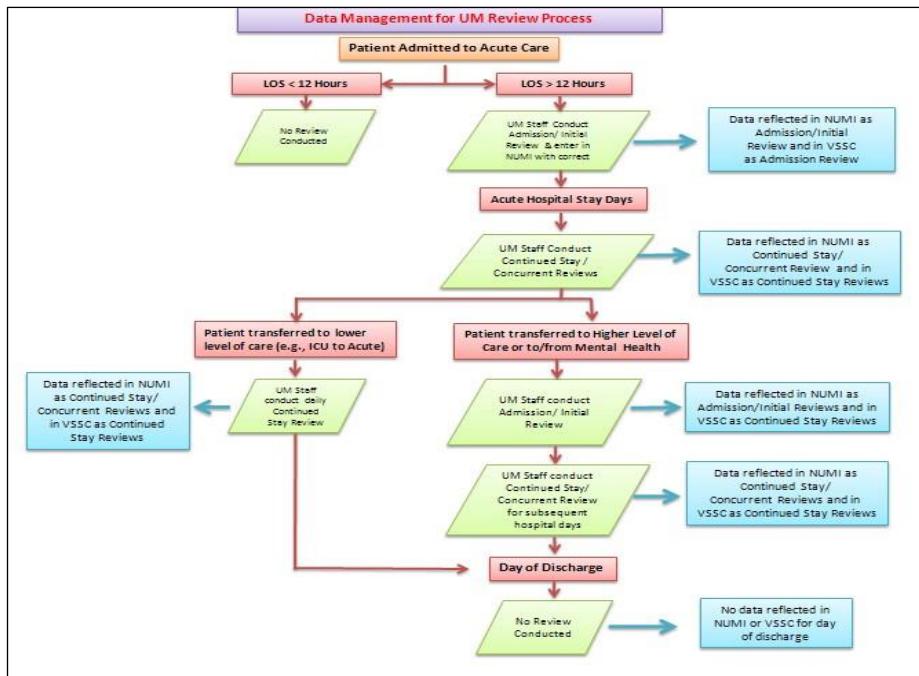


Figure 28: Data Management for UM Review Process - NUMI / VSSC

Any reviewer can dismiss a patient from the Patient Selection/Worklist. There are several reasons that you may wish to dismiss a patient stay:

- A patient stay is in a treating specialty that does not require review and automatic dismissal has not been configured to automatically dismiss the stay. (It is important to note that the nightly screening job does not screen out stays where the treating specialty has changed).
- A patient has been discharged and has all reviews for their stay entered in NUMI.
- A patient is not going to be reviewed in NUMI. Perhaps you are not reviewing 100% of patients yet, and the patient is not in your review sample.
- A patient's admission was cancelled (invalidated) in VistA. For example, perhaps a patient was admitted to acute care. The actual stay was very short, and the written admission orders are cancelled and the stay is reclassified in VistA. When the reviewer selects the patient stay for review, they would see a message indicating that the stay for the patient cannot be retrieved because it may be invalid (This is not an error, but an occurrence in clinical decision making with change of status of a patient).

NOTE: It is advisable to check CPRS or VistA to confirm that a stay has changed or has been deleted. It may be important to compare the exact date/timestamps of the patient movements to determine if NUMI matches VistA, or if something was changed in VistA. You can generate a report showing all patient stays that have been dismissed. If you dismiss a patient stay in error, you can retrieve that patient and get them to reappear on the **Patient Selection/Worklist** screen by going to the **Dismissed Patient Stays** screen, locating the patient stay, and performing a review.

4.5.2. Dismissing / Distinguishing Stays

4.5.3. To dismiss / distinguish a stay

1. Perform a search for patients using the desired filters.
2. When the results display, the Dismiss Type dropdown and Dismiss Stays button are disabled (Figure 33). After selecting at least one stay checkbox on the screen, the Dismiss Type dropdown will be enabled. After choosing an option from the Dismiss Type dropdown, the Dismiss Stays button will be enabled.
3. Click the checkbox in the **x** column in the far left hand column beside the name of the patient stay you wish to dismiss **NOTE:** Tool Tip: Hover the mouse over the **x** and a display appears: "Use the checkboxes to select stays to be dismissed".
4. Click on the **Dismiss Type** dropdown and select an option by clicking on it. You may choose Dismiss Non Reviewable Treating Specialty, Dismiss No Further Reviews, or Patient Discharged, no further reviews needed (If you select multiple checkboxes, whatever **Dismiss Type** dropdown option you choose will be applied to all checked stays. If you wish to categorize the stays individually, select a single checkbox and then choose the desired **Dismiss Type** option).
5. Click on the <Dismiss Stays> button next to the dropdown. If you hover your mouse over the "Dismiss Stays button" this tool tip displays "Click this button to dismiss selected stays with the selected Dismiss Type."
6. The stay you chose will be dismissed and moved to the **Dismissed Patient Stays** screen with the reason you selected.



If you click the **Dismiss Stay** button without selecting an option from the dropdown first you will see a message in red text advising you to select a Dismiss Type (Figure 33).

Figure 29: Dismiss Type Dropdown/Dismiss Stay Button

4.5.4. To change the Dismiss Type

If you select an option from the **Dismiss Type** dropdown and dismiss the stay, and you wish to go back and change the dismiss type to something else, you can do that by following these steps.

1. Navigate to the **Dismissed Patient Stays** screen.
2. Click the hyperlinked patient name for the stay you wish to make the change to.
3. Perform a review on the patient.
4. Navigate to the **Patient Selection/Worklist** screen.
5. Perform a search for the patient (Figure 35).
6. When the patient displays in the results, click the "x" checkbox beside their name (Figure 33).
7. Click on the **Dismiss Type** dropdown and select the new value.
8. Click the <Dismiss Stays> button.
9. The stay will be dismissed with the new Dismiss Type value.



Figure 30: Selected Dismiss Stay option

The screenshot shows the 'Patient Selection/Worklist' screen. At the top, there's a 'Current Lookup Site: ZZ Albany' dropdown and a 'Go' button. Below it, a checkbox 'Include Observation' is checked. The main area has several filter sections: 'Patient Category' (radio buttons for 'Patients Pending a Review', 'Patients Currently in Beds', and 'Patients with Undismissed Stays'), 'Reminder Date' (checkboxes for 'Start Date' and 'End Date' with date pickers), 'Reviewer' (dropdown set to 'QUINTERO AURHANA'), 'Ward' (checkbox checked, dropdown set to '100 MED 065'), 'Treating Specialty and Service' (checkbox checked, dropdown set to 'ADOLE E PSYCHIATRY(48 DAYS)'), 'Movement' (checkbox checked, dropdown set to 'DISMISS'), 'Patient Search' (checkbox unchecked). Below these are 'Show My Reviews', 'Movement Selection' (checkboxes for 'Continued Stay', 'Discharge', and 'Transfer'), and 'Missing Hospital Admission Reviews'. At the bottom are 'Find', 'Reset', and 'Assign Reviewers' buttons.

Figure 31: Enabled Dismiss Type and Dismiss Stays features

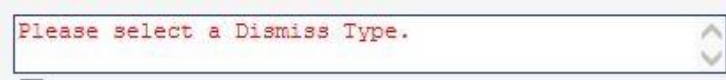


Figure 32: Select Dismiss Type advisory message



Only a checked patient stay row is dismissed and will reappear if there is another movement or new hospital admission for the patient, to make UM reviewers aware of new admissions and continued stays requiring reviews. The stay will also reappear on the Patient Selection/Worklist if the stay is selected from the Dismissed Patient Stays list and a new review is added.

4.6. Selecting Patients for Review

4.6.1. Selecting a Patient from the Patient Movements List

Use this feature to select a patient stay to enter a review.

4.6.2. To select a patient movement for review

1. Conduct a search for patients using the desired filters.
2. When the results display, click on a hyperlinked name in the **Patient Name** column worklist.
3. The **Patient Stay History** screen will display.



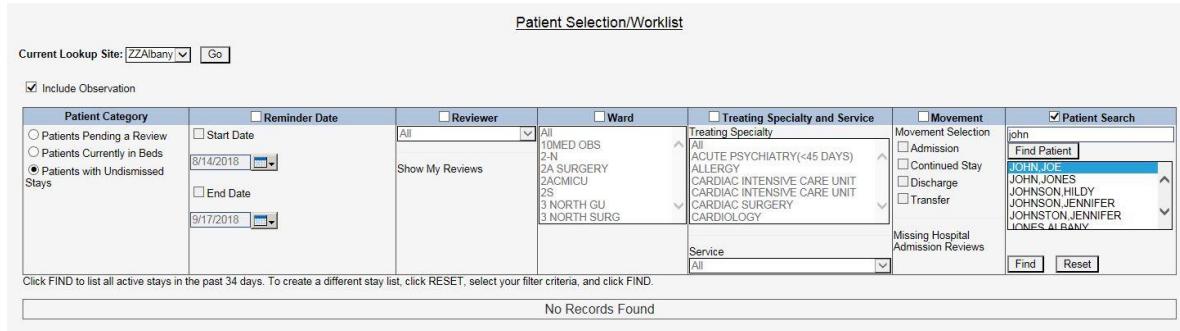
When search results display on the *Utilization Management Review Listing* page, locked reviews will display a blue Patient Name hyperlink, while reviews that have been unlocked for editing will display a red Patient Name hyperlink. A tooltip "Review Saved" will be displayed on blue Patient Name hyperlink and "Review not saved" on red Patient Name hyperlink. If a locked review is unlocked for editing, the blue link will turn red. Similarly, if a review that was unlocked for editing is save/locked back to the database, the red link will turn blue. Figure 37 depicts these colorized links:

Patient Name
AZDHSULYTGHU,SHTS

Figure 33: Utilization Management Review Listing Patient Selection/Worklist Colorized Hyperlinks

 If you select a stay and the record no longer exists in VistA, the stay will be automatically invalidated. A dialogue box will open and display the message: “The patient stay you have selected appears to have been deleted from VistA. Stay ID: <stay id>. This patient stay has been moved to the Patient Stay Administration screen.” Click the <OK> button to dismiss the dialogue. This warning may occur because an invalid patient admission was entered into VistA, and the record was deleted from the hospital database – but not before the NUMI synchronizer came in and read the information. See Section 4.2.1 for more information about admission feeds from VistA to NUMI and Section 10.7 for more information about reviews that are in NUMI but the associated stay can no longer be found in VistA.

 If you search for a stay that has been invalidated because of missing data, or never synchronized into NUMI, a “No Records Found” message will appear. Please see Figure 38.



The screenshot shows the 'Patient Selection/Worklist' interface. At the top, there is a 'Current Lookup Site' dropdown set to 'ZZAlbany' and a 'Go' button. Below it is a checkbox 'Include Observation' which is checked. The main area contains several filter fields: 'Patient Category' (radio buttons for 'Patients Pending a Review', 'Patients Currently in Beds', and 'Patients with Undismissed Stays'), 'Reminder Date' (checkboxes for 'Start Date' and 'End Date' with date pickers), 'Reviewer' (dropdown set to 'All'), 'Ward' (dropdown set to 'All'), 'Treating Specialty and Service' (dropdown set to 'All'), 'Movement' (checkboxes for 'Admission', 'Continued Stay', 'Discharge', and 'Transfer'), and 'Patient Search' (checkbox checked, dropdown set to 'john'). A 'Find Patient' button is also present. Below these filters, a note says: 'Click FIND to list all active stays in the past 34 days. To create a different stay list, click RESET, select your filter criteria, and click FIND.' A 'Missing Hospital Admission Reviews' section is shown with a 'Service' dropdown set to 'All'. At the bottom, a message box displays 'No Records Found'.

Figure 34: Invalid/Missing data or never Synchronized into NUMI

 When a patient is selected for review, (depending on reminder dates or dismissals and the filters used), the name will remain in the patient stay list on the *Patient Selection/Worklist* and you will be able to perform a second review right away, if you wish.

4.6.3. Deceased Patients

A review may be performed for a now-deceased patient for the purpose of documenting information related to their final stay in the hospital. If you select a deceased patient from the movement list, this message will display: “Warning – Patient is deceased! Warning! This patient is deceased as of mm/dd/yyyy. Do you wish to continue?” along with <Continue> and <Cancel> buttons. Click the <Continue> button to proceed. After all reviews are entered on deceased patients, do not forget to dismiss their final hospital stay from the Patient Selection/Worklist.

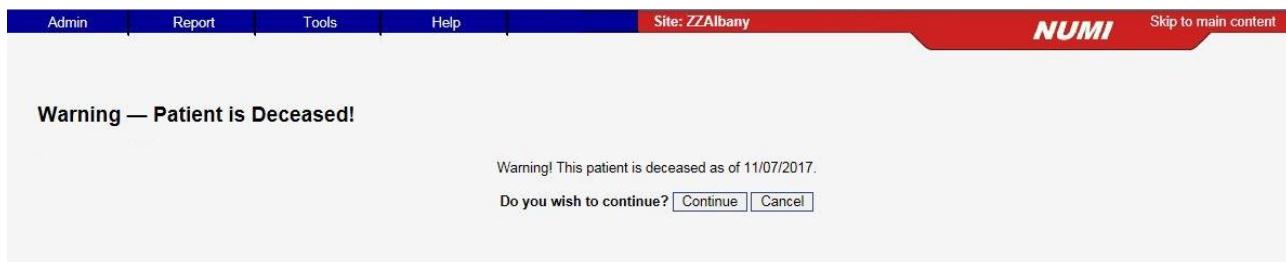


Figure 35: Deceased Patient Warning

Sensitive Patients

Sensitive patient records will display ##### in the SSN column.

(**NOTE:** Throughout NUMI, except on the **Patient Stay History** screen, if you know a sensitive patient’s SSN you can still search for them by partial or full SSN).

If you are on the Utilization Management Review Listing option and select a Sensitive patient review that has been locked to the database (indicated by a blue hyperlink), you will see the pop-up in Figure 40:



Figure 36: Sensitive Patient Warning for unlocked review

If you are on the Utilization Management Review Listing option and select a sensitive patient review that has been unlocked for editing (indicated by a red hyperlink), you will see the Sensitive Patient Warning screen shown in Figure 41.

Admin | Reports | Tools | Help | Site: ZZAlbany | **NUMI** | Skip to main content

Warning — Sensitive Patient!
Session Size: 4754 bytes

WARNING
RESTRICTED RECORD

Figure 37: Sensitive Patient Warning Screen for Unlocked Review

NOTE:  If you are on the Patient Selection / Worklist screen option and click on a sensitive Patient Name, you will see the Sensitive Patient Warning screen shown in Figure 42.

Admin | Report | Tools | Help | Site: ZZAlbany | **NUMI** | Skip to main content

Warning — Sensitive Patient!
Session Size: 5117 bytes

WARNING
RESTRICTED RECORD

* This record is protected by the Privacy Act of 1974 and the Health
* Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996. If you elect
* to proceed, you will be required to prove you have a need to know.
* Accessing this patient is tracked, and your station Security Officer
* will contact you for your justification.

A product of the VA. Intended for use with Internet Explorer 11. 508 compliant. Version 1.1.15.6 Sprint 8

Figure 38: Sensitive Patient Warning for Patient Stays

NOTE:  Once you select the <Continue> button, a Sensitive Patient Bulletin will be sent to the Information Security Officer at your site for justification.

4.7. Viewing Patient Information for Different Sites

You will be able to use this feature if you have permission to view patient information for different sites. Please note that you may only view patient information for one site at a time.

4.7.1. Switching to a Different Site

4.7.2. To select a different site

1. Click the **Current Lookup Site** dropdown (Figure 43)
2. Select a site by clicking on it.
3. Click the <Go> button to view patient information for that site.

Current Lookup Site:

Figure 39: Current Lookup Site Dropdown

 You can switch to a site where you do not have a particular set of permissions and you can still navigate to the desired web page, but you will not be able to see any patient data.

For example: if you get access to a site where you do not have Primary Review rights and you navigate to the *Patient Selection/Worklist* you will not see patient data there.

4.8. Assigning and Reassigning Reviewers to Stays

When you select a stay from the **Patient Reviews** screen and complete a review on that patient, NUMI will automatically assign this stay to you. However, NUMI gives you the flexibility to manually assign and reassign stays to yourself or to others, as described in Section 4.9.

4.9. Assigning / Reassigning a Reviewer

4.9.1. To assign a reviewer to a patient stay

1. Conduct a search for patients using the desired filters.
2. Click on the **Assign Reviewer** dropdown for each patient stay that you wish to assign a reviewer to.
3. Select a reviewer from each dropdown by *clicking* on their name (Figure 44).
4. Click the <Assign Reviewers> button. If you hover your mouse over the <Assign Reviewers> button a tooltip will display.
5. The review will be assigned and the reviewer you selected will see the patient information in their worklist.

4.9.2. To reassign a reviewer for a patient stay

1. Click on the **Assign Reviewer** dropdown for a patient that has already been assigned to a reviewer.
2. Select another reviewer from the list by *clicking* on their name.
3. Click the <Assign Reviewers> button. The review will be reassigned and the name of the new reviewer you selected will display in the table.



Figure 40: Assign Reviewer Dropdown Illustration

 If you complete a review on a stay, you become the assigned reviewer regardless of whether or not the review was previously assigned to someone else.



Figure 41: Assign Reviewers Button with Tooltip

5. Patient Stay History

This chapter describes the **Patient Stay History** screen (Figure 47). The **Patient Stay History** screen displays information from VistA once you select a stay from the "Patient Selection/Worklist". Patient Stay History is related to the most recent status of a patient's stay in the hospital.

Any reviewer can view prior movements and reviews for the stay, print out a worksheet for the patient stay for use when out on rounds, and begin a review by clicking a hyperlink, and copy an existing review. Upon initial display, the CERMe and Primary Review buttons are grayed out. A list box displays a list of all known stays for the selected patient in reverse chronological order.

The Patient Stay History screen contains a Patient Stays list and a Stay Movements grid. The Patient Stays list contains a column for the Stay ID, which is the internal NUMI database ID for the patient stay record and is also shown in the Selected Stay field on the screen.

The Stay Movements grid contains a column for the Movement ID, which is an internal Vista ID for stay movements associated with the patient stay record in NUMI. The Movement ID is synonymous with the Check in ID which is mentioned elsewhere in this guide.

So, to recap, the Stay ID is the internal NUMI database ID for the patient stay record, the Movement ID and Check in ID are synonymous and are the internal Vista ID for the stay movements that are associated with the patient stay record.

The most recent undismissed stay is selected by default, and the information in the 'Selected Stay Information' Panel on the screen is set based upon that stay. Upon selecting a new stay in the Stay List, the information in the 'Selected Stay Information' Panel on the Stay History screen is updated to reflect the information for the newly selected stay.

Details from the Patient Stay History Screen include:

- Admitting Physician: The Admitting Physician details are derived from the information entered by a reviewer on the Primary Review Screen, as described in Section 7.
- Admission Sources: The Admission Source details are derived from information entered by a reviewer on the Primary Review Screen, as described in Section 7.



If NUMI is unable to connect to VistA to obtain information associated with a stay, an error message stating that NUMI is unreachable, or NUMI cannot access VistA will be displayed. If you can access VistA through CPRS, please contact the National Service Desk. If you cannot access VistA or CPRS, then please wait to use this feature in NUMI until VistA at your facility comes back online.



If NUMI's connection to VistA does not quickly return data upon selecting a new stay, the following error message "NUMI is requesting movement records from vistA." will display and remain there until data is returned from VistA or an actual timeout occurs.



If transitioning from CERME to Primary Review screens and the VIA/VistA connection is lost, the following error will appear. "VIA service is unable to pull Patient Stay information from VISTA for Admission Movement :< Admission Movement number> during this time. Please submit a National Service help desk ticket. We apologize for the inconvenience." See Figure: 46.

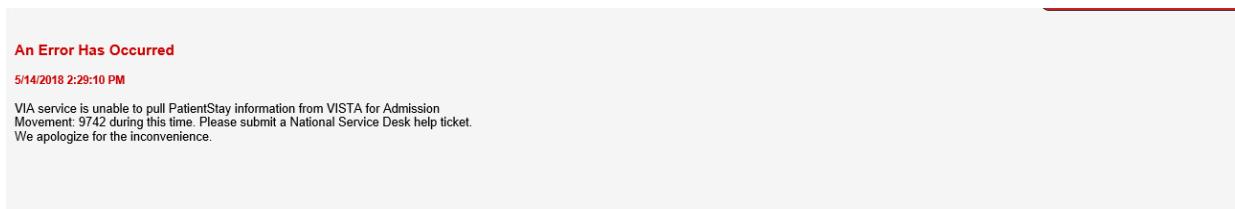


Figure 42: VIA/VistA Connection Error



If NUMI finds that a given stay is not reflected in VistA, the following error message "This stay cannot be found in VistA. Do you want to invalidate the stay?" will display.

The features on this screen are listed in Table 3.

Table 3: Patient Stay History Features

FEATURES
Show / Hide Reviews Table
Dismiss a Patient Stay
Select a Review from the Reviews Table
Select Review links from Movement History Table
View Patient Insurance Information
Print out a Patient Worksheet

Patient Stay History																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Patient Selection		History	CERME	Primary Review																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
PATIENT NAME: AAAHY,FHXUFH A JR				Patient Worksheet																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
SELECTED STAY: 594316																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Select a Dismiss Type for Selected Stay				Dismiss Selected Stay																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Patient Stays</th> <th colspan="2">Selected Stay Information</th> <th colspan="2">Reviews for Selected Stay</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">Patient Stays</th> <th colspan="2"></th> <th colspan="2"></th> <th colspan="2"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Admission Date</td> <td>D/U</td> <td>Stay ID</td> <td></td> <td>Facility Number:</td> <td>500</td> <td>Stay Days</td> <td>Review ID</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3/20/2015</td> <td>Dismissed</td> <td>594324</td> <td></td> <td>Full Name:</td> <td>AAAHY,FHXUFH A JR</td> <td>9/26/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4/2/2014</td> <td>Undismissed</td> <td>594323</td> <td></td> <td>SSN:</td> <td>0549</td> <td>9/27/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8/31/2010</td> <td>Undismissed</td> <td>594322</td> <td></td> <td>Sex:</td> <td>M</td> <td>9/28/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7/27/2009</td> <td>Undismissed</td> <td>594321</td> <td></td> <td>Age:</td> <td>69</td> <td>9/29/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6/5/2007</td> <td>Dismissed</td> <td>594320</td> <td></td> <td>Primary Care Provider:</td> <td></td> <td>9/30/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6/19/2003</td> <td>Undismissed</td> <td>594319</td> <td></td> <td>Service Connection:</td> <td>No</td> <td>10/1/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3/4/2003</td> <td>Undismissed</td> <td>594318</td> <td></td> <td>Admission Type:</td> <td>DIRECT</td> <td>10/2/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1/27/2003</td> <td>Undismissed</td> <td>594317</td> <td></td> <td>Admission Source:</td> <td></td> <td>10/3/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9/26/2000</td> <td>Dismissed</td> <td>594316</td> <td></td> <td>Admission Day/TIME:</td> <td>09/26/2000 16:14:00</td> <td>10/4/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7/21/1998</td> <td>Dismissed</td> <td>594315</td> <td></td> <td>Treating Specialty:</td> <td>TESTING DC SIG SCRABBLE</td> <td>10/5/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3/1/1996</td> <td>Undismissed</td> <td>594314</td> <td></td> <td>Service:</td> <td>MEDICAL</td> <td>10/6/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Attending:</td> <td>TASTROM,JOE</td> <td>10/7/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Current Ward Location:</td> <td>MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY</td> <td>10/8/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Length of Stay:</td> <td>666</td> <td>10/9/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Discharge Date:</td> <td>07/24/2002 11:46:01</td> <td>10/10/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Admitting Physician:</td> <td></td> <td>10/11/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Primary Residence:</td> <td></td> <td>10/12/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Insurance: [+]</td> <td></td> <td>10/13/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10/14/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10/15/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10/16/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10/17/2000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="8"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Stay Movements</th> <th colspan="4">Review</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Movement ID</th> <th>Movement Type</th> <th>Transaction Type</th> <th>Treating Specialty</th> <th>Attending</th> <th>Time Stamp</th> <th>Ward</th> <th>Review</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3519</td> <td>DIRECT</td> <td>ADMISSION</td> <td>GENERAL SURGERY</td> <td>TASTROM,JOE</td> <td>09/26/2000 16:14:00</td> <td>GEN MED</td> <td>Review</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3907</td> <td>INTERWARD TRANSFER</td> <td>TRANSFER</td> <td>CARDIOLOGY</td> <td>TASTROM,JOE</td> <td>06/20/2001 10:18:18</td> <td>SURGERY</td> <td>Review</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3909</td> <td>INTERWARD TRANSFER</td> <td>TRANSFER</td> <td>ALLERGY</td> <td>TASTROM,JOE</td> <td>06/20/2001 10:24:29</td> <td>MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY</td> <td>Review</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4203</td> <td>REGULAR</td> <td>DISCHARGE</td> <td>ALLERGY</td> <td>TASTROM,JOE</td> <td>07/24/2002 11:46:01</td> <td>MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY</td> <td>Review</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>								Patient Stays				Selected Stay Information		Reviews for Selected Stay		Patient Stays								Admission Date	D/U	Stay ID		Facility Number:	500	Stay Days	Review ID	3/20/2015	Dismissed	594324		Full Name:	AAAHY,FHXUFH A JR	9/26/2000	0	4/2/2014	Undismissed	594323		SSN:	0549	9/27/2000	0	8/31/2010	Undismissed	594322		Sex:	M	9/28/2000	0	7/27/2009	Undismissed	594321		Age:	69	9/29/2000	0	6/5/2007	Dismissed	594320		Primary Care Provider:		9/30/2000	0	6/19/2003	Undismissed	594319		Service Connection:	No	10/1/2000	0	3/4/2003	Undismissed	594318		Admission Type:	DIRECT	10/2/2000	0	1/27/2003	Undismissed	594317		Admission Source:		10/3/2000	0	9/26/2000	Dismissed	594316		Admission Day/TIME:	09/26/2000 16:14:00	10/4/2000	0	7/21/1998	Dismissed	594315		Treating Specialty:	TESTING DC SIG SCRABBLE	10/5/2000	0	3/1/1996	Undismissed	594314		Service:	MEDICAL	10/6/2000	0					Attending:	TASTROM,JOE	10/7/2000	0					Current Ward Location:	MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY	10/8/2000	0					Length of Stay:	666	10/9/2000	0					Discharge Date:	07/24/2002 11:46:01	10/10/2000	0					Admitting Physician:		10/11/2000	0					Primary Residence:		10/12/2000	0					Insurance: [+]		10/13/2000	0							10/14/2000	0							10/15/2000	0							10/16/2000	0							10/17/2000	0	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Stay Movements</th> <th colspan="4">Review</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Movement ID</th> <th>Movement Type</th> <th>Transaction Type</th> <th>Treating Specialty</th> <th>Attending</th> <th>Time Stamp</th> <th>Ward</th> <th>Review</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3519</td> <td>DIRECT</td> <td>ADMISSION</td> <td>GENERAL SURGERY</td> <td>TASTROM,JOE</td> <td>09/26/2000 16:14:00</td> <td>GEN MED</td> <td>Review</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3907</td> <td>INTERWARD TRANSFER</td> <td>TRANSFER</td> <td>CARDIOLOGY</td> <td>TASTROM,JOE</td> <td>06/20/2001 10:18:18</td> <td>SURGERY</td> <td>Review</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3909</td> <td>INTERWARD TRANSFER</td> <td>TRANSFER</td> <td>ALLERGY</td> <td>TASTROM,JOE</td> <td>06/20/2001 10:24:29</td> <td>MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY</td> <td>Review</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4203</td> <td>REGULAR</td> <td>DISCHARGE</td> <td>ALLERGY</td> <td>TASTROM,JOE</td> <td>07/24/2002 11:46:01</td> <td>MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY</td> <td>Review</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>								Stay Movements				Review				Movement ID	Movement Type	Transaction Type	Treating Specialty	Attending	Time Stamp	Ward	Review	3519	DIRECT	ADMISSION	GENERAL SURGERY	TASTROM,JOE	09/26/2000 16:14:00	GEN MED	Review	3907	INTERWARD TRANSFER	TRANSFER	CARDIOLOGY	TASTROM,JOE	06/20/2001 10:18:18	SURGERY	Review	3909	INTERWARD TRANSFER	TRANSFER	ALLERGY	TASTROM,JOE	06/20/2001 10:24:29	MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY	Review	4203	REGULAR	DISCHARGE	ALLERGY	TASTROM,JOE	07/24/2002 11:46:01	MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY	Review
Patient Stays				Selected Stay Information		Reviews for Selected Stay																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Patient Stays																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Admission Date	D/U	Stay ID		Facility Number:	500	Stay Days	Review ID																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
3/20/2015	Dismissed	594324		Full Name:	AAAHY,FHXUFH A JR	9/26/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
4/2/2014	Undismissed	594323		SSN:	0549	9/27/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
8/31/2010	Undismissed	594322		Sex:	M	9/28/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
7/27/2009	Undismissed	594321		Age:	69	9/29/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
6/5/2007	Dismissed	594320		Primary Care Provider:		9/30/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
6/19/2003	Undismissed	594319		Service Connection:	No	10/1/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
3/4/2003	Undismissed	594318		Admission Type:	DIRECT	10/2/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
1/27/2003	Undismissed	594317		Admission Source:		10/3/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
9/26/2000	Dismissed	594316		Admission Day/TIME:	09/26/2000 16:14:00	10/4/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
7/21/1998	Dismissed	594315		Treating Specialty:	TESTING DC SIG SCRABBLE	10/5/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
3/1/1996	Undismissed	594314		Service:	MEDICAL	10/6/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
				Attending:	TASTROM,JOE	10/7/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
				Current Ward Location:	MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY	10/8/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
				Length of Stay:	666	10/9/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
				Discharge Date:	07/24/2002 11:46:01	10/10/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
				Admitting Physician:		10/11/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
				Primary Residence:		10/12/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
				Insurance: [+]		10/13/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
						10/14/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
						10/15/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
						10/16/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
						10/17/2000	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Stay Movements</th> <th colspan="4">Review</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Movement ID</th> <th>Movement Type</th> <th>Transaction Type</th> <th>Treating Specialty</th> <th>Attending</th> <th>Time Stamp</th> <th>Ward</th> <th>Review</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3519</td> <td>DIRECT</td> <td>ADMISSION</td> <td>GENERAL SURGERY</td> <td>TASTROM,JOE</td> <td>09/26/2000 16:14:00</td> <td>GEN MED</td> <td>Review</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3907</td> <td>INTERWARD TRANSFER</td> <td>TRANSFER</td> <td>CARDIOLOGY</td> <td>TASTROM,JOE</td> <td>06/20/2001 10:18:18</td> <td>SURGERY</td> <td>Review</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3909</td> <td>INTERWARD TRANSFER</td> <td>TRANSFER</td> <td>ALLERGY</td> <td>TASTROM,JOE</td> <td>06/20/2001 10:24:29</td> <td>MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY</td> <td>Review</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4203</td> <td>REGULAR</td> <td>DISCHARGE</td> <td>ALLERGY</td> <td>TASTROM,JOE</td> <td>07/24/2002 11:46:01</td> <td>MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY</td> <td>Review</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>								Stay Movements				Review				Movement ID	Movement Type	Transaction Type	Treating Specialty	Attending	Time Stamp	Ward	Review	3519	DIRECT	ADMISSION	GENERAL SURGERY	TASTROM,JOE	09/26/2000 16:14:00	GEN MED	Review	3907	INTERWARD TRANSFER	TRANSFER	CARDIOLOGY	TASTROM,JOE	06/20/2001 10:18:18	SURGERY	Review	3909	INTERWARD TRANSFER	TRANSFER	ALLERGY	TASTROM,JOE	06/20/2001 10:24:29	MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY	Review	4203	REGULAR	DISCHARGE	ALLERGY	TASTROM,JOE	07/24/2002 11:46:01	MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY	Review																																																																																																																																																																																																																
Stay Movements				Review																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
Movement ID	Movement Type	Transaction Type	Treating Specialty	Attending	Time Stamp	Ward	Review																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
3519	DIRECT	ADMISSION	GENERAL SURGERY	TASTROM,JOE	09/26/2000 16:14:00	GEN MED	Review																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
3907	INTERWARD TRANSFER	TRANSFER	CARDIOLOGY	TASTROM,JOE	06/20/2001 10:18:18	SURGERY	Review																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
3909	INTERWARD TRANSFER	TRANSFER	ALLERGY	TASTROM,JOE	06/20/2001 10:24:29	MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY	Review																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
4203	REGULAR	DISCHARGE	ALLERGY	TASTROM,JOE	07/24/2002 11:46:01	MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY	Review																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																

Figure 43: Patient Stay History

5.1. Patient Stay List

All patient stays that are synchronized into NUMI are displayed in the Patient Stay List in the upper left hand portion of the screen. The most recent undismissed stay is always displayed first in the list and is the stay upon which the “Selected Stay Information and “Reviews for Selected Stays” lists are based. Selecting a different Patient stay will re-populate the screen with new data for that newly selected stay.

5.2. Currently Selected Stay Information

The “Selected Stay Information” list includes most patient information for the currently selected patient stay.

5.3. Reviews for Currently Selected Stays List

The reviews for selected stays list is also based on the currently selected patient stay. It displays all reviewable dates for the selected patient stay. In addition, a hyperlink next to each date allows the user to conduct a review or view an existing review for that date.

5.4. Table of Stay Movements and Table of Reviews

The Stay Movements table is displayed when the ***Patient Stay History*** screen first opens. This table cannot be hidden. The Reviews table, however, is hidden when the screen first opens. Instructions for displaying that table are described in Section 5.4.1.

5.4.1. Showing and Hiding the Table of Reviews for a Patient

1. Click the gold colored <Show Reviews> bar (depicted in Figure 48) to

display the table containing the patient's reviews since they were admitted. While the table is open, the text on the bar will display <Hide Reviews> (For more information about NUMI bars, please see Section 2.1.2).

Admission Date	D/U	Stay ID	Facility Number:
3/20/2015	Dismissed	594324	Full Name:
4/2/2014	Undismissed	594323	SSN:
6/31/2010	Undismissed	594322	Sex:
7/2/2009	Undismissed	594321	Age:
7/6/2007	Dismissed	594320	Primary Care Provider:
6/19/2003	Undismissed	594319	Service Connection:
3/4/2003	Undismissed	594318	Admission Type:
1/27/2003	Undismissed	594317	Admission Source:
9/26/2000	Dismissed	594316	Admission Day/Time:
7/21/1998	Dismissed	594315	Admitting Dx:
3/1/1996	Undismissed	594314	Service:

Movement ID	Movement Type	Transaction Type	Treat
3519	DIRECT	ADMISSION	GENERAL
3907	INTERWARD TRANSFER	TRANSFER	CARDIOLOGY
3909	INTERWARD TRANSFER	TRANSFER	ALLERGY
4203	REGULAR	DISCHARGE	ALLERGY

Figure 44: Patient Stay History screen tabs and buttons

5.5. Dismiss a Patient

Patient stays can be dismissed from the *Patient Stay History*.

Figure 45: Dismiss Stay from Patient Stay History.

5.5.1. To dismiss a patient stay:

1. Select the stay you wish to dismiss.
2. Choose the reason from the Select a Dismiss Type for Current Stay dropdown menu. The Dismissal Type dropdown will have the same options listed on the Patient Selection/Worklist (Figure 49).
3. Click the Dismiss Currently Selected Stay.
4. The Patient Stays column will reflect “Dismissed” in the D/U detail column



On the Patient History Screen, it is possible to select other stays for that patient for dismissal. This is in contrast to the *Patient Selection/Worklist* where the dismissal action defaults to the most recent stay with no abilities to select other stays for that patient.

5.6. Selecting a Review from the Reviews Table

NOTE: There are two methods for selecting stays for reviews, “*Selecting a Review from the Reviews Table*” and “*Selecting a Patient Movement from the Stay Movements Table*” (Section 5.6.2). While both are valid methods of selecting reviews, Section 5.6, “*Selecting a Review from the Reviews Table*” provides instructions for the preferred method. Patient reviews that have not been locked into the database may require further review and completion, and will display a Review hyperlink in the **Reviews** table.

Clicking the hyperlink will open the **Review Summary** screen and you can continue working on the review from there. You will also have the option to copy the review – just click the <Copy This Review> button.

Reviews that have been locked to the database will display a View hyperlink in the **Reviews** table. Clicking the hyperlink will open the **Review Summary** screen, and you can look at the review and, depending on the review state and your NUMI privileges, you can edit the review, delete the review, or copy the review and save it with another date. When you open the review, you may see some or all of the following buttons: <Close>, <Copy This Review>, <Unlock>, <Delete> and <Print>. If the review included an admission or day that did not meet criteria, depending on the state of the review you will also see the <Unlock Physician Advisor Review> button (See Section 12 for more information).

5.6.1. Selecting a Review from the Review for Currently Selected Stays List

The Review/View functionality is also available from the “Reviews for Currently Selected Stays” list on the upper right side of the screen. This functions exactly the same as selecting from the Reviews Table, with the added feature of being able to see exactly which days in the Patient Stay are available for review or have already been reviewed. Additionally, selecting a review from the “Reviews for Currently Selected Stays” list automatically pre-populates the review date in the review.



When unlocking a Primary Review Summary with no Admission Review Type displayed, you will not be able to save the review until a valid option from the Admission Review Type dropdown is selected. The valid dropdown options are discussed in Section 7.18.

There are some restrictions imposed when copying reviews. You are prohibited from copying a review and applying it to a different patient. Copying an admission review is not allowed. You are also prohibited from copying a review and using a stay date related to a different hospital admission. From this versatile screen you can Unlock, Delete, Print and Copy a review with the click of a button (See Chapter 12 for more details about Unlocking and Deleting reviews, and Chapter 13 for more details about Copying reviews).

5.6.2. To select a review from the Reviews table

1. Click the blue <Show Reviews> bar to display the **Reviews** table.
2. Click on the View or Review hyperlink for the review you want to see.
3. A separate window will open and display the **Review Summary** screen.

Review Summary				Print
Patient Name:	AAAHY,FHXUFH A JR	Admitting Physician:	Shaheed, Akbar	
SSN:	0549	Admission Source:	Unscheduled Admission-ED	
Sex:	M	Attending Physician:	CONWAY,LAMENTA S MD	
Age:	69	Treating Specialty:	CARDIOLOGY	
Reason Code:		Service Section:	MEDICAL	
Reason Description:		Ward:	4M	
Admit Diagnosis:	PS TESTING FOR SP'S	Custom:		
Admit Date:	4/2/2014 1:45:28 PM	Discharge Date:	3/6/2015 3:00:00 PM	
Day Being Reviewed:	04/06/14	Day of Stay:	5	
Review Type:	Continued Stay	Admission Review Type:	Not an Admission Review	
Current Level Of Care:	Critical	Unscheduled Readmit Within 30 Days:	No	
IQ Criteria Met:	Yes	Subset:	Acetaminophen Overdose	
Next Review Reminder:	04/07/18	Further review on this stay:	Yes	
CNME Comments:				
Reviewer Comments:	Re-Copied review for testing 4/6 ... copied review!!			
Unlock Physician Advisor Review				
Delete Reason:	<input type="button" value="Delete"/>			
Close Review Delete				
CERME Review Text				
<p>(Symptom or finding within 24 hours) (Excludes PO medications unless noted)</p> <p>[X] Select Day, One: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial review, One: <input type="checkbox"/> Episode Day 1, One: <input type="checkbox"/> Episode Day 2, One: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Episode Day 3, One: <input type="checkbox"/> ACUTE, > One: <input type="checkbox"/> INTERMEDIATE, >= One: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRITICAL, >= One: <input type="checkbox"/> Acetaminophen (APAP) overdose, All: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Acetaminophen (APAP) overdose <input type="checkbox"/> Finding, >= One: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N-Acetylcysteine (NAC) protocol (PO or nasogastric only) <= 3d <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cerebral edema, >= One: <input type="checkbox"/> Increased intracranial pressure (ICP) monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> (includes OR placement) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corticosteroid <input type="checkbox"/> Hyperosmolar therapy, One: <input type="checkbox"/> Hepatic encephalopathy, Both: <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical ventilation, Both: <input type="checkbox"/> Noninvasive positive pressure ventilation (NIPPV), One: <input type="checkbox"/> Episode Day 4, One:</p>				

Figure 46: Review Summary screen with Unlock, Delete, Print and Copy options

5.6.3. Selecting a Patient Movement from the Stay Movements Table

Each patient will receive one review per day. If you select a patient movement from the table as a starting point for reviewing a day of a stay the Attending, Ward, and Treating Specialty are already populated. Any of these aspects related to the movement, as well as the date, can be corrected later on the **Primary Review** screen (See Chapter 7 for detailed information about the **Primary Review** screen). The caption for Figure 49 is “Review Summary screen with Unlock, Delete, Print and Copy options” but the screen shot only has Print, Close, Review and Delete. Need a new screen shot that has everything.

NOTE: The Attending Physician from VistA may need to be updated in NUMI if it has been entered inaccurately on the unit, or in Admissions.

This does not update it in VistA or on the **Patient Selection/Worklist**, but NUMI reports will display the corrected Attending information.



To get to the *InterQual® Criteria* screen, you must click on a Review link from the Stay Movements table. The review link that you select determines the ward, treating specialty and attending physician that will be populated on the review.

To select a patient movement from the Stay Movements table

1. Click the Review hyperlink in the **Stay Movements** table for the movement you want to see.
2. Remember that the Attending Physician, Ward, Treating Specialty from that movement will pre-populate on the **Primary Review** screen.
3. The *InterQual® Criteria* screen will display (See Section 6 for information about the *InterQual® Criteria* screen and its use in NUMI).

Stay Movements									
Movement ID	Movement Type	Transaction Type	Treating Specialty	Attending	Time Stamp	Ward	Review		
8313	AMBULATORY CARE (OPT-AC)	ADMISSION	CARDIAC SURGERY	MCCOY,BONES T MD	02/02/2015 13:00:00	MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY	Review		
Hide Reviews									
Review Date	Review Type	Met	Reviewer	Att Physician	Ward	Specialty	RLOC	Phys UM Advisor Date Notified	Phys UM Advisor Response Date
02/03/15	Continued Stay	No	QUINTERO,ADRIANA	AKWE,JOYCE A	MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY	CARDIAC SURGERY	Acute	09/18/18	View
02/02/15	Admission	No	QUINTERO,ADRIANA	AKWE,JOYCE A	MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY	GYN OBSERVATION	Acute	09/18/18	View

Figure 47: Patient Movements and Reviews tables

5.7. Viewing Patient Insurance Information

The display of patient insurance is for informational purposes only and does not impact the review process (Insurance review data can be entered into the VistA Claims Tracking application or another facility/VISN-designated program for tracking of this information). The Insurance field will be collapsed when the **Patient Stay History** screen first opens.

5.7.1. To display Insurance information

1. Click the <+> button, beside the **Insurance** field and the patient's insurance information will display. If the patient does not have insurance, a “0” will display in the field.

5.8. Printing out a Patient Worksheet

NUMI offers a convenient feature that allows you to print out a hardcopy worksheet with admission information for a patient, and use it to take notes to assist you in entering reviews into NUMI. This can be helpful if you like to do all your CPRS research first and then enter reviews, or if you need to take notes when out on the units. Worksheets can be valuable tools if a reviewer needs to pick up patients from another reviewer.

5.8.1. To print a patient worksheet

1. Click the <Patient Worksheet> button (shown in Figure 51).
2. A worksheet with information for the patient will display in a new window, as shown in Figure 52. Right-click and select the <Print> option to print it out on your local printer.

Figure 48: Patient Worksheet example

5.9. Invalidating a Patient Stay

If you click on a patient stay ID and the stay cannot be found in VistA, or no longer exists in VistA, then the Invalid Stay dialog will appear (Figure 53). When this occurs the user has the option of invalidating the stay. Choose Invalidate to invalidate the stay, or choose Do Not Invalidate to leave the stay in its current state.

If you choose “Do Not Invalidate” then whatever stay was selected will remain selected. You can invalidate the stay at a later time if you wish.

Selected Stay Information	
Stay ID 605	Facility Number: CAT.KITTY
Full Name: SARAH	SSN: 4444
Sex: F	
Age:	Invalid Stay
Primary Service:	This stay cannot be found in Vista. Do you want to invalidate the stay?
Admission Date:	If you choose "Do Not Invalidate" you can invalidate the stay at a later time.
Admit Service:	<input type="button" value="Invalidate"/> <input type="button" value="Do Not Invalidate"/>
Treatment Attending:	
Current Ward Location:	1A
Length of Stay:	525
Discharge Date:	
Admitting Physician:	ACQUISITION,DOC F/V/E
Primary Residence:	

Figure 49: Invalidating a Patient Stay

6. InterQual® Criteria

The **InterQual® Criteria** screens within NUMI contain the electronic version of McKesson's CERMe product. This interactive electronic version contains the same criteria found in the online Book View version available on the QCSV website.

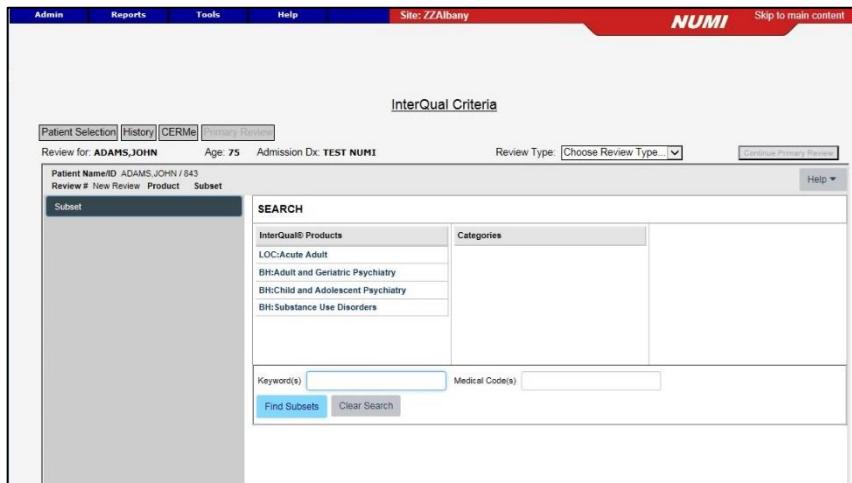


Figure 50: Initial InterQual® Criteria screen surrounded by NUMI banner

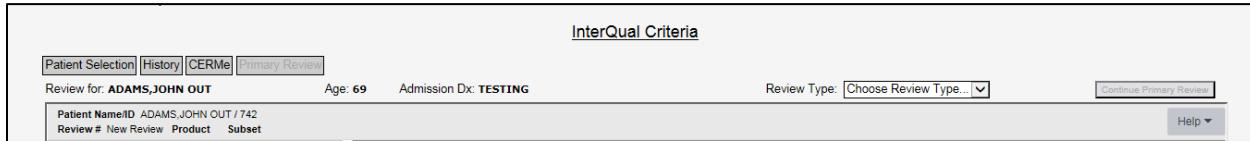


Figure 51: NUMI Banner above InterQual® Criteria screen

Below the gray navigation buttons, the patient name, age, and admission diagnosis are pre-populated from VistA. The **Continue Primary Review** button located in the upper right will be grayed out and disabled when the InterQual® Criteria screen first opens.

Table 4: InterQual® Criteria Screen – McKesson CERMe Features

CERMe FEATURES
Selecting NUMI Review Type
CERMe Help, Navigation Pane, Font size
InterQual® Products, Categories and Subsets
Keyword and Medical Code Search
Criteria Organization
Criteria Met or Not Met
Working with InterQual® Notes
Create a Review in CERMe
Additional Features in CERMe

6.1. Selecting a Review Type

The Review Type field contains a dropdown list where you select the type of review being completed. This field is VA specific and not part of the CERMe product.

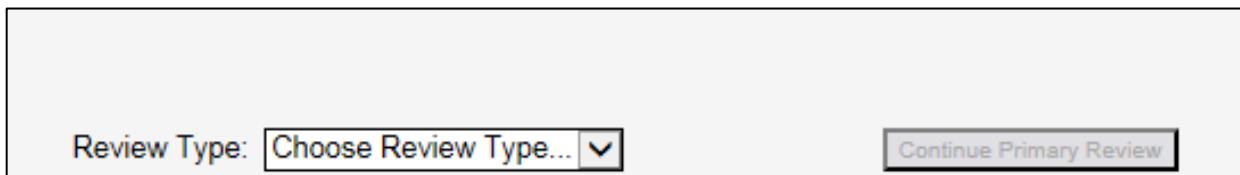


Figure 52: Review Type Dropdown Box

A Review Type should be selected prior to moving through the InterQual® Criteria screens.

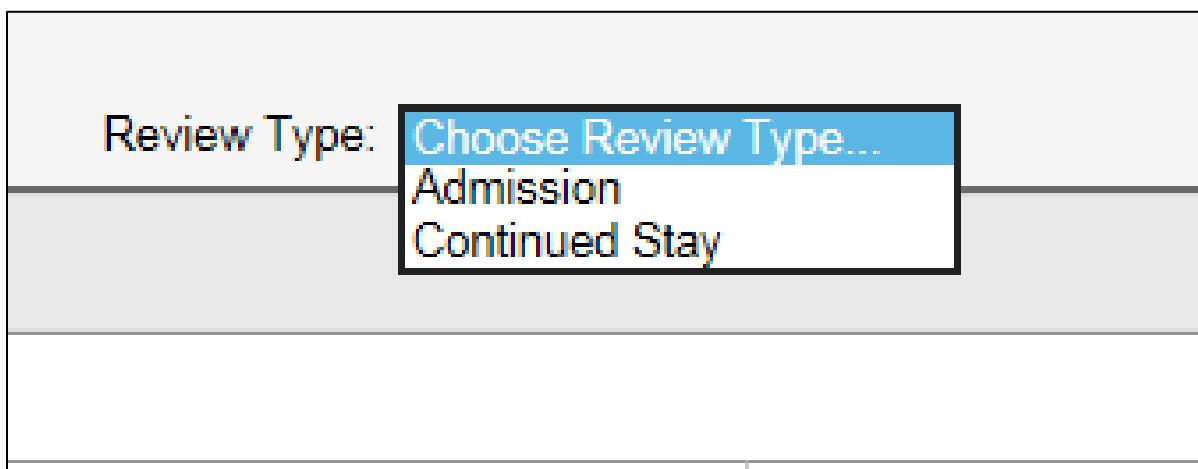


Figure 53: Review Type Dropdown box

Current selections available include:

- Admission
- Continued Stay

It is helpful to select the review type *before* making any other selections.

6.2. CERMe Help, Navigation and Font Size

Click on the **Help** button to display the CERMe help menu.

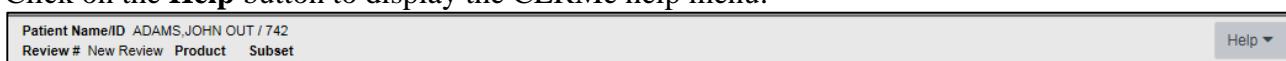


Figure 54: McKesson Help Button for CERMe

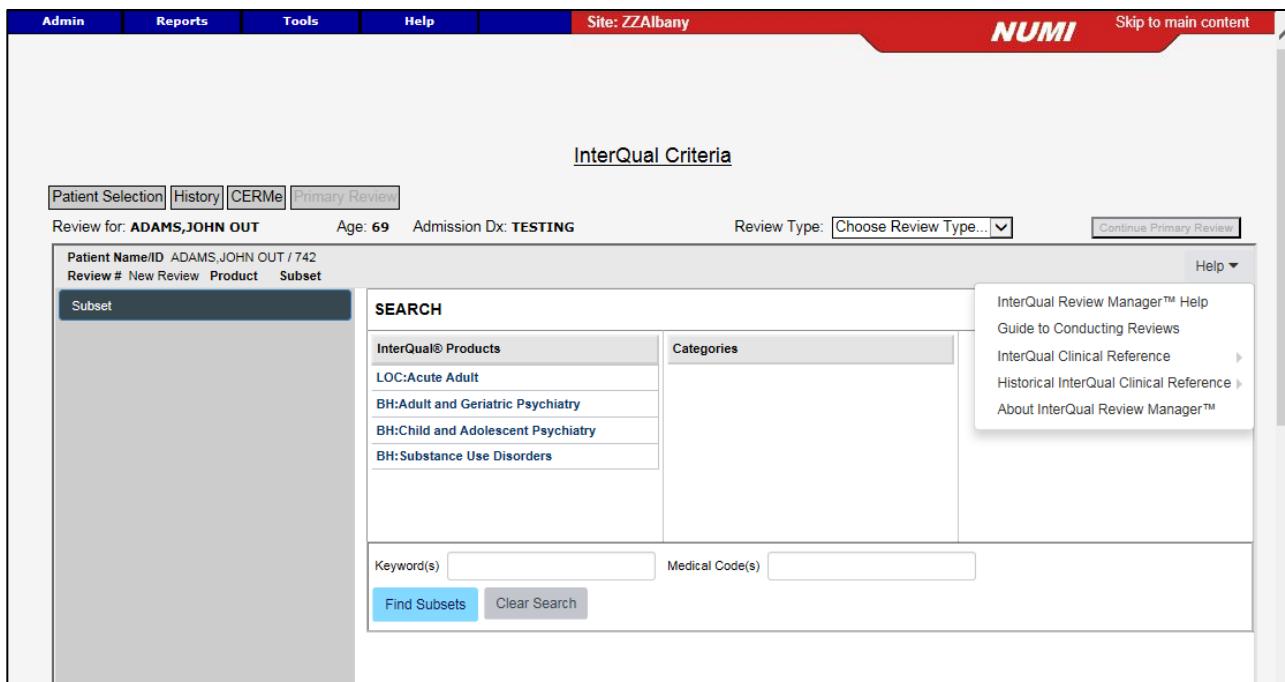


Figure 55: McKesson Help Menu for CERMe

The **Help** dropdown menu contains a variety of McKesson CERMe help topics. These help topics are specific to the McKesson products and users are encouraged to seek reference material from the UM Website for guidance specific to NUMI and/or the VHA UM Review Process. Available McKesson Help topics are:

- CareEnhance Review Manager Help
- Guide to Conducting Reviews
- InterQual® Clinical Reference
- Historical InterQual® Clinical Reference
- About CareEnhance Review Manager

CAUTION: Users should not use the McKesson Guide to Conduct Reviews! Use the VHA Review Process outlined in the SOPs available on the VHA UM Website. Contact your InterQual® Certified Instructor or supervisor for assistance in VHA specific reference documents.

The area outlined below is called the navigation pane. The navigation pane will not display content until a subset is selected. Once populated, the navigation pane can be used to select criteria that will display in the center of the screen.

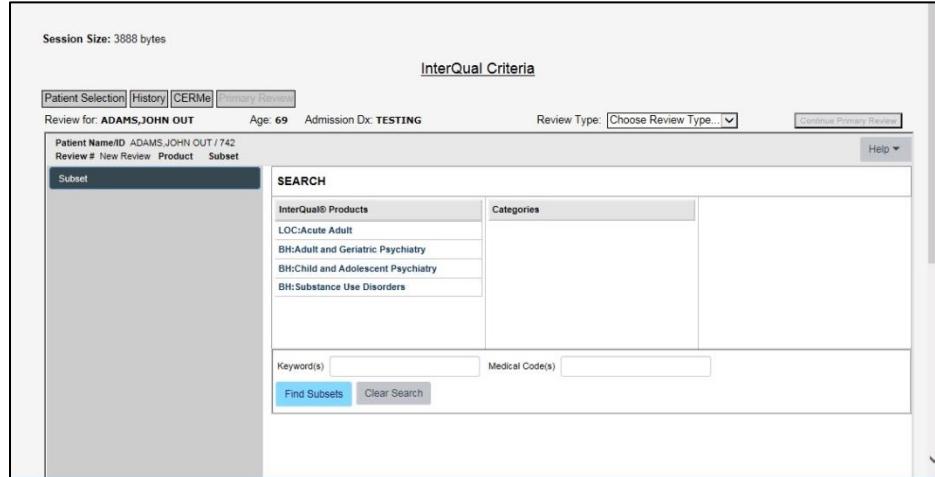


Figure 56: Navigation pane highlighted

6.2.1. Changing the Size of the Font

A plus (+) and a minus (-) button can be seen to the right of the **Criteria Not Met** tab – that can be used to modify the size of the font displayed in the center section of the screen. This option is available after the subset has been selected.

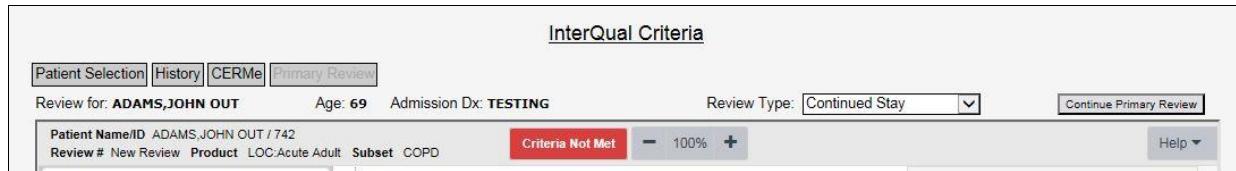


Figure 57: Font size indicator buttons

Following selection of a subset, the navigation pane is populated (See next Figure).

Patient Name/ID: ADAMS, JOHN / 843
Review #: New Review Product: LOC-Acute Adult Subset: Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)
Criteria Not Met

LOC:Acute Adult
Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)
InterQual® 2017.2

Benchmark LOS

Criteria

Select Day

- Initial review
- Episode Day 1
- Episode Day 2
- Episode Day 3
- Episode Day 4
- Episode Day 5
- Episode Day 6

Review Summary

(Symptom or finding within 24h)
(Excludes PO medications unless noted)

Select Day, One:

- Initial review, One: Note Trans
- Episode Day 1, One: Note Trans
- Episode Day 2, One:
- Episode Day 3, One:
- Episode Day 4, One:
- Episode Day 5, One:
- Episode Day 6, One:

Figure 58: Product, Subset, and Criteria Version

6.3. Selecting the Product, Category and Subsets

Click on any of the products in the list to open the categories.

InterQual Criteria

Patient Selection History CERMe Primary Review

Review for: ADAMS, JOHN Age: 75 Admission Dx: TEST NUMI Review Type: Choose Review Type... Continue Primary Review

Subset

SEARCH

InterQual® Products	Categories
LOC:Acute Adult	All Categories
BH:Adult and Geriatric Psychiatry	Medical
BH:Child and Adolescent Psychiatry	Surgical
BH:Substance Use Disorders	Quality Indicator Checklist
	Transition Plan

Keyword(s) Medical Code(s)

Find Subsets Clear Search

Figure 59: InterQual® Products and Categories

NOTE: After selecting LOC: Acute Adult, selections are available in the Categories list for the *Quality Indicator Checklist* and the *Transition Plan*. These screens are available to view and use for reference. No data entered on these screens will be saved in the NUMI database. **Behavioral Health Procedure Review Subsets are not supported in NUMI.** CERMe will let you choose the Transition Plan Review subsets below and do a review, but you should not save Transition Plan reviews.

Table 5: InterQual® Criteria Subsets not implemented in NUMI

InterQual® Product	Category	Unsupported Subsets
LOC: Acute Adult	Transition Plan	All
LOC: Acute Adult	Quality Indicator Checklist	All

BH: Procedures	Procedure Review	All
----------------	------------------	-----

No reviews need to be performed for non-implemented subsets (i.e., procedures within Behavioral Health and transition plans), and they should not be saved.

Procedure Review is not a selectable product in current CERMe versions.

6.3.1. Finding Subsets

After selecting the product, then the category, a list of subsets will display:

SEARCH																							
InterQual® Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LOC:Acute Adult BH:Adult and Geriatric Psychiatry BH:Child and Adolescent Psychiatry BH:Substance Use Disorders 	Categories <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All Categories Medical Surgical Quality Indicator Checklist Transition Plan 																						
<input type="text" value="Keyword(s)"/> <input type="text" value="Medical Code(s)"/> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> Find Subsets Clear Search </div>																							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 5px;">Subset Description</th> <th style="text-align: right; padding: 5px;">Product</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Note Acetaminophen Overdose</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 5px;">LOC:Acute Adult</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Note Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 5px;">LOC:Acute Adult</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Note Anemia/Bleeding</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 5px;">LOC:Acute Adult</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Note Antepartum</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 5px;">LOC:Acute Adult</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Note Arrhythmia</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 5px;">LOC:Acute Adult</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Note Asthma</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 5px;">LOC:Acute Adult</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Note Carbon Monoxide Poisoning</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 5px;">LOC:Acute Adult</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Note Cholecystitis</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 5px;">LOC:Acute Adult</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Note COPD</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 5px;">LOC:Acute Adult</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Note Cystic Fibrosis</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 5px;">LOC:Acute Adult</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Subset Description	Product	Note Acetaminophen Overdose	LOC:Acute Adult	Note Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)	LOC:Acute Adult	Note Anemia/Bleeding	LOC:Acute Adult	Note Antepartum	LOC:Acute Adult	Note Arrhythmia	LOC:Acute Adult	Note Asthma	LOC:Acute Adult	Note Carbon Monoxide Poisoning	LOC:Acute Adult	Note Cholecystitis	LOC:Acute Adult	Note COPD	LOC:Acute Adult	Note Cystic Fibrosis	LOC:Acute Adult
Subset Description	Product																						
Note Acetaminophen Overdose	LOC:Acute Adult																						
Note Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)	LOC:Acute Adult																						
Note Anemia/Bleeding	LOC:Acute Adult																						
Note Antepartum	LOC:Acute Adult																						
Note Arrhythmia	LOC:Acute Adult																						
Note Asthma	LOC:Acute Adult																						
Note Carbon Monoxide Poisoning	LOC:Acute Adult																						
Note Cholecystitis	LOC:Acute Adult																						
Note COPD	LOC:Acute Adult																						
Note Cystic Fibrosis	LOC:Acute Adult																						

Figure 60: LOC: Acute Adult subsets

6.3.2. Changing a Subset Selection

To change a Subset selection, click the **Change Subset** button in the center of the LOC note:



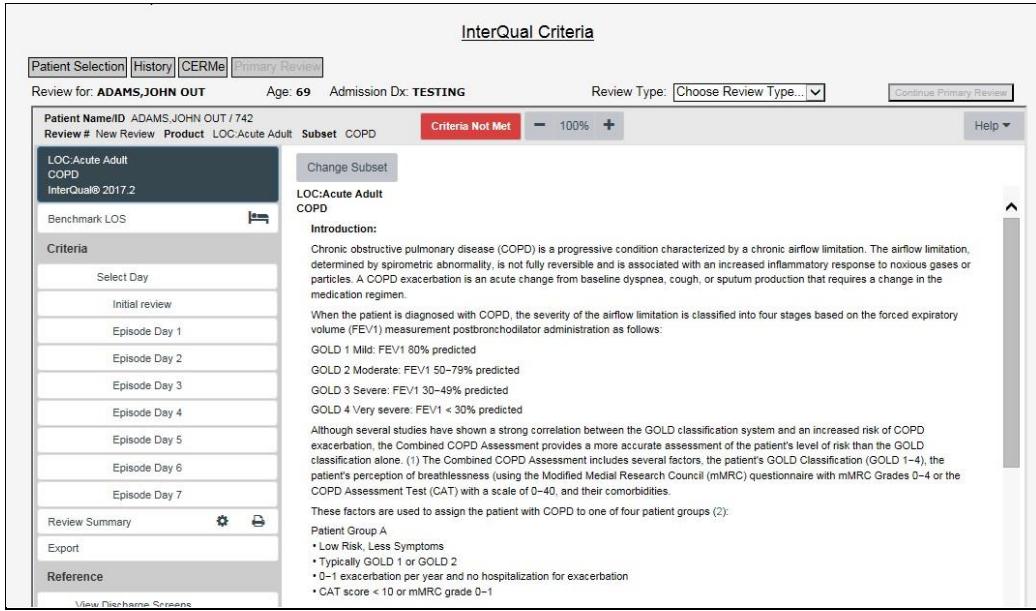


Figure 61: Change Subset Button

The following message as shown in Figure 66 displays, “Changing subsets will erase all criteria point selections, reviewer notes, and the review outcome. Would you like to change subsets?”

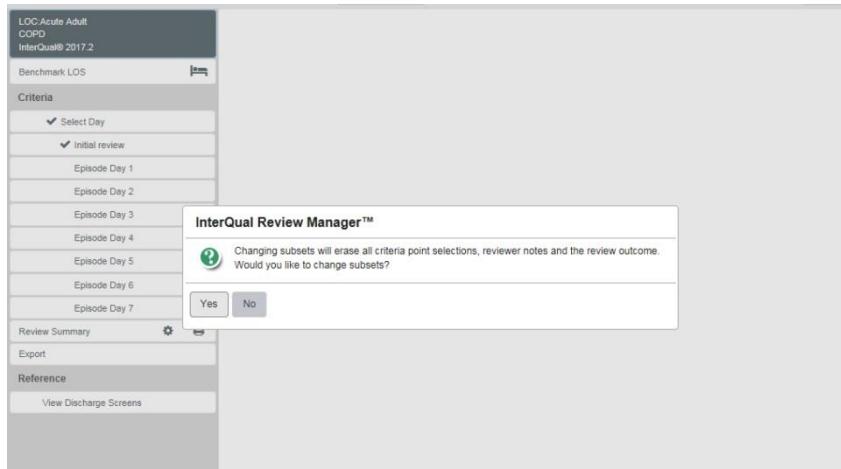


Figure 62: Change Subset pop-up confirmation box

Clicking the Yes button returns you to the screen containing the list of subsets where you may select a different subset.

Use your mouse to highlight and select a different subset from the list (such as Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD). Doing this will change the screen content and allow you to either select an episode day for the new subset or view the corresponding subset note.

Subset Description	Product
Note Acetaminophen Overdose	LOC:Acute Adult
Note Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)	LOC:Acute Adult
Note Anemia/Bleeding	LOC:Acute Adult
Note Antepartum	LOC:Acute Adult
Note Arrhythmia	LOC:Acute Adult
Note Asthma	LOC:Acute Adult
Note Carbon Monoxide Poisoning	LOC:Acute Adult
Note Cholelithiasis	LOC:Acute Adult
Note COPD	LOC:Acute Adult
Note Cystic Fibrosis	LOC:Acute Adult

Figure 63: Return to Subset list

Clicking on the **COPD** subset updates the content to display the episode days available for the COPD subset. The subset description at the top of the navigation pane also updates to the newly selected subset.

Figure 64: Changed to COPD subset

When the new subset is selected, you can open the subset review note for the new subset to determine if it appropriate to use by clicking on the version box at the top of the navigation pane.

The Episode Day Menu will update to reflect appropriate days of review for the new subset.



Figure 65: Episode Day Menu reflects days of review for new subset

You can begin a review with the new subset by selecting an episode day from the navigation pane. The change subset function may be repeated until the most appropriate subset for the clinical review is found.

6.4. Keyword/Medical Code Search and Instruction Notes

Use this feature to search for InterQual® Medical Criteria Product subsets using Keywords and Medical Codes. The Keyword search feature is handy when users are not sure which subset to use for an admitting diagnosis. The Medical Code search feature is handy in cases where concurrent coding has been done (i.e., a patient stay gets an ICD code upon admission, and that code is changed concurrently as the diagnosis changes).

Type the desired Keyword or Medical code into the field and click Find Subsets to generate a list of subsets relative to your entry. If a Keyword or Medical Code search produces no results, the message “No Subsets Found” displays. Use commas between multiple Keywords and Medical Codes to receive the best results.

Subset notes provide guidance on subset selection. Depending on the subset chosen, information on evaluation, standard treatment options, and level of care (LOC) are found.

Subset Description	
Note	Acetaminophen Overdose
Note	Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)
Note	Anemia/Bleeding
Note	Antepartum
Note	Arrhythmia
Note	Asthma
Note	Carbon Monoxide Poisoning
Note	Cholecystitis
Note	COPD

Figure 66: Subset note icons

View the notes by *clicking* on the **Note** button beside any of the listed subsets. A dialog box will display the contents of the LOC Instruction note.

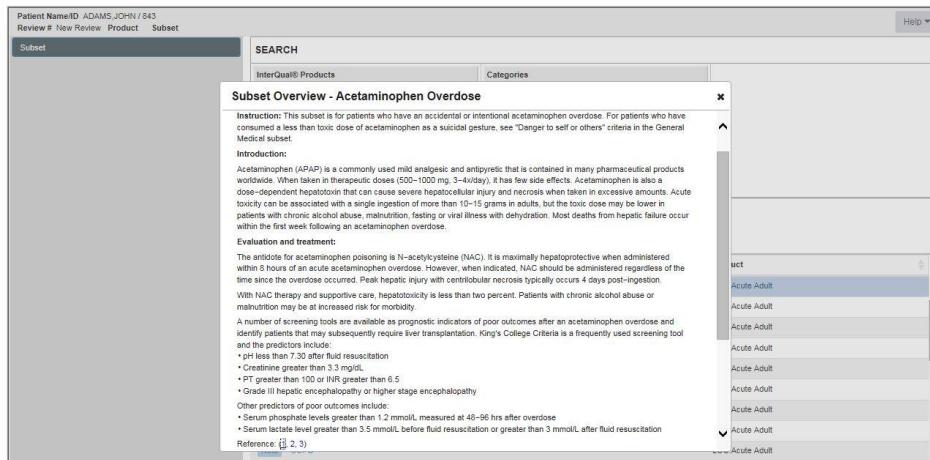


Figure 67: Viewing Notes

Close the dialog box by clicking on the **X** in the right corner.

Subset Description	
Note	Acetaminophen Overdose
Note	Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)
Note	Anemia/Bleeding
Note	Antepartum
Note	Arrhythmia
Note	Asthma
Note	Carbon Monoxide Poisoning
Note	Cholecystitis
Note	COPD

Figure 68: Subset list

From the subset list, use your mouse to highlight the subset you want to open. Click on the underlined subset description to access the criteria and begin the clinical review.

SEARCH																								
InterQual® Products LOC:Acute Adult	Categories All Categories																							
BH:Adult and Geriatric Psychiatry	Medical																							
BH:Child and Adolescent Psychiatry	Surgical																							
BH:Substance Use Disorders	Quality Indicator Checklist																							
	Transition Plan																							
Keyword(s) <input type="text"/> Medical Code(s) <input type="text"/>																								
<input type="button" value="Find Subsets"/> <input type="button" value="Clear Search"/>																								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Subset Description</th> <th style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">Product</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">Note Acetaminophen Overdose</td><td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">LOC:Acute Adult</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">Note Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)</td><td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">LOC:Acute Adult</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">Note Anemia/Bleeding</td><td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">LOC:Acute Adult</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">Note Antepartum</td><td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">LOC:Acute Adult</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">Note Arrhythmia</td><td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">LOC:Acute Adult</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">Note Asthma</td><td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">LOC:Acute Adult</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">Note Carbon Monoxide Poisoning</td><td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">LOC:Acute Adult</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">Note Cholecystitis</td><td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">LOC:Acute Adult</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">Note COPD</td><td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">LOC:Acute Adult</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">Note Cystic Fibrosis</td><td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">LOC:Acute Adult</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Subset Description	Product	Note Acetaminophen Overdose	LOC:Acute Adult	Note Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)	LOC:Acute Adult	Note Anemia/Bleeding	LOC:Acute Adult	Note Antepartum	LOC:Acute Adult	Note Arrhythmia	LOC:Acute Adult	Note Asthma	LOC:Acute Adult	Note Carbon Monoxide Poisoning	LOC:Acute Adult	Note Cholecystitis	LOC:Acute Adult	Note COPD	LOC:Acute Adult	Note Cystic Fibrosis	LOC:Acute Adult
Subset Description	Product																							
Note Acetaminophen Overdose	LOC:Acute Adult																							
Note Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)	LOC:Acute Adult																							
Note Anemia/Bleeding	LOC:Acute Adult																							
Note Antepartum	LOC:Acute Adult																							
Note Arrhythmia	LOC:Acute Adult																							
Note Asthma	LOC:Acute Adult																							
Note Carbon Monoxide Poisoning	LOC:Acute Adult																							
Note Cholecystitis	LOC:Acute Adult																							
Note COPD	LOC:Acute Adult																							
Note Cystic Fibrosis	LOC:Acute Adult																							

Figure 69: Selecting a subset

6.4.1.LOC Instruction Note

Clicking on the box identifying the product, subset, and criteria version will allow users to view the **LOC Instruction Note**. The LOC Instruction Note provides an overview of the subset contents. This feature is available in both LOC Acute Adult and BH Products.

The screenshot shows the 'InterQual Criteria' software interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Patient Selection', 'History', 'CERMe', and 'Primary Review'. Below these, patient information is displayed: 'Review for: ADAMS, JOHN OUT', 'Age: 69', 'Admission Dx: TESTING', 'Review Type: Choose Review Type...', and a 'Continue Primary Review' button. A progress bar indicates 'Criteria Not Met' at 100%. The main content area is titled 'LOC:Acute Adult COPD InterQual® 2017.2'. It includes a 'Change Subset' button and a detailed 'Introduction' section. The introduction explains that Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) is a progressive condition characterized by a chronic airflow limitation, which is determined by spirometric abnormality, is not fully reversible and is associated with an increased inflammatory response to noxious gases or particles. A COPD exacerbation is an acute change from baseline dyspnea, cough, or sputum production that requires a change in the medication regimen. The severity of the airflow limitation is classified into four stages based on the forced expiratory volume (FEV1) measurement postbronchodilator administration:

- GOLD 1 Mild: FEV1 80% predicted
- GOLD 2 Moderate: FEV1 50–79% predicted
- GOLD 3 Severe: FEV1 30–49% predicted
- GOLD 4 Very severe: FEV1 < 30% predicted

Although several studies have shown a strong correlation between the GOLD classification system and an increased risk of COPD exacerbation, the Combined COPD Assessment provides a more accurate assessment of the patient's level of risk than the GOLD classification alone. (1) The Combined COPD Assessment includes several factors, the patient's GOLD Classification (GOLD 1–4), the patient's perception of breathlessness (using the Modified Medical Research Council (mMRC) questionnaire with mMRC Grades 0–4 or the COPD Assessment Test (CAT) with a scale of 0–40), and their comorbidities. These factors are used to assign the patient with COPD to one of four patient groups (2):

Patient Group A

- Low Risk, Less Symptoms
- Typically GOLD 1 or GOLD 2
- 0–1 exacerbation per year and no hospitalization for exacerbation
- CAT score < 10 or mMRC grade 0–1

Figure 70: LOC Instruction Note

6.5. Criteria Organization

6.5.1. Menu of Review Days

Many subsets within the **LOC: Acute Adult** products are organized by Episode or Operative Days. When the subset is selected, a menu of days will display in both the navigation pane on the left and also in the center of the screen. **Behavioral Health** products are organized by LOC.



NOTE: Initial review under Criteria selection is designed for use in screening patients PRIOR to admission therefore users should **not** select this to complete reviews in NUMI.

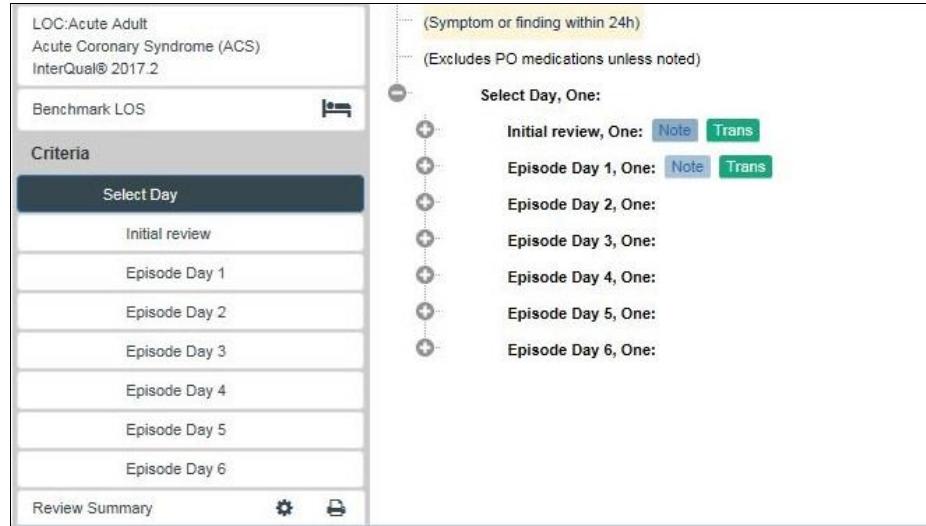


Figure 71: Acute Adult criteria: Episode Day Menu

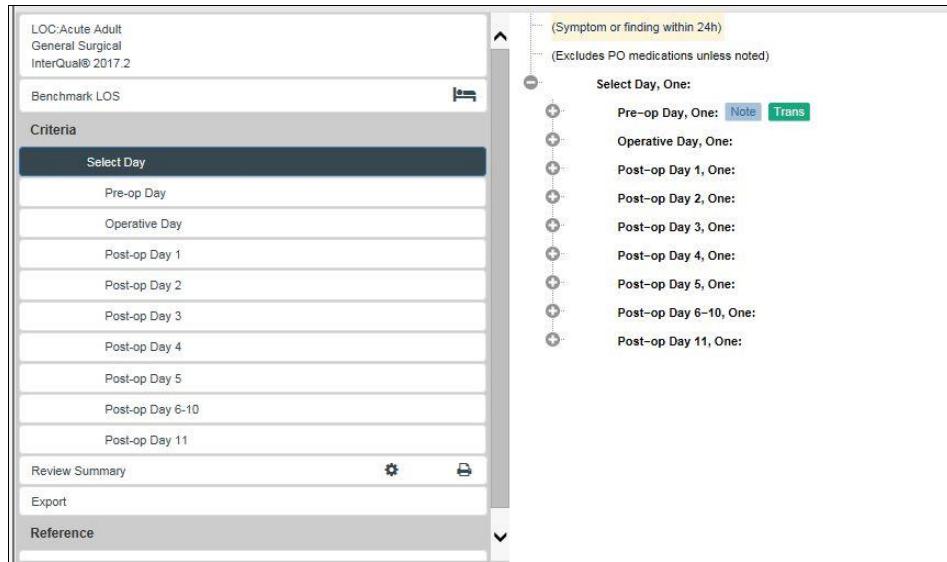


Figure 72: Surgical Subset Operative Day Menu

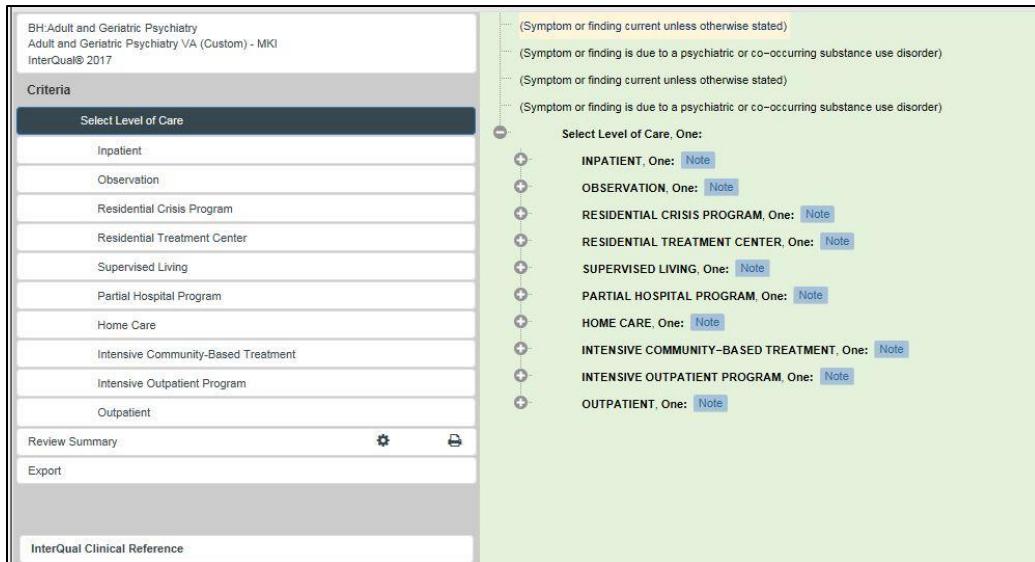


Figure 73: Behavioral Health Level of Care menu

6.6. Level of Care (LOC) Options: Acute Adult Product

For the LOC: Acute Adult product, when an Episode Day or Operative Day is selected from the navigation pane, LOC options display in the center of the screen. LOC options and criteria are evidence based. Only levels of care considered clinically appropriate will be displayed.

Below you see the LOC Options: **Observation**, **Intermediate**, and **Critical**. No Acute level is available to select.

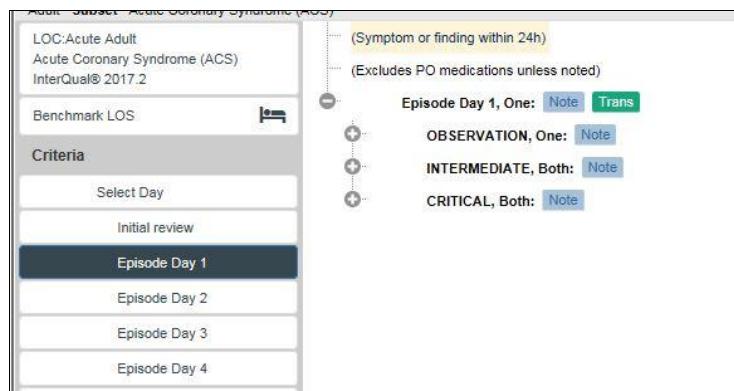


Figure 74: Episode Day 1: Levels of Care

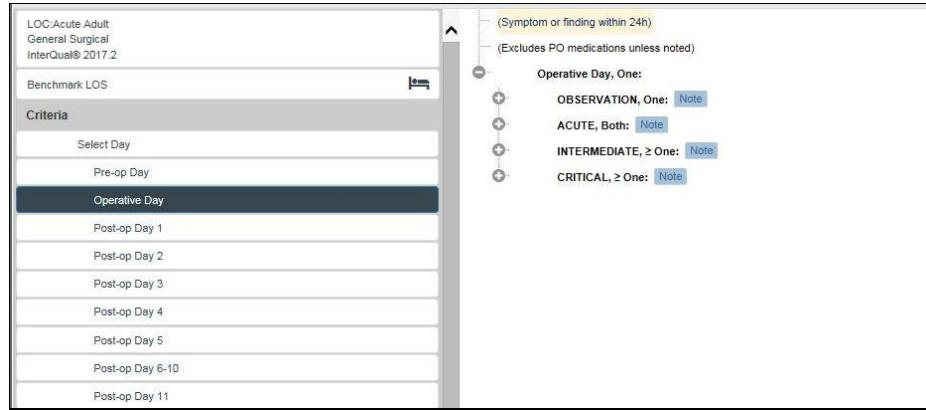


Figure 75: Operative Day: Levels of Care

Select the LOC for your review. Click the <+> to access the selectable criteria appropriate for any of the listed levels of care.

You may open one or all levels of care using the <+> button.

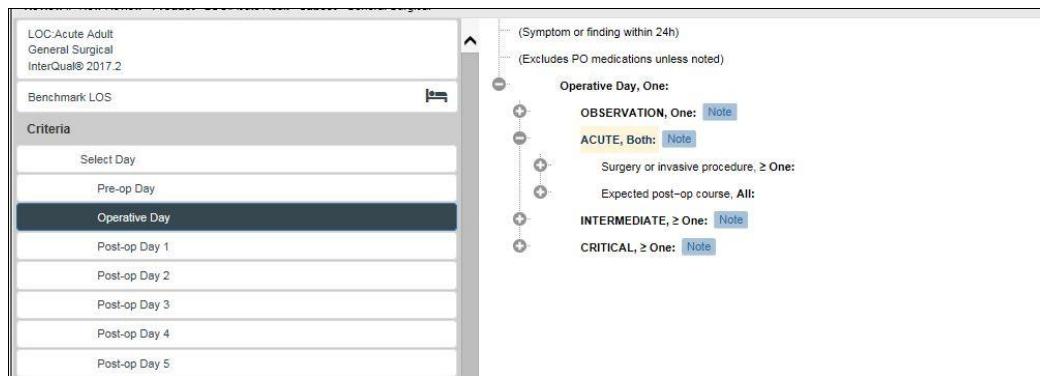


Figure 76: Expanding Acute Level of Care

When multiple criteria lists are opened, you may need to use the scroll bar to view all of the criteria.

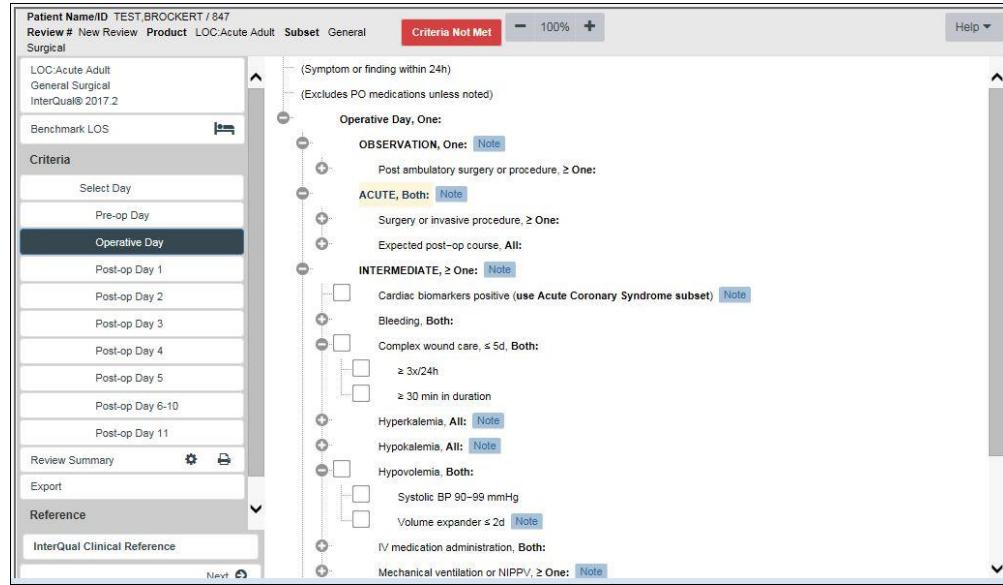


Figure 77: Scroll bar used to view multiple expanded criteria lists

The organization of the Behavioral Health Product criteria is different than LOC: Acute Adult. After selecting a level of care option from the navigation pane, a menu of Episode Days appears in the center of the screen as shown below. The selectable criteria are available within each Episode Day.

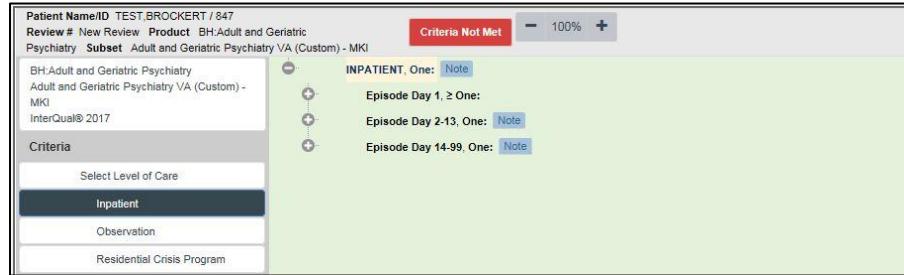


Figure 78: Episode Days in BH Products

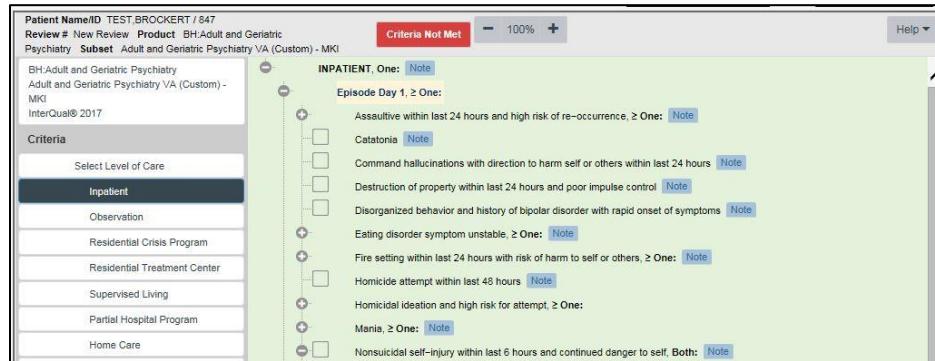


Figure 79: Selectable Criteria in BH

Selectable criteria points are contained within each level of care. Clicking on the **+** button will open the list of clinical criteria appropriate for the subset, day, and level of care.

This screenshot shows the 'Selectable Criteria for Observation' interface. On the left, a sidebar lists 'Criteria' such as 'Select Day', 'Initial review', and 'Episode Day 1' (which is selected). Below this are 'Review Summary' and 'Export' buttons. The main panel displays criteria points for 'Episode Day 1, One:' and 'OBSERVATION, One:'. Under 'Episode Day 1, One:', there is a checkbox for 'ACS suspected, All:' which is checked. Under 'OBSERVATION, One:', several checkboxes are listed: 'Pain resolving' (unchecked), 'Systolic BP > 90 mmHg or baseline' (checked), 'ECG normal, unchanged, or non-diagnostic' (unchecked), 'Initial cardiac biomarkers negative and continued serial monitoring' (unchecked), 'Continuous cardiac monitoring (excludes Holter)' (checked), and 'Aspirin or antiplatelet (includes PO), administered or contraindicated' (unchecked). Buttons for 'Note' and 'Trans' are visible.

Figure 80: Selectable Criteria for Observation

Use the checkboxes to indicate which criteria points are valid for the patient and episode of care you are reviewing.

This screenshot shows the same interface as Figure 80, but with different checkbox states. The 'Systolic BP > 90 mmHg or baseline' and 'Continuous cardiac monitoring (excludes Holter)' checkboxes are now checked, while the others remain unchecked. The 'Note' and 'Trans' buttons are also present.

Figure 81: Selected criteria using checkboxes

Click on the box to place a check mark inside the box. To remove check marks, click the check mark again.

Many criteria points contain additional “nested” criteria. Click on the plus sign $<+>$ to expand, or open the list of criteria.

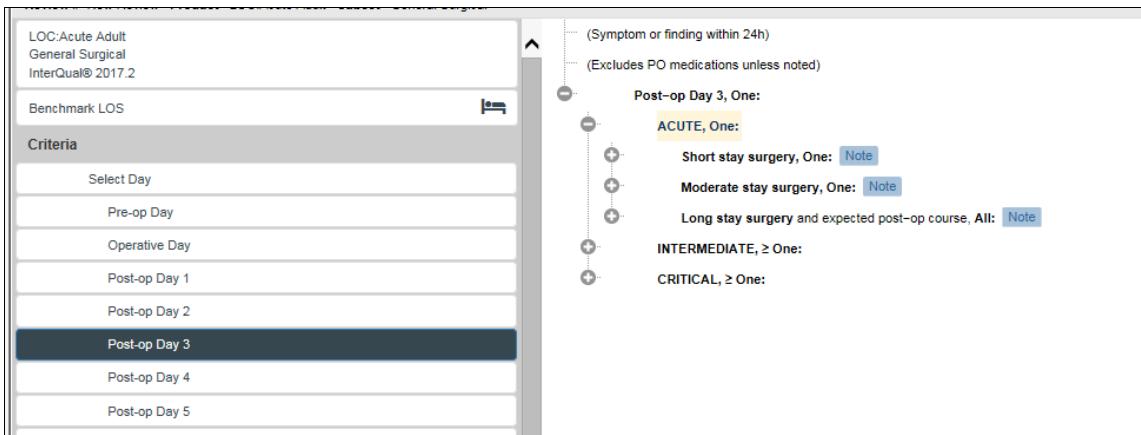


Figure 82: Expanding and Collapsing Criteria Lists

Use the <+> beside each criteria set or point to open additional nested criteria. The screen can become full quickly when all lists are expanded.

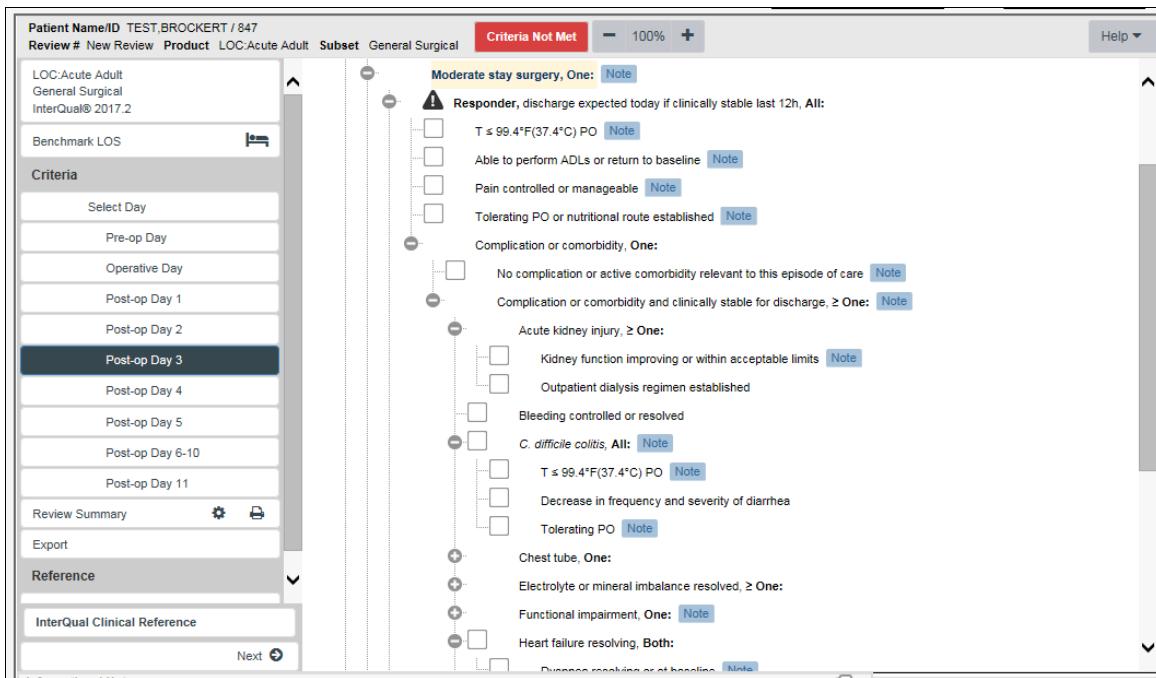


Figure 83: Using <+> to expand nested criteria

As you work through the nested criteria it may be helpful to collapse the list when the checkmark indicates the criteria point is met or if criteria do not apply:

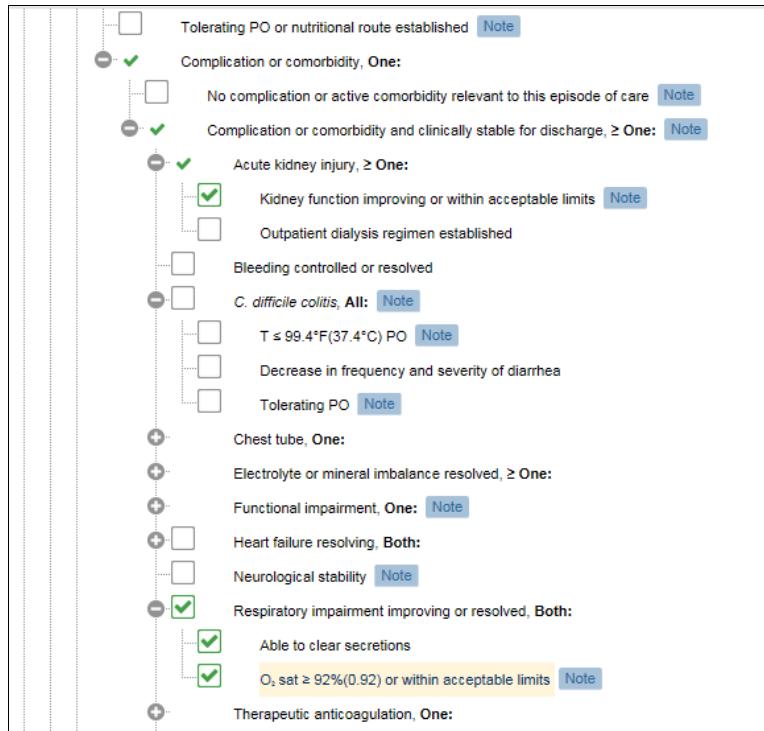


Figure 84: Use <-> to collapse nested criteria

Collapse the list to allow for easier viewing by clicking on the - beside the criteria point.

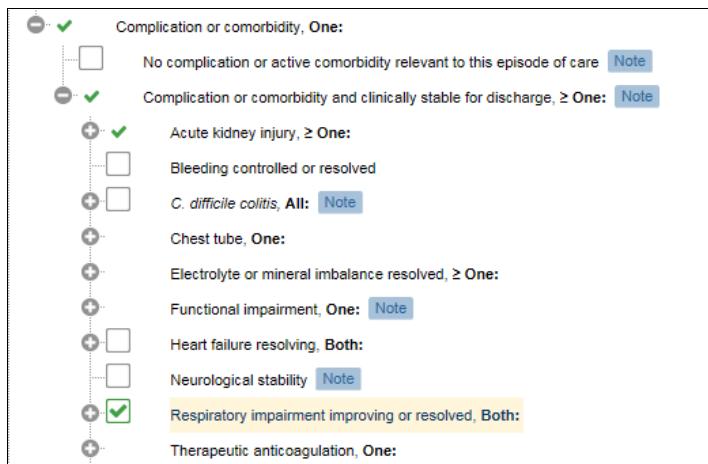


Figure 85: View of collapsed list of selected criteria

This will make it easier for you to work through criteria points containing multiple qualifying criteria.

6.6.1. Criteria Met/ Not Met Indicator

In the header bar across the screen, the selected product and subset will display. On the right side of the header bar is a **red ‘Criteria Not Met’** indicator.

When the selection of criteria fulfills the requirement for the selected LOC, the indicator will change from **red “Criteria Not Met”** to a **green box** indicating the LOC **“Met.”**

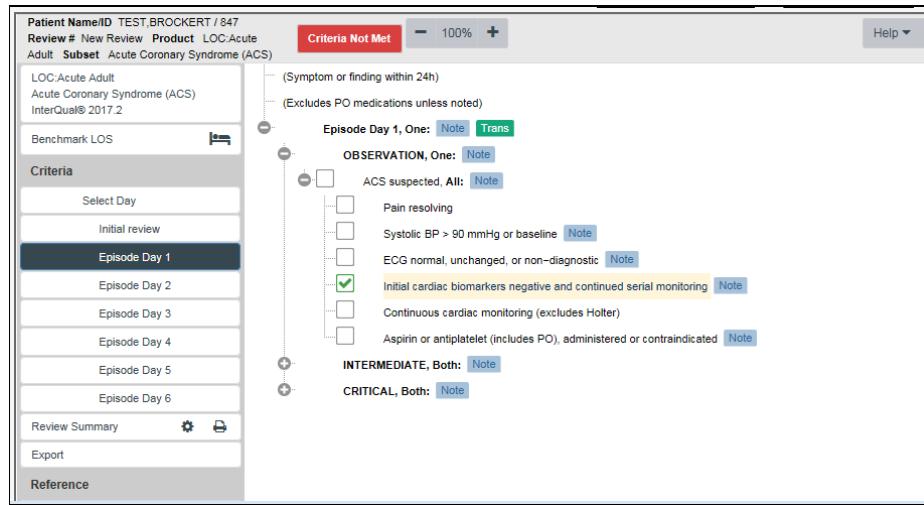


Figure 86: Criteria Not Met Indicator is RED

6.6.2. Observation Met Indicator

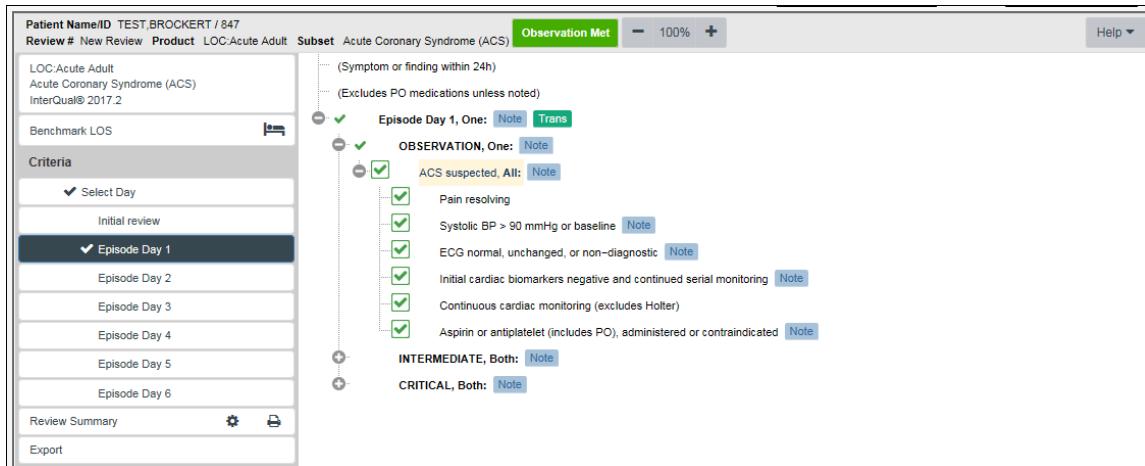


Figure 87: Criteria Met Indicator is GREEN

6.6.3. Criteria Met Check Mark

In addition to the colored “Criteria met/not met” indicator, users can use the navigation pane to determine when criteria are met. A check mark will appear to the left of the Episode Day, or Operative Day in the navigation pane for another reference when criteria are met (or not met). The check mark functions in all CERMe products.

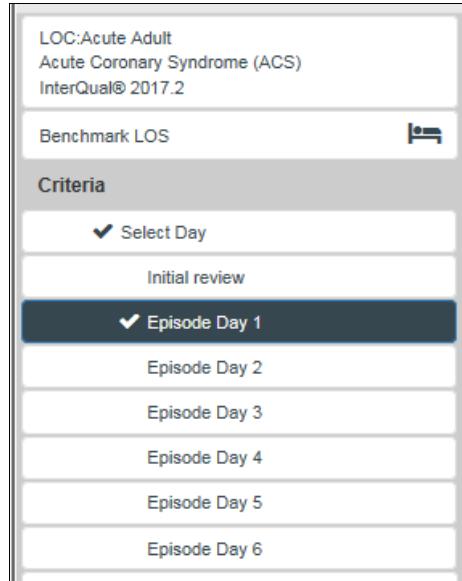


Figure 88: Criteria appear checked in left (navigation) pane

The **Next Step** arrow at the bottom of each navigation pane under the InterQual® Clinical Reference bar is non-functional, but part of the CERMe software that cannot be removed.

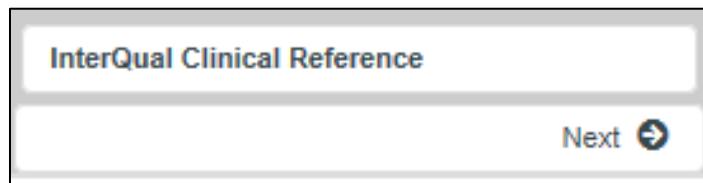


Figure 89: Non-functional Next Step arrow



NOTE: Clicking on the next arrow during reviews may result in an error message.

6.7. Working with InterQual® Notes



Figure 90: Notes and Transition

Several note types are available within the criteria. The InterQual® Notes that display will depend on the criteria you have selected and are specific to that criteria. Not all criteria points have associated information notes or other icons. Criteria Information Notes and Transition Plan note icons are used to identify specific types of notes contained within the criteria. Criteria Information Notes are identified by the Note Icon at the end of the criteria point. Notes will display on the right side of the associated criteria point as seen below:

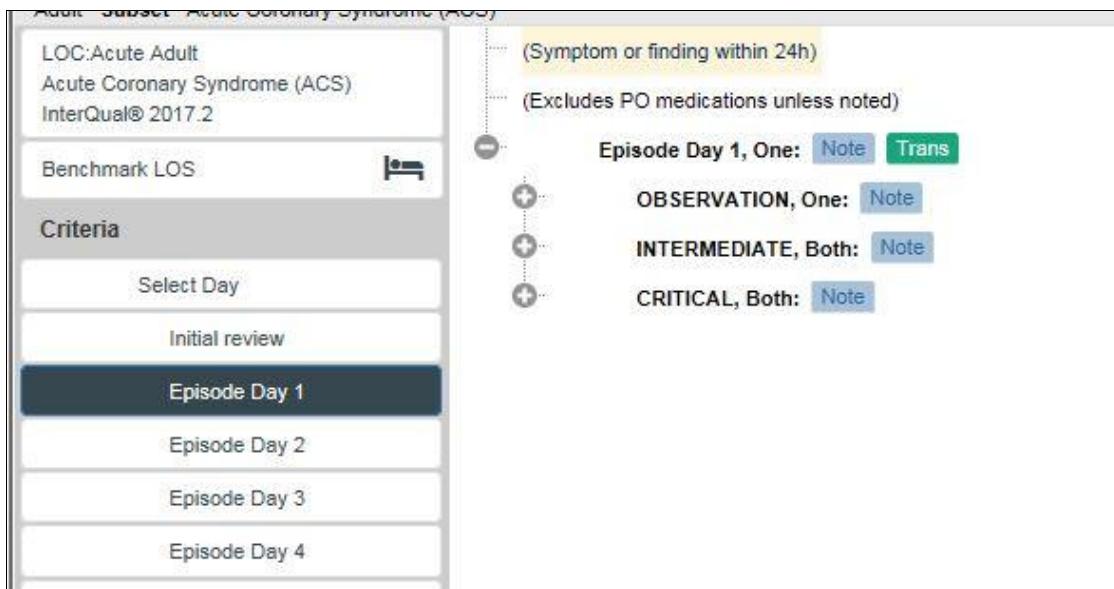


Figure 91: Criteria Note Icons

6.7.1. Viewing Notes

Notes can be viewed individually by clicking on a specific icon. The selected note will be displayed as a web pop-up box that displays over the CERMe screen and is easily read. Additionally, notes

will display in the lower left hand window of the sidebar as seen below, even if the user does not select the icon.

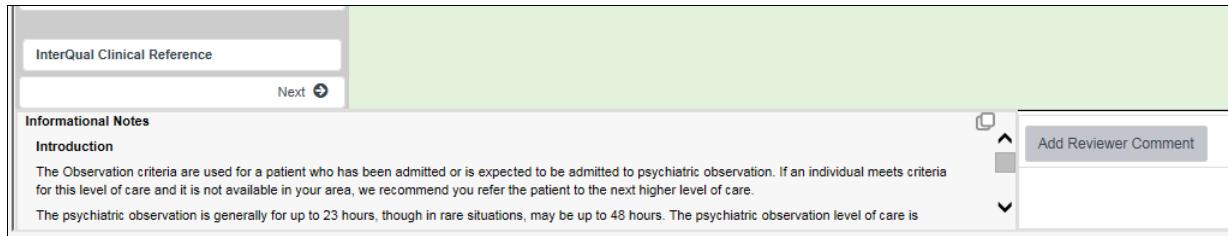


Figure 92: View Notes icon enlarged

Use the view notes icon in the right upper corner to enhance the view of notes displayed at the bottom of the screen. This is helpful when more than one note is associated with a particular criteria point.

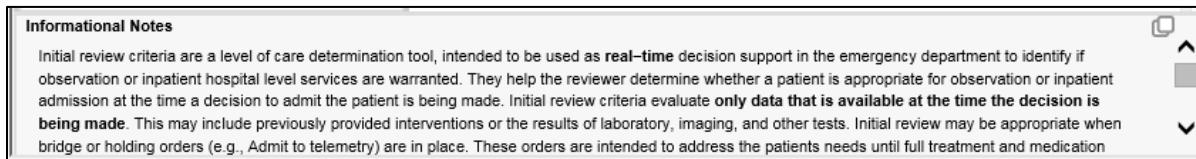


Figure 93: Informational Notes

6.7.2. Criteria Information Notes

Informational notes are available for many criteria points within each subset. These notes provide explanations of criteria, definitions of medical terminology, information about a clinical condition,

and specific instructions on how to apply criteria. Reviewers are highly encouraged to use the criteria information notes during the review process.

To view Informational Notes, Click on the **Note** icon. A dialog box opens to display the note:

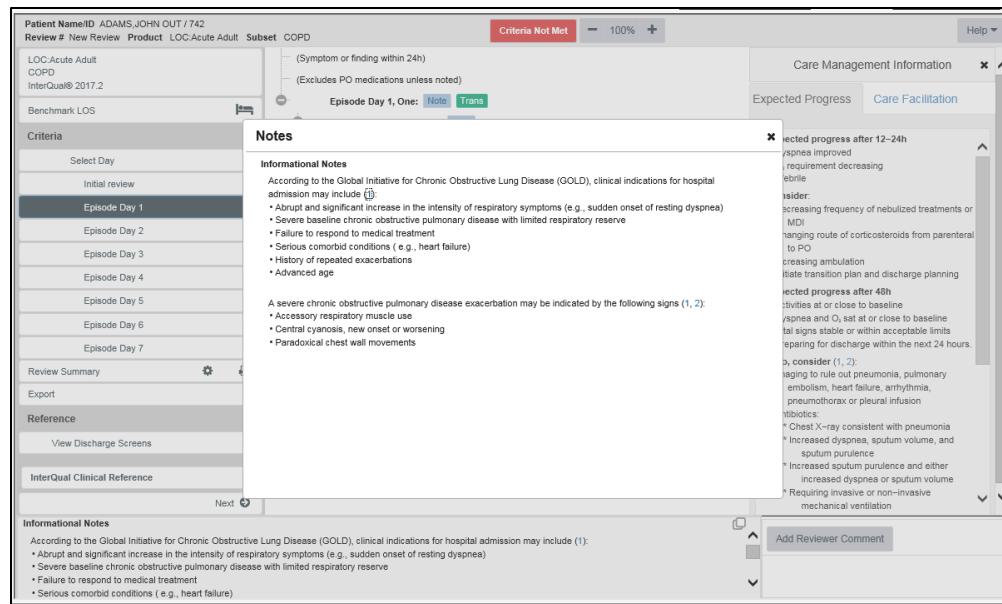


Figure 94: Example of note for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease

Close the note by clicking on the Red **X** in the upper right corner of the dialog box. The notes will continue to display at the bottom of the CERMe screen for easy reference. **Care**

6.7.3. Care Management Information Note Field

This is a tool to assist the care manager and not part of a review. These notes are derived from content, EBM literature, discharge screens, and consultant consensus. Barriers are based on clinical guidelines. This information is displayed to the right in the software.

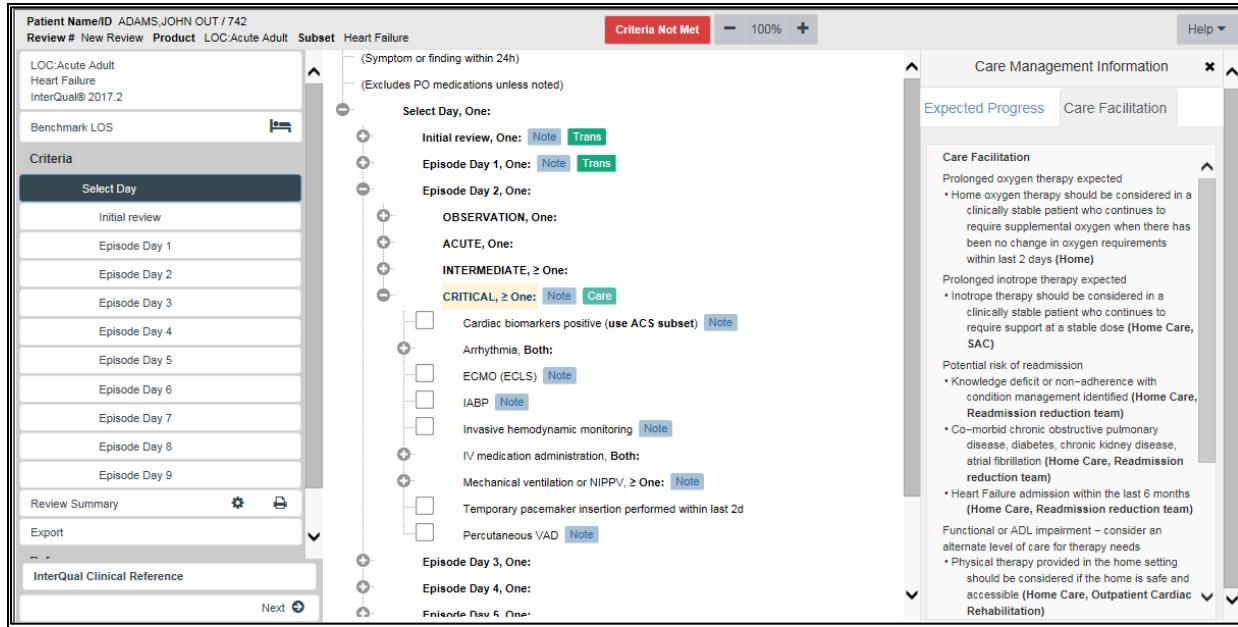


Figure 95: Care Management Information Note Field

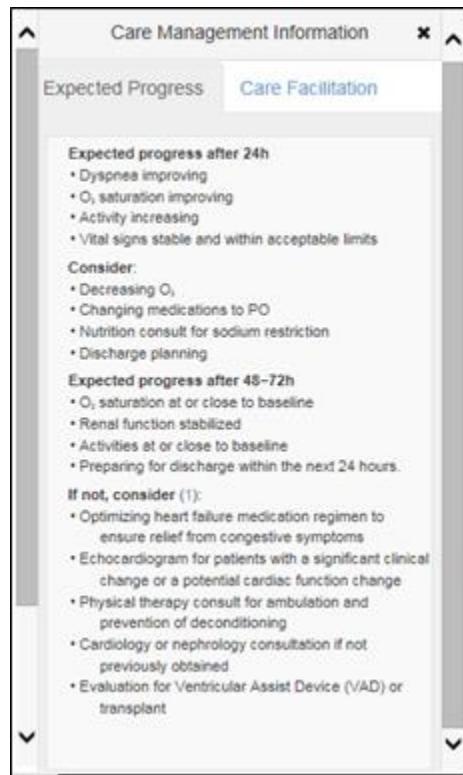


Figure 96: Expected Progress Note

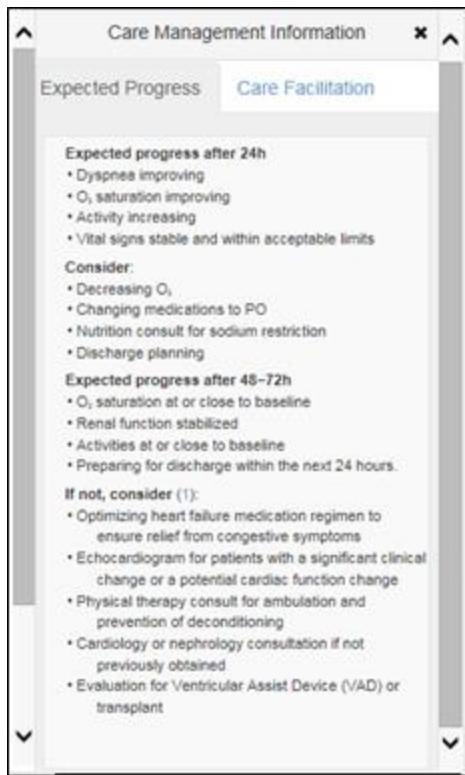


Figure 97: Care Facilitation Note

Expected progress: Provides a holistic picture of what the care manager should expect in response to treatment, potential barriers, and suggested interventions.

Care Facilitation: Identifies when a plateau has been reached and provides direction to appropriate post-acute levels of care.

6.7.4. Transition Plan Notes

Within the criteria, certain criteria points are flagged with a green icon indicating that the patient may be at risk for readmission and could benefit from comprehensive discharge planning. The Transition Plan is a comprehensive discharge planning guideline intended to provide reviewers with a means to document, track and report on the discharge plan throughout the episode of care.

It provides a framework for identifying discharge needs and outlines the interventions necessary to ensure continuity of quality patient care. Evidence has demonstrated that attention to transitioning care from one setting to another can significantly improve outcomes, impact quality of care and reduce readmissions.

To view Transition Notes, click on the green Transition Note icon. A dialog box opens to display the note:



Figure 98: Example of a Transition Plan note displayed in NUMI

Close the note by clicking on the black **X** in the upper right corner of the dialog box. The notes will continue to display at the bottom of the CERMe screen for easy reference.

6.8. Create a Review with CERMe

The steps used in NUMI to complete Behavioral Health (BH) reviews are different because the criteria organization of the BH products differs.

You will first select the BH review type: **Admission** or **Continued Stay Review**. Next, select the BH product, category, and subset for review.

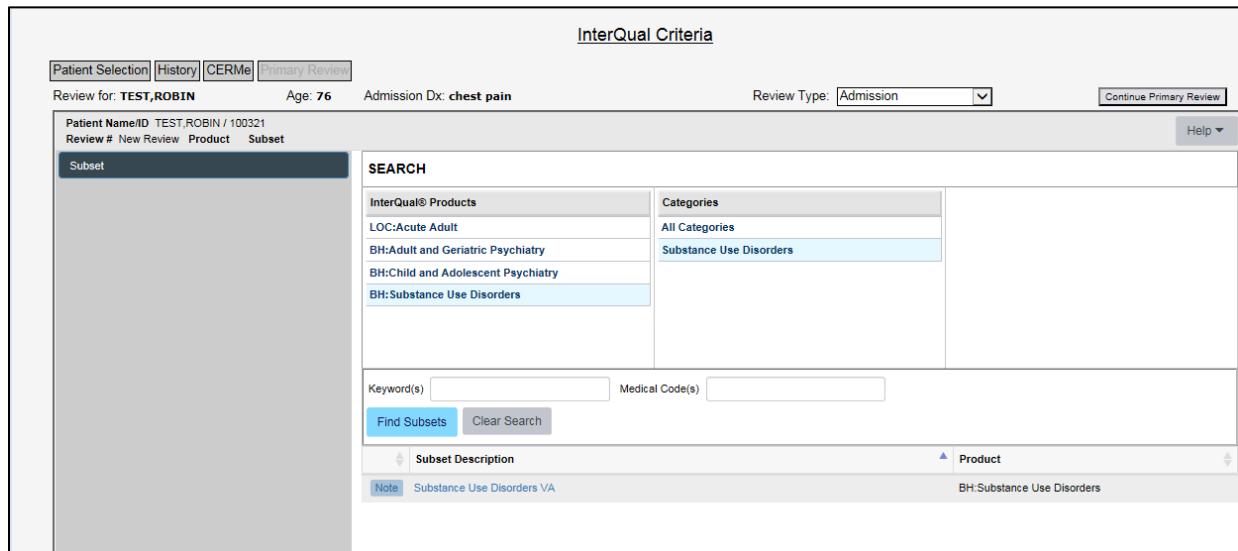


Figure 99: Screen displaying BH Review Type, Product, Category, and Subset

After the subset is selected for any BH Initial Review, levels of care will display in the navigation pane.

InterQual Criteria

Patient Selection History CERMe Primary Review

Review for: TEST,ROBIN Age: 76 Admission Dx: chest pain

Patient Name/ID: TEST,ROBIN / 100321
Review #: New Review Product: BH:Substance Use Disorders Subset: Substance Use Disorders VA (Custom) - MKI

Criteria Not Met 100% +

Help ▾

BH:Substance Use Disorders
Substance Use Disorders VA (Custom) - MKI
InterQual® 2017

Criteria

Select Level of Care

- Inpatient
- Inpatient Detoxification
- Inpatient Rehabilitation
- Observation
- Residential Treatment Center
- Supervised Living
- Partial Hospital Program
- Intensive Outpatient Program
- Outpatient

Review Summary Export

Change Subset

BH:Substance Use Disorders
Substance Use Disorders VA

Created based on InterQual® Subset: Substance Use Disorders
Version: InterQual® 2017

Informational Notes

The Substance Use Disorders criteria are used for patients 13 years of age and older presenting with a predominant symptom of a substance use disorder. The criteria do not include level of care recommendations for a primary diagnosis of gambling, caffeine, or nicotine disorders.

InterQual® criteria are derived from the systematic, continuous review and critical appraisal of the most current evidence-based literature and include input from our independent panel of clinical experts. To generate the most appropriate recommendations, a comprehensive literature review of the clinical evidence was conducted. Sources searched included the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) Effective Health Care Program, American Psychiatric Association, American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry, American Psychological Association, American Society of Addiction Medicine, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, Choosing Wisely, Cochrane Library, National Guideline Clearinghouse, National Institute of Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism, National Institute for Health and Care Excellence, National Institute on Drug Abuse, PubMed, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, and other key medical societies. The Association of Ambulatory Behavioral Healthcare, Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities, and the Joint Commission were also searched. Other medical literature databases, medical content providers, data sources, regulatory body websites, and specialty society resources may also have been utilized. Relevant studies were assessed for risk of bias following principles described in the *Cochrane Handbook*. The resulting evidence was assessed for consistency, directness, precision, effect size, and publication bias. Observational trials were also evaluated for the presence of a dose-response gradient and the likely effect of plausible confounders.

InterQual® and InterQual Review Manager™ © 2017 Change Healthcare Operations, LLC, and/or one of its subsidiaries and affiliates. All Rights Reserved. Portions modified by Licensee have not been independently authenticated in whole or in part by Change Healthcare. Change Healthcare is not responsible for and hereby disclaims any liability related to any such modifications and their inclusion herein does not imply endorsement by Change Healthcare of modifications.

CPT only © 2016 American Medical Association. All Rights Reserved.

Figure 100: BH Levels of care display

Selecting the patient's current LOC will create a list of Episode days in the center of the screen.

Patient Name/ID: TEST,ROBIN / 100321
Review #: New Review Product: BH:Substance Use Disorders Subset: Substance Use Disorders VA (Custom) - MKI

Criteria Not Met 100% +

BH:Substance Use Disorders
Substance Use Disorders VA (Custom) - MKI
InterQual® 2017

Criteria

Select Level of Care

- Inpatient
- Inpatient Detoxification
- Inpatient Rehabilitation
- Observation
- Residential Treatment Center
- Supervised Living
- Partial Hospital Program
- Intensive Outpatient Program
- Outpatient

Review Summary Export

INPATIENT, One: Note

Episode Day 1, Both:
Episode Day 2-13, One: Note
Episode Day 14-99, One: Note

Figure 101: Episode Days displayed under level of care

Selecting the Episode Day will open the list of selectable criteria points relative to each episode day.

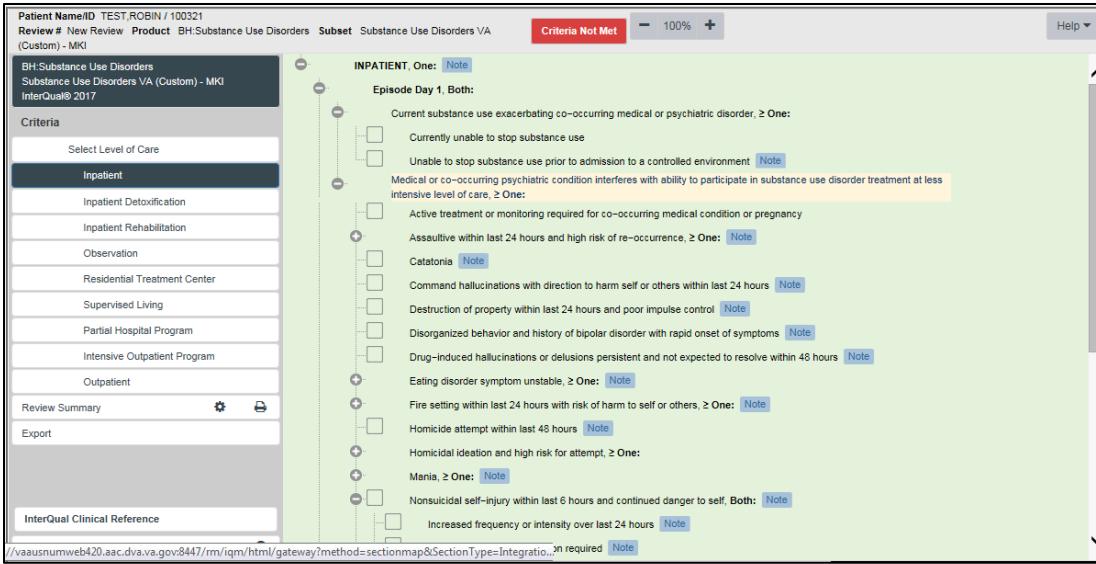


Figure 102: BH Selectable Criteria

Click on the check boxes to select the appropriate criteria points.

Click on the <+> sign to the left or by selecting them individually using the navigation pane.

NOTE: The center of the screen may become cluttered and difficult to read if you open the criteria using the <+> signs.

When the criteria points selected support the level of care being reviewed the criteria met indicator will turn green. Additionally, the reviewer will see a check mark in the navigation pane to the left of the level of care met.

Patient Name/ID: TEST,ROBIN / 100321
Review #: New Review Product: BH-Substance Use Disorders Subset: Substance Use Disorders VA
Criteria: Inpatient Met - 100% + Help

INPATIENT, One: Note

- Episode Day 1, Both:**
- Current substance use exacerbating co-occurring medical or psychiatric disorder, ≥ One: Note
- Currently unable to stop substance use Note
- Unable to stop substance use prior to admission to a controlled environment Note
- Medical or co-occurring psychiatric condition interferes with ability to participate in substance use disorder treatment at less intensive level of care, ≥ One: Note
- Active treatment or monitoring required for co-occurring medical condition or pregnancy Note
- Assaultive within last 24 hours and high risk of re-occurrence, ≥ One: Note
- Catatonia Note
- Command hallucinations with direction to harm self or others within last 24 hours Note
- Destruction of property within last 24 hours and poor impulse control Note
- Disorganized behavior and history of bipolar disorder with rapid onset of symptoms Note
- Drug-induced hallucinations or delusions persistent and not expected to resolve within 48 hours Note
- Eating disorder symptom unstable, ≥ One: Note
- Fire setting within last 24 hours with risk of harm to self or others, ≥ One: Note
- Homicide attempt within last 48 hours Note
- Homicidal ideation and high risk for attempt, ≥ One: Note
- Mania, ≥ One: Note
- Nonsuicidal self-injury within last 6 hours and continued danger to self, Both: Note
- Increased frequency or intensity over last 24 hours Note
- Professional medical attention required Note

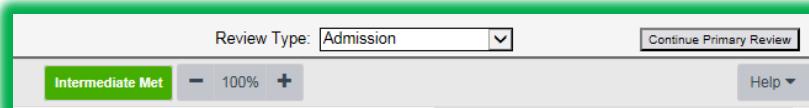
InterQual Clinical Reference Next Step

Figure 103: BH Criteria selected using check boxes

6.9. Create a Review with CERMe

When all applicable criteria points have been selected the reviewer will move to the next portion of the application to record and save the review outcome.

This step is the same regardless of the “criteria met” or “not met” status. In either situation, the reviewer will select the **Continue Primary Review** Button to complete the next step of the review process.



Intermediate Met indicator



Criteria Not Met indicator

6.9.1. Continue Primary Review Button

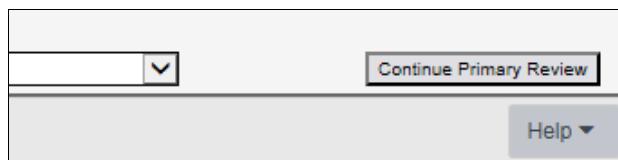


Figure 104: Continue Primary Review Button

Select this button to leave the Criteria screen in the NUMI application and proceed to the **Primary Review Summary Screen** where you will record your review outcome and lock and save the review into the NUMI database.

6.10. Additional Features in CERMe

The lower portion of the navigation pane contains menu options with usable additional features. Depending on the product one or more of the selections below are available:

- Review Summary
- Export
- Reference (Non-Functional-Grayed Out!)
- View Discharge Screens
- InterQual® Clinical Reference

Refer to the next Figure to see the navigation pane showing additional features in CERMe.

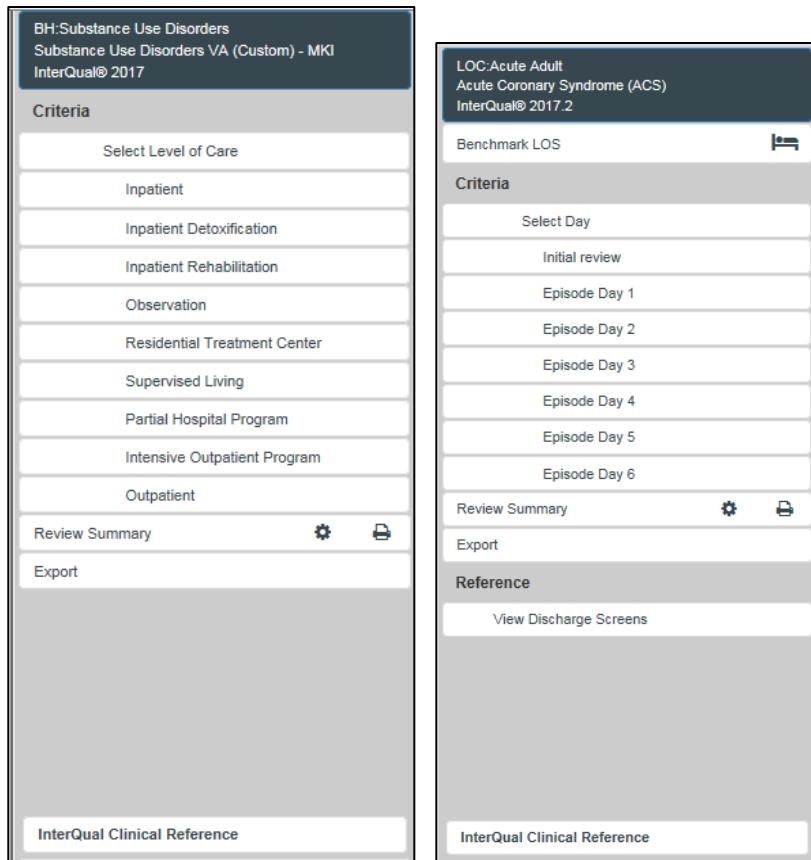


Figure 105: Additional Features in CERMe

Clicking on any of these will open them for viewing. Note that the Reference Section is grayed out and non-functional.

6.10.1. Printing a Review Summary

While there is a feature for printing a review summary, it should be noted that this summarizes **CERMe data selected only**, and does not include any VA specific review outcome data. To print a CERMe review summary, *click the **Review Summary** button on the sidebar.*

The summary information will display in the right side. Use your browser's print feature to print out the information noting that only the criteria selections will be available for printing.

Patient Name/ID TEST,ROBIN / 100321
 Review# New Review Product LOC:Acute Adult Subset Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS) Observation Met Help ▾

LOC:Acute Adult Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS) InterQual® 2017.2	<p style="text-align: right;">InterQual® Review Summary</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Patient Name/ID</td> <td>TEST,ROBIN - 100321</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Criteria Status</td> <td>OBSERVATION MET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Requested Date/Time</td> <td>11-22-2017 08:11 AM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Owned By</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding-top: 10px;">Review Details</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Product: LOC:Acute Adult Subset: Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Version: InterQual® 2017.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> (Symptom or finding within 24h) (Excludes PO medications unless noted) ✓ Select Day, One: Initial review, One: ✓ Episode Day 1, One: ✓ OBSERVATION, One: ✓ ACS suspected, All: ✓ Pain resolving ✓ Systolic BP > 90 mmHg or baseline ✓ ECG normal, unchanged, or non-diagnostic ✓ Initial cardiac biomarkers negative and continued serial monitoring ✓ Continuous cardiac monitoring (excludes Holter) ✓ Aspirin or antiplatelet (Includes PO), administered or contraindicated </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> INTERMEDIATE, Both: Critical, Both: Episode Day 2, One: Episode Day 3, One: Episode Day 4, One: Episode Day 5, One: Episode Day 6, One </td> </tr> </table>	Patient Name/ID	TEST,ROBIN - 100321	Criteria Status	OBSERVATION MET	Requested Date/Time	11-22-2017 08:11 AM	Owned By		Review Details		Product: LOC:Acute Adult Subset: Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)		Version: InterQual® 2017.2		(Symptom or finding within 24h) (Excludes PO medications unless noted) ✓ Select Day, One: Initial review, One: ✓ Episode Day 1, One: ✓ OBSERVATION, One: ✓ ACS suspected, All: ✓ Pain resolving ✓ Systolic BP > 90 mmHg or baseline ✓ ECG normal, unchanged, or non-diagnostic ✓ Initial cardiac biomarkers negative and continued serial monitoring ✓ Continuous cardiac monitoring (excludes Holter) ✓ Aspirin or antiplatelet (Includes PO), administered or contraindicated		INTERMEDIATE, Both: Critical, Both: Episode Day 2, One: Episode Day 3, One: Episode Day 4, One: Episode Day 5, One: Episode Day 6, One	
Patient Name/ID	TEST,ROBIN - 100321																		
Criteria Status	OBSERVATION MET																		
Requested Date/Time	11-22-2017 08:11 AM																		
Owned By																			
Review Details																			
Product: LOC:Acute Adult Subset: Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)																			
Version: InterQual® 2017.2																			
(Symptom or finding within 24h) (Excludes PO medications unless noted) ✓ Select Day, One: Initial review, One: ✓ Episode Day 1, One: ✓ OBSERVATION, One: ✓ ACS suspected, All: ✓ Pain resolving ✓ Systolic BP > 90 mmHg or baseline ✓ ECG normal, unchanged, or non-diagnostic ✓ Initial cardiac biomarkers negative and continued serial monitoring ✓ Continuous cardiac monitoring (excludes Holter) ✓ Aspirin or antiplatelet (Includes PO), administered or contraindicated																			
INTERMEDIATE, Both: Critical, Both: Episode Day 2, One: Episode Day 3, One: Episode Day 4, One: Episode Day 5, One: Episode Day 6, One																			

Criteria

- Select Day
- Initial review
- Episode Day 1
- Episode Day 2
- Episode Day 3
- Episode Day 4
- Episode Day 5
- Episode Day 6

Review Summary  

Export

Reference

[View Discharge Screens](#)

Figure 106: CERMe Review Summary

6.10.2. Export

The Export function is a CERMe feature that does not function in NUMI. Clicking on this selection is possible but users will not be able to export data from this screen.

Patient Name/ID: TEST ROBIN / 100321
 Review # New Review Product: LOC-Acute Adult Subset: Heart Failure Criteria Not Met Help ▾

LOC-Acute Adult Heart Failure InterQual® 2017.2	Destination * <input type="button" value="▼"/>
Benchmark LOS	Export Comment <input type="text"/>
Criteria	Include <input type="checkbox"/> Reviewer Comments
Select Day	<input type="button" value="Clear Export Information"/>
Initial review	<input type="button" value="Export"/>
Episode Day 1	
Episode Day 2	
Episode Day 3	
Episode Day 4	
Episode Day 5	
Episode Day 6	
Episode Day 7	
Episode Day 8	
Episode Day 9	
Review Summary	<input type="button" value=""/>
Export	<input type="button" value=""/>

Figure 107: Export Feature

6.10.3. Reference Section

The reference section of CERMe was disabled by McKesson. Content previously included in this section is now available in the InterQual® Clinical Reference section.

6.10.4. Viewing Discharge Screens

Discharge screens allow users to select a post-acute LOC for determination of patient stability for a proposed LOC. These screens and criteria are for reference only and Discharge reviews are not currently completed in NUMI. Discharge screens are available only for the LOC: Acute Adult product.

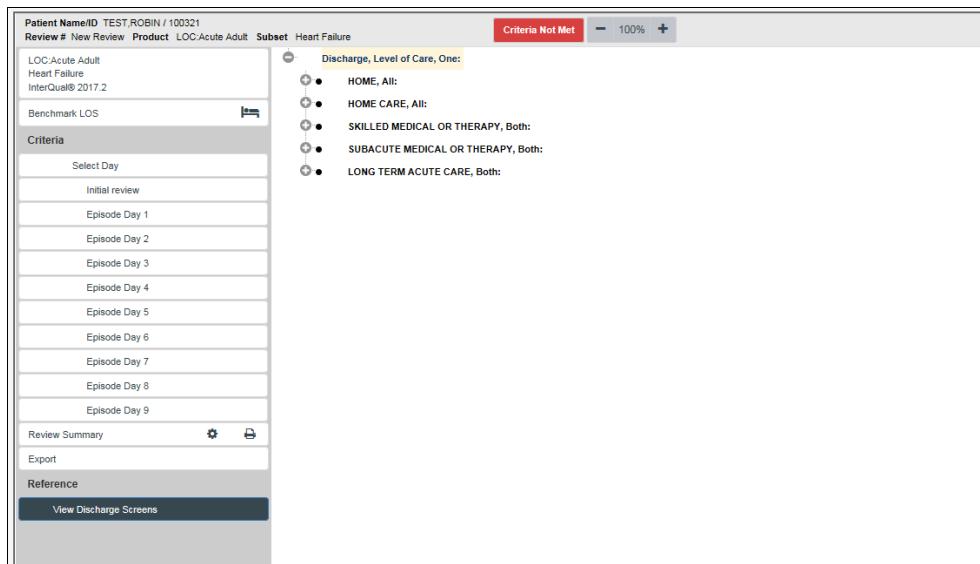


Figure 108: Discharge Screens

Select a potential discharge LOC and click on the <+> to display criteria points for each discharge LOC. Criteria points are not selectable within the discharge screens.

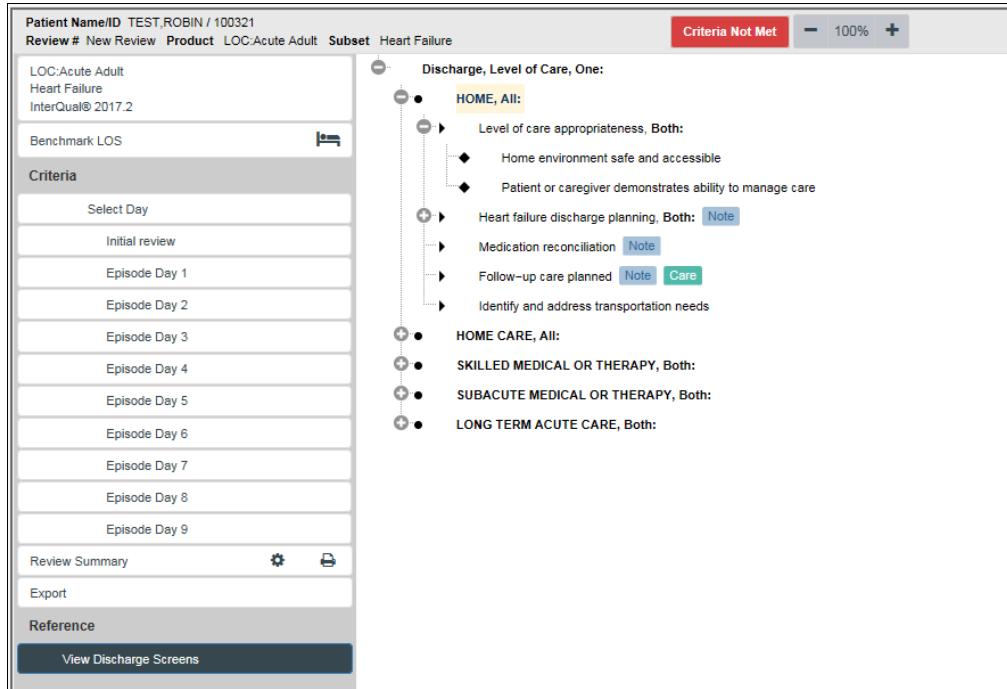


Figure 109: Discharge level of care expanded view

NOTE: The discharge screen information is used for reference purposes only. Discharge reviews are not currently required in NUMI.

7. Primary Review Summary

This chapter describes the Primary Review Summary screen. The Primary Review Summary screen is where you will select a day to be reviewed during the patient stay and add and update patient review information such as review and reminder dates, levels of care, Attending's, and stay reasons.

During the initial patient review, if the Admitting Physician field is not already populated by VistA, the reviewer should select an Admitting Physician from the Admitting Physician dropdown in the stay information section of the Primary Review Summary screen.

The IQ Criteria Met and Subset captured from CERMe are displayed on the review screen.

To flag an unscheduled re-admission within 30 days of discharge, the reviewer can select the “Check if Unscheduled Readmit within 30 Days” checkbox. This appears when the CERMe review type is “Continued Stay” and the day being reviewed is the same as the admission date.

The Primary Review Summary screen also displays the following text near the “Check if Unscheduled Readmit within 30 Days” checkbox: “You are conducting a <insert review type description> review for the day of admission. This should only be done for patients who have transferred into your facility from another medical facility. If this is an unscheduled re-admission, please check the unscheduled re-admission checkbox.” This message will only appear when the CERMe review type is “Continued Stay” and the day reviewed is the same as the admission date.

In the IQ Criteria Met field, a visible Met / Not Met indicator is displayed for your convenience. The value that displays in the field (Yes/No) will be determined by the criteria checkboxes that were selected on the InterQual® Criteria screen (The IQ Criteria Met field value will also display in the Met? column on the Patient Selection/Worklist screen).

A “Criteria Not Met Elaboration” box will appear when the reviewer is creating a review that has not met criteria. A “Custom” text box will appear on the Primary Review Screen. You can type up to 25 characters in this box. The full content of the Custom text will appear as you hover over this area with your mouse.

On this screen you can also select the Admission Review Type, see if the IQ Criteria is met, select the Current LOC and Day Being Reviewed, enter any Reviewer Comments and, if the review does not meet criteria, select a Recommended Level of Care, a Reason Description, and enter Criteria Not Met Elaboration details. If the review does not meet criteria and you did not select the “Check here if criteria are NOT MET and formal hospital policy does NOT require physician review” check box, select a Physician Advisor Reviewer.

The “Check this box if you will not be doing further views on this stay” checkbox can be selected or you can set a reminder that is different than the default of tomorrow’s date by selecting the Next Review Reminder date.

Other actions that can be taken on the Primary Review screen are: Select the Admitting Physician from the dropdown, select the Admission Source the dropdown, select the Attending Physician from the dropdown, select the Treating Specialty from the dropdown, and select the Service Section from the dropdown. Verify the Ward, identify unscheduled readmissions, copy a review (via a link in the Reviews table), and save/lock reviews to the database.

The bottom half of the screen displays read-only review text information from McKesson CERMe (The information that displays in the Attending, Treating Specialty and Ward fields will depend on which Review hyperlink you selected on the **Patient Stay History** screen). When the screen first displays, the Patient Selection/Worklist, Patient Stay History, CERMe, and Primary Review buttons will be available for selection. The features on this screen are listed in Table 6.

If a user creates Admission or Initial Review type reviews, the system will display an Admission Review Type dropdown, a Number of Days Since Last VA Acute Care Discharge field, and a Check if Unscheduled Readmit Within 30 Days checkbox on the **Primary Review Summary** screen.



All fields on the **Primary Review Summary** screen (except Custom and Reviewer Comments) are required and must be populated before a review can be saved and locked to the database. If the review “Meets” you must select Review Date, Attending Physician, Current Level of Care, Treating Specialty, Ward, and Service Section. If the review “Does Not Meet” you must select options from the above mentioned fields as well as options for Recommended Level of Care and Physician Advisor, and enter Criteria Not Met Elaboration text. If the review is an Admission type you must select an Admission Review Type. If you do not select something from these dropdowns you will see one or more messages in red text (Figures 113 and 114).

Primary Review Summary

Patient Selection History CERMe Primary Review

Please select a Current Level of Care.
Please select an Attending Physician.

Figure 110: Example required field messages on Primary Review Screen

NOTE: The red text error messages depicted in the various figures within this document may vary from their appearance to the actual application as indicated in Figure 114 This is due to on-going section 508 compliance changes.

Admin Report Tools Help Site: ZZAlbany **NUMI** Skip to main content

Primary Review Summary

Patient Selection History CERMe Primary Review

Please select a Current Level of Care.
Please select an Attending Physician.

Patient Name:	AAAHY,FHXUH A JR	Admitting Physician:	<input type="text"/>
SSN:	0549	Admission Source:	<input type="text"/> Please select a source...
Sex:	M	Blank entries for Physician Name will not be accepted! Please try again.	
Age:	69	Please enter a new physician name in the format: Last Name,First Name	
		Physician Name:	<input type="text"/> Add Physician
<small>Note: These values are associated with the patient stay record.</small>			
Admit Diagnosis:	PS TESTING FOR SP'S	Attending Physician:	<input type="text"/>
Admit Date:	4/2/2014 1:45:28 PM	Treating Specialty:	<input type="text"/> CARDIOLOGY
Day Being Reviewed:	<input type="text"/>	Service Section:	<input type="text"/> MEDICAL
Review Type:	Admission	Ward:	<input type="text"/> 4M
Admission		Custom:	<input type="text"/>
Review Type:	<input type="text"/> Please select a type...	Discharge Date:	<input type="text"/> 3/6/2015 3:00:00 PM
		Days Since Last VA Acute Care Discharge: 1186	

Figure 111: Red text example

Table 6: Primary Review Summary Screen Features

FEATURES
Select Day Being Reviewed Date
Select/Change Current Level of Care
Select/Change Attending Physician
Select/Change Treating Specialty
Select/Change Ward
Select/Change Service Section
Working with Admission Review Types
Working with Admission Sources
Add Reviewer Comments
Select Stay Reasons

Assign a Physician Advisor to a Review that has Not Met Criteria
Change Next Review Reminder Date
Indicate no more Reviews on a Stay
Select/Change Recommended Level of Care
Indicate an Unscheduled Readmission within 30 days
Show a Patient's Reviews
Copy a Review
View CERMe Review Text
Add Custom Notes
Save and Lock a Final Review
Add an Admitting Physician
Days Since Last VA Acute Care Discharge Calculation
Enter Criteria Not Met Elaboration

7.1. Selecting the Day Being Reviewed Date

When the Primary Review Summary screen opens, you will need to select a Day Being Reviewed date. This calendar feature is located below the Admit Date field and above the Review Type field. If you selected the review from the “Reviews from Currently Selected Stays” list on the Patient History page, the review date will be pre-populated.

7.1.1. To select the Day Being Reviewed date

Click on the dropdown box beside the Calendar icon and select the stay date you are reviewing. This should not be the discharge date since reviews should not be entered for the discharge date.



Figure 112: Calendar

 The calendar only lets you select a date between Admission and Discharge dates (or current day's date if the patient is still in the hospital). If you manually enter a date, it must be within that range or it will change the date to mm/dd/yyyy format but, may not keep the entered value.

Once you select the Review Date, the Day of Stay populates with a number representing the difference between the Admission Date and the Review Date plus one. e.g., if the Review Date and Admission Date are the same, the Day of Stay is “1.”

If you selected the review from the “Reviews from Currently Selected Stays” list on the Patient History page, the review date will be pre-populated as will be the Day of Stay.

7.1.2. Calendar and 508 Compliance

The calendar popup that appears next to the text box for all the dates in the NUMI application is not Section 508 compliant. NUMI uses a third-party tool (Excentrics World) for calendar popup, and hence, cannot be made Section 508 compliant. The non-sighted users have an alternative mean of entering the date directly in the text box, in the format of MM/DD/YYYY. Any incorrect date entered will be autocorrected by the system, and the corrected date will be read back to the non-sighted user with a screen reader.

7.2. Selecting Admission Review Type

Use this feature to select the Admission Review Type for a patient. You must select an Admission Review Type or you will not be able to save the review.

7.2.1. To select the Admission Review Type

1. Click on the **Admission Review Type** dropdown.
2. Select an Admission Review Type by clicking on an option in the list.

7.3. Selecting or Changing Current Level of Care

Use this feature to select or change the Current Level of Care for a patient. You must select a Current Level of Care or you will not be able to save the review (see Figure 117).

The screenshot shows the 'Primary Review Summary' interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Patient Selection', 'History', 'CERMe', and 'Primary Review'. The 'Primary Review' tab is active. The main area contains the following fields:

- Patient Name:** AAAHY,FHXUFH A JR
- SSN:** 0549
- Sex:** M
- Age:** 69
- Admit Diagnosis:** PS TESTING FOR SP'S
- Admit Date:** 4/2/2014 1:45:28 PM
- Day Being Reviewed:** [button]
- Review Type:** Admission
- Admission Review Type:** [dropdown menu: Please select a type...]
- Admitting Physician:** BARRON LUANNE
- Admission Source:** Unscheduled Admission-ED
- Physician Name:** [text input] Add Physician
- Attending Physician:** [dropdown menu]
- Treating Specialty:** CARDIOLOGY
- Service Section:** MEDICAL
- Ward:** 4M
- Custom:** [dropdown menu]
- Discharge Date:** 3/6/2015 3:00:00 PM
- Day of Stay:** [dropdown menu]
- Days Since Last VA Acute Care Discharge:** 1186
- Check if Unscheduled Readmit Within 30 Days:** [checkbox]
- IQ Criteria Met:** [checkbox]
- Current Level Of Care:** [dropdown menu: Please select a current level of care.]
- CLOC Other Description:** [dropdown menu]
- Criteria Not Met Elaboration:** [dropdown menu]
- Reviewer Comments:** [dropdown menu]

Figure 113: Primary Review screen

7.3.1. To select or change the Current Level of Care

1. Click on the **Current Level of Care** dropdown.

2. Select a Current Level of Care by *clicking* on an option in the list, OR
3. Change the Current Level of Care to another value by *clicking* on a different one.

7.4. Enter Criteria Not Met Elaboration

Use this feature to elaborate on criteria not met.

7.4.1. To enter Criteria Not Met Elaboration

1. Type up to 100 characters directly into the **Criteria Not Met Elaboration** field

A screenshot of a computer interface showing a single-line text input field. The field has a blue border and contains the placeholder text "Criteria Not Met Elaboration:". There is a scroll bar on the right side of the input area.

Figure 114: Criteria Not Met Elaboration

7.5. Adding Reviewer Comments

Comments that you enter here will also display in the Comments window on the Physician Advisor Worklist screen for reviews not meeting criteria. Your comments may be up to 4,000 characters in length. It is helpful to enter information, which will explain why the patient does not meet criteria. For reviews meeting criteria, use this field to document information that will be helpful to you for future reference (Please see Section 10.5 for more information about this screen).

7.5.1. To add reviewer comments

1. Type your comments directly into the **Reviewer Comments** field

A screenshot of a computer interface showing a single-line text input field. The field has a light gray border and contains the placeholder text "Reviewer Comments:". There is a scroll bar on the right side of the input area.

Figure 115: Reviewer Comments

7.6. Selecting a Stay Reason

Stay reasons will only be required on the **Primary Review Summary** for reviews that have not met criteria. The Stay Reason categories are collapsed when the screen first opens. To expand the categories and view the list of Stay subcategories, click the <+> buttons (Figure 120).



You must choose a Stay Reason if the stay does not meet criteria or you will not be able to save the review and the message “Please Select a Reason” will display.



Figure 116: Expanded Stay Reason Categories

To select a stay reason

1. Click on the <+> button beside the desired stay reason category.
2. Choose a stay reason by clicking on it

7.7. Selecting or Changing Recommended Level of Care

The **Recommended Level of Care** dropdown will only display for reviews that have not met criteria.

7.7.1. To select or change Recommended Level of Care

1. Click the **Recommended Level of Care** dropdown.
2. Select an option from the dropdown (Figure 121) by *clicking* on it.

Please select a recommended level of care...	
Please select a recommended level of care...	
Acute Acute Rehabilitation Assisted Living (needs assistance with ADLs without skilled or sub-acute need as identified by ALOC) Behavioral Health Critical Domiciliary Home Care Home/Outpatient Hoptel Intermediate (step-down) Lodger Long Term Acute Care Long-term NH (indefinite stay in NH without skilled or sub-acute need as identified by ALOC guideline) Observation OTHER (specify) Skilled Medical (Level I) Skilled Therapy (Level I) Subacute Medical (Level II, III) Subacute Rehabilitation Subacute Therapy (Level II, III)	

Figure 117: Recommended Level of Care Options



If none of the listed levels of care are appropriate and ‘Other’ is selected, a text box will display and you must type in a description of what the ‘other’ level of care involves. You may type up to 1,000 characters into the text box.

7.8. Assigning a Physician Advisor to a Review that has Not Met Criteria

Use this feature to assign a review that did not meet criteria to a Physician Advisor. You must choose a Physician Advisor or you will not be able to save the review and the message “Please Select a Physician Advisor” will display.

7.8.1. To select a Physician Advisor to receive a review that has not met criteria

1. Select the **Physician Advisor Review** dropdown and select a name by *clicking* on it (Figure 122).
2. Once you *click* the <FINAL SAVE/Lock to Database> button, the review will be assigned to that individual and it will display the next time they open their **Physician Advisor Worklist** screen.

Physician Advisor:	
Please Select a Physician Advisor	

Figure 118: Physician Utilization Management Advisor dropdown

7.8.2. Physician Advisor Review Not Required

There is an overarching rule that all unmet reviews are sent to a Physician Advisor. NUMI gives you an option to indicate that a Physician Advisor Reviewer review is not required.



In order to check the box indicating that the Physician Advisor review is not required, a local facility policy must be in place defining the specific cases not requiring Physician Advisor review. If this box is checked and the unmet review is not sent for physician review, the review will still be stored in the NUMI database as an unmet review, and included in the unmet review reporting.

To indicate that a Physician Advisor Reviewer is not required

1. Click the <Check here if criteria is NOT MET and formal hospital policy does NOT require physician review> checkbox (Figure 123) beside the Physician Advisor Reviewer dropdown list for the desired patient.
2. Click the <FINAL SAVE/Lock to Database> button.
3. A Physician Advisor Reviewer review will not be created.

Figure 119: Physician Advisor Reviewer review not required checkbox indicator



If the checkbox is selected, you do not have to choose a Physician Advisor (and no Physician Advisor review will be created). If a Physician Advisor had been selected from the dropdown and the checkbox was then selected, you will see a warning when you try to save the review: A PUMA name and the box indicating no PUMA review needed cannot be selected at the same time. Please either remove the PUMA name or uncheck the box.



If your facility policy does not require Physician Advisor review, the reviews that do not meet criteria will be included in reports and treated the same as all other reviews (including the requirement to select a Stay Reason and Recommended Level of Care), except that there is no Physician Advisor Review attached to the primary review.

7.9. Changing the Next Review Reminder Date

Use this feature to indicate when the next review should be performed. The default is the next day's date. This feature can also be used to defer reviews.

For example, if a patient is going to be in the ICU for the next 3 days, you might choose to defer the next review and use the time to review other higher priority stays, then catch up with the deferred reviews later.

7.9.1. To change the next review reminder date

1. Click on the dropdown box beside the **Calendar** icon.
2. Scroll through the calendar screens and select the desired date by clicking on it (date field and calendar are shown in Figure 124) OR
3. Type the desired date into the **Next Review Reminder** field.

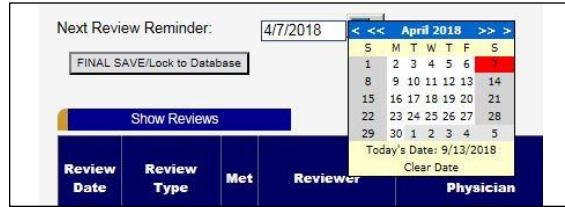


Figure 120: Next Review Reminder Date field with calendar displayed



When a patient review reminder is set to a day outside of a date filter range, then the patient stay will disappear from the list. If you would like to use the "Patient Selection/Worklist" in such a way that when a review is performed, the patient disappears from the list, set the reminder date on the *Primary Review Summary* to an appropriate future reminder date (e.g., the next day), and then set the date filters to have an End Date prior to that day. If you do not want the reviews to disappear from your "Patient Selection/Worklist", then leave the End Date filter blank.

7.10. Indicating No More Reviews on a Stay

Use this feature to indicate that no more reviews will be performed on a stay. For example, you might use this in a situation where a patient is discharged on Sunday, and a Continued Stay review was performed for Saturday. The patient is now discharged and the review no longer meets criteria. Selecting this option will ensure that the review no longer appears on the Patient Selection/Worklist unless a subsequent VistA movement brings the patient back to the list.

7.10.1. To indicate that you will not be doing further reviews on a stay

1. Click the <Check this box if you will not be doing further reviews on this stay> checkbox (Figure 125).
2. Click the <FINAL SAVE/Lock to Database> buttons to dismiss the reminder.

Check this box if you will not be doing further reviews on this stay:

Figure 121: Further Review on Stay checkbox



Once you indicate that you will not be doing any further reviews on a stay, it will be removed from the table on the *Patient Selection/Worklist*. It will display on the screen again only after someone goes to the *Dismissed Patient Stays* and performs another review on it (See Section 10.3 for more information about the *Dismissed Patient Select* screen).

NOTE: Another movement may cause a stay to re-display on the *Patient Selection/Worklist*.

7.11. Admitting Physician

During the initial patient review, if the Admitting Physician field is not already populated by VistA, the reviewer should select an Admitting Physician.

7.11.1. To select the Admitting Physician

1. Click on the **Admitting Physician** dropdown.
2. Select an option from the dropdown by clicking on it (Figure 126).

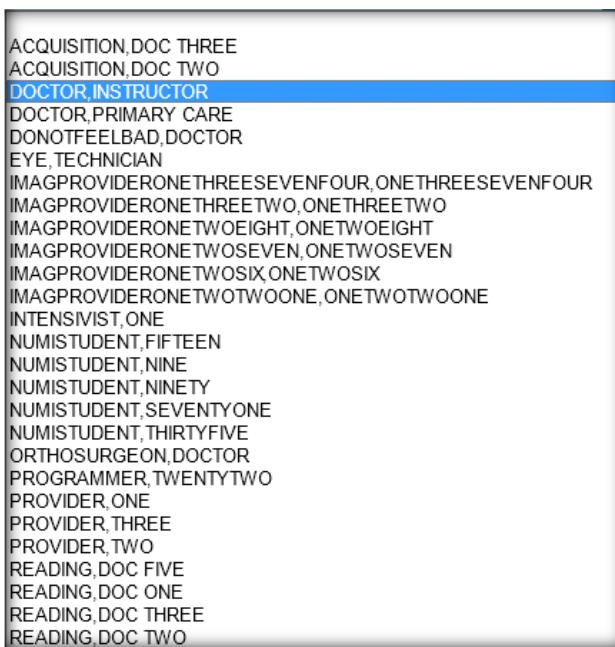


Figure 122: Admitting Physician dropdown

7.11.2. Adding an Admitting/Attending Physician

If you cannot find your doctor in the Admitting Physician/Attending Physician dropdowns, you can add him/her to the dropdown using the “Add Physician” text box. The new physician name along with the current site ID will be added to the Physician table.

7.11.3. To add an Admitting/Attending Physician

1. Click on the **Add Physician** button.
2. In the pop-up window, type the Physician’s name.
3. Click the **Submit** button.
4. The new physician and current site ID are added to the Physician table.



As long as the physician’s name and the site ID are unique, they will be added and available for selection from the dropdown (Figure 127). Every attempt should be made by the user to carefully examine the list to avoid duplicate name entry. The new Physician name should be entered in the format “*LastName, FirstName (space) OptionalMiddleInitial.*” Entries should not include titles (Dr. RN, etc.) and are limited to 100 characters in length. If you attempt to enter a duplicate physician, you will receive a

warning: “The entered Physician Name already exists for your site. Please choose the Physician from the existing Physician drop down list(s).”

The screenshot shows the Primary Review Summary screen. In the center, there is a red error message box with the following text:
Please enter a new physician name in the format: Last Name, First Name.

Figure 123: Warning for Duplicate Physician Name



Attempts to enter a blank physician name in the Admitting Physician dropdown will not be accepted (Figure 128).

The screenshot shows the Primary Review Summary screen. In the center, there is a red error message box with the following text:
Please enter a new physician name in the format: Last Name, First Name.

Figure 124: Warning for Blank Physician Name

7.12. Working with Admission Sources

When you select a patient for an Admission review and navigate to the **Primary Review** screen, the system will display the following list of options in the **Admission Sources** dropdown (also illustrated in Figure 129):

- Scheduled Admission
- Unscheduled Admission – ED
- Unscheduled Admission – Clinic
- Unscheduled Admission – Other
- Transfer in – from VA Facility
- Transfer in – from non-VA Facility
- Other

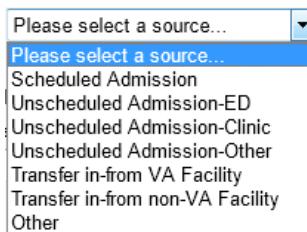


Figure 125: Admission Source Options

7.12.1. Select /Change Admission Sources

7.12.2. To select or change the Admission Sources

1. Click on the **Admission Source** dropdown.
2. Select an option from the dropdown by clicking on it.

7.12.3. Selecting or Changing Attending Physician

NUMI gives you a convenient way to select or change the Attending Physician information for a review, and associate the review with the correct Attending. This feature is especially handy in cases where the Attending information from VistA is not provided or is incorrect.

7.12.4. To select or change Attending Physician

1. Click on the **Attending Physician** dropdown (Figure 130).
2. Select a new Attending by *clicking* on the name OR
3. Change the Attending by *clicking* on the dropdown and selecting another name.

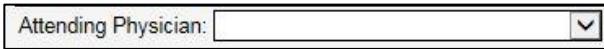


Figure 126: Attending Physician dropdown

7.13. Selecting or Changing Treating Specialty

7.13.1. To select or change the Treating Specialty

1. Click on the **Treating Specialty** dropdown (Figure 131).
2. Select a Treating Specialty by *clicking* on it. OR
3. Change the Treating Specialty by *clicking* on the dropdown and selecting another one.

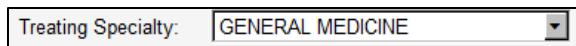


Figure 127: Treating Specialty dropdown

7.14. Selecting or Changing Service Section

7.14.1. To select or change the Service Section

1. Click on the **Service Section** dropdown (Figure 132).
2. Select a Service Section by *clicking* on it. OR
3. Change the Service Section by *clicking* on the dropdown and selecting another one.

Service Section:	MEDICAL	
------------------	---------	---

Figure 128: Service Section Dropdown



There may be instances where you may expect to see a particular Ward, Treating Specialty, Service Section or Admitting Physician, but the information does not display. The NUMI database will not include this information until NUMI first finds it in a patient movement record from VistA.

Patient Selection/Worklist

<input type="checkbox"/> Reviewer	<input type="checkbox"/> Ward	<input type="checkbox"/> Treating Specialty and Service	<input type="checkbox"/> Movement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Patient Search
All	All 10MED OBS 2-N 2A SURGERY 2ACMICU 2S 3 NORTH GU 3 NORTH SURG	Treating Specialty All ACUTE PSYCHIATRY(<45 DAYS) ALLERGY CARDIAC INTENSIVE CARE UNIT CARDIAC INTENSIVE CARE UNIT CARDIAC SURGERY CARDIOLOGY	Movement Selection <input type="checkbox"/> Admission <input type="checkbox"/> Continued Stay <input type="checkbox"/> Discharge <input type="checkbox"/> Transfer	john Find Patient JOHN,JOE JOHN,JONES JOHNSON,HILDY JOHNSON,JENNIFER JOHNSTON,JENNIFER JONES,ALBANY
Show My Reviews		Service All	Missing Hospital Admission Reviews	<input type="button" value="Find"/> <input type="button" value="Reset"/>

Select a different stay list, click RESET, select your filter criteria, and click FIND.

No Records Found

Figure 129: No Records Found



While you cannot manually add this information to the dropdowns, you can use the Manual VistA Synchronization feature (please see Section 10.6 for more information). Once the information has been synchronized and pulled into NUMI, the information will display in the dropdowns.

7.15. Selecting or Changing Ward

7.15.1. To select or change the Ward

1. Click on the Ward dropdown (Figure 134).
2. Select a Ward by clicking on it. OR
3. Change the Ward by clicking on the dropdown and selecting another one.

Ward:	2A	
-------	----	---

Figure 130: Ward dropdown

7.16. Adding Custom Notes

You may wish to enter special notes, to be used when you are doing a focused study or doing special tracking of some issue. NUMI provides you with a field specifically for that purpose. Some examples of when this feature would be used are:

- Tracking diabetic-related admissions
- Tracking Operation Enduring Freedom/Operation Iraqi Freedom (OEF/OIF) patients
- Entering the Admitting Physician
- Flagging this review for special studies

7.16.1. To add a custom note

1. Click in the **Custom** field (shown in Figure 135) and type in up to 25 characters.
2. Click the <FINAL SAVE/Lock to Database> button and your notes will be saved.



Figure 131: Custom field text example



The Enhanced Reports let you generate a report showing notes that were typed into the Custom field. Enhanced Reports are available through a link on the NUMI Reports menu.

7.17. Indicating an Unscheduled Readmit within 30 Days

This checkbox feature will only display on the screen if you are doing an admission or initial review. Use this feature to indicate that a patient was an unscheduled readmit to the hospital within the past 30 days (Figure 136).

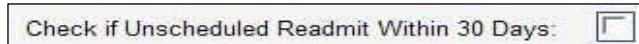


Figure 132: Unscheduled Readmit within 30 Days checkbox

7.17.1. To indicate an unscheduled readmit within 30 days

1. Click on the Check if Unscheduled Readmit Within 30 Days checkbox to select.



The Enhanced Reports let you generate a report showing reviews performed on unscheduled readmissions. Enhanced Reports are available through a link on the NUMI Reports menu.

7.18. Working with Admission Review Types

Review Type information comes over to NUMI in a separate field from CERMe. The **Admission Review Type** dropdown list, shown in Figure 137, will only be displayed if the review type is an Admission review. If the review type is Continued Stay, the dropdown will not be displayed.

Admission Review Type:	Please select a type... ▾
---------------------------	---------------------------

Figure 133: Admission Review Type dropdown

7.18.1. Admission Review Types for Admission Reviews

When you select a patient for an Admission review and navigate to the **Primary Review** screen, the system will display the following list of options in the **Admission Review Type** dropdown (also illustrated in Figure 138):

- Admission
- Continued Stay

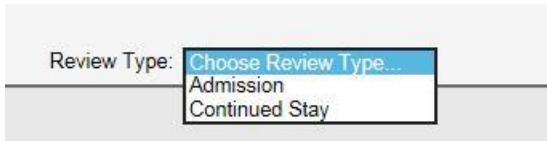


Figure 134: Review Type Options

7.18.2. Select / Change Admission Review Type

7.18.3. To select or change the Admission Review Type

1. Click on the **Admission Review Type** dropdown.
2. Select an option from the dropdown by *clicking* on it. Hover the mouse pointer over the dropdown option to see a tooltip on a selection of multiple choices.

 If you create an **Admission Review** and do not select an **Admission Review Type** and then try to save/lock the review, a red error message will display (Figure 139) and advise that you must select one of the valid types.

	<u>Primary Review Summary</u>
<input type="button" value="Patient Selection"/> <input type="button" value="History"/> <input type="button" value="CERMe"/> <input type="button" value="Primary Review"/>	
<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: auto;"> Please select an Admission Review Type. </div>	

Figure 135: Admission Review Type error message

 If you select an “Observation Review” under **Admission Review Type** for a non-observation Treating Specialty and the day being reviewed is same as the **Admission day** you will see a warning message as below. This will prevent users from making a selection that will cause a stay to accumulate observation hours for a non-observation Treating Specialty.

Admit Date:	12/9/2015 3:59:07 PM
Day Being Reviewed:	12/9/2015 <input type="button" value="▼"/>
Review Type:	Admission
Admission	Observation Review <input type="button" value="▼"/>
Review Type:	Observation Review
Warning: You have selected Observation as the Admission Review type for a NON-OBSERVATION treating specialty	

Figure 136 : Observation Review warning message



The information that displays on the Enhanced reports will depend on the Admission Review Type that is selected on the *Primary Review Summary* screen.

7.19. Showing a Patient's Reviews

7.19.1. To show reviews for a patient

1. Click on the <Show Reviews> button.
2. Reviews for the patient will display in a table, as depicted in Figure 141
(NOTE: The button display changes to <Hide Reviews>).

Show Reviews										
Review Date	Review Type	Met	Reviewer	Att Physician	Ward	Specialty	RLOC	Phys UM Advisor Date Notified	Phys UM Advisor Response Date	Review
02/02/15	Admission	No	QUINTERO,ADRIANA	AKWE,JOYCE A	MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY	GYN OBSERVATION	Acute	09/18/18		Current Review

Figure 137: Show Reviews table display

7.20. Copying a Review from the Primary Review Screen

7.20.1. To copy a review from the Primary Review Summary screen

1. Click on the <Show Reviews> button.
2. Reviews for the patient will display in a table, as depicted in Figure 141.
3. Clicking a View hyperlink in the table will display the <Copy This Review> button, and you can make a copy of the review from there.

7.21. Viewing CERMe Review Text

The lower half of the *Primary Review Summary* screen displays **CERMe Review Text**. What displays depends on the criteria that have been selected, and is read-only. An example is shown in Figure 142. All possible subset criteria are displayed with an [X] to the left of the selected criteria.

CERMe Review Text	
Intensity of Service (At Least Daily)	
Intensity of Service, ONE:	
[X] One	
[X] Three "Is and Discharge Review (Excludes PO medications unless noted) (X)Analgesics > 3x/24h / continuous Anticoagulants, therapeutic Anticonvulsants Antidiabetics Antihypertensives Antiseptics Blood products / Volume expanders Bronchodilators > 3x/24h Catheters > 3x/24h Complex wound care > 3x/24h Dialysis > 3x/24h Diuretics > 2x/24h Gastric decompression Insulin adjustment > 3x/24h IV fluids > 75 mL/h / TPN	

Figure 138: CERMe Review Text example

7.22. Saving and Locking a Final Review

This feature will save and lock a review to the database. In order to be included in NUMI reports, a review must be locked into the database. If you lock a review and then later need to amend it, you can do this by clicking on the View link in the Reviews Table on the *Patient Stay History*...

Clicking on View for a locked review will produce the saved review with boxes that allow you to unlock and edit, delete, or copy the review.

7.22.1. To save changes to the database and lock the review

1. The message “This review will now lock into the NUMI Database. Are you sure you are ready to lock this review?” will display with <OK> and <Cancel> buttons.
2. Click the <OK> button.
3. While this period of saving and checking is occurring, all buttons and links on the page will be disabled, and an on-screen textual legend will appear, reading “Saving review. Please wait” (Figure 143) this legend will disappear when the saving and checking are complete.

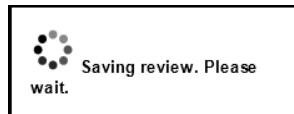


Figure 139: Saving review legend

Additionally, if users attempt to leave the *Primary Review Summary* screen without saving their work, they will be informed of this fact via a dialog box, and be prompted as to whether they really wish to abandon their changes.

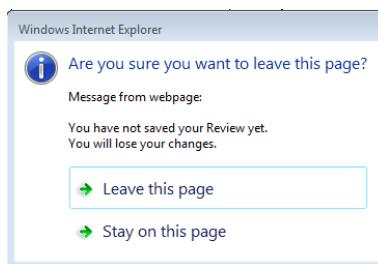


Figure 140: Unsaved review message

4. The review will be locked and saved to the database and can then be accessed from the *Utilization Management Review Listing* screen in view-only format. (Please see Section 10.2 for more information about the *Utilization Management Review Listing* screen).
5. Rarely, NUMI may save a “not met” review without the reason code. If that happens, a message will appear asking you to open and re-save the review: (“The review reason did not save correctly, you must unlock this review and re-enter the reason.”) This is a timing issue with NUMI, and opening and re-saving is a work-around to make sure both the review and the reason code are saved permanently.

If NUMI cannot confirm that the data has been saved, it will not proceed to the next screen. It will instead display an error message, “An error occurred during commit...” and leave the review data previously entered on the screen. The reviewer may again attempt to save the data.

The screenshot shows the Primary Review Summary screen. At the top, there are tabs: Patient Selection, History, CERMe, and Primary Review. Below the tabs, there is a checkbox labeled "Page dirty (debug mode)". A red error message box displays the text: "An error occurred during commit. Review 0 was not saved." Below the message, patient details are listed: Patient Name: CAT, KITTY; SSN: 4444; Attending Physician: DONOTFEELBAD.DOCTOR; Treating Specialty: CARDIOLOGY. There is also a dropdown arrow icon next to the specialty field.

Figure 141: Commit error



Only reviews with ‘Do not Meet Criteria’ status will go to the *Physician Advisor Review screen* from the *Primary Review Summary* screen.

All reviews that are locked (both ‘Meets Criteria’ and ‘Do not Meet Criteria’ statuses) will automatically be reported in the Date of Last Review field on the *Patient Selection/Worklist*.



If you would like to perform another review on the same patient stay, you can do this by selecting a saved review from the Reviews table and copying it. There is a gold button on the Patient Stay History and Primary Review Summary screens that you can click on to see a listing of the saved reviews on a patient stay and make a copy from there, as well. (See Chapter 13 for more information). Reminder: the system will only permit you to save one continued stay review per day.



When you create a review, the Review Type comes pre-populated from CERMe. In some instances, CERMe does not do this and the Review Type field is blank. NUMI will not let you save a review without the review type information. If the review you are working on has no review type information and you try to save it, you will now see the message: “Review Type cannot be blank. Please return to CERMe to select a Review Type and re-enter criteria.” To continue with your review, click the CERMe tab at the top of the Primary Review Summary screen, reselect your CERMe criteria, and you will be able to complete your review and save it.

7.23. Days Since Last VA Acute Care Discharge Calculation

The NUMI system calculates the number of days since a patient’s last discharge from a VA facility. It displays the number in the **Days Since Last VA Acute Care Discharge** field. The field is above the **Check if Unscheduled Readmit Within 30 Days** checkbox field.

If the value in the field is over 30 days, the reviewer will know that it is not possible for the stay to be an unscheduled readmission in less than 30 days. If the value in the field is less than 30 days, the reviewer would then consider whether the stay is unscheduled.

Days Since Last VA Acute Care Discharge: n/a

Figure 142: Days Since Last VA Acute Care Discharge field

7.23.1. Calculation Rules

The NUMI system shall display an error message, “The last VA discharge date is not available” in the **Days Since Last VA Acute Discharge** field when a prior stay does not have a discharge date.

The NUMI system shall display “n/a” in the **Days Since Last VA Acute Discharge** field when there is no VA facility discharge (Illustrated in Figure 146).

The NUMI system shall display the number of days between the last VA facility discharge date and the current VA facility admission date in the **Days Since Last VA Acute Discharge** field when there has been a prior VA facility discharge.

8. Primary Review Summary

The **Saved Review Summary** screen offers a synopsis of information saved from the **Primary Review** screen. This is accessed through the **Utilization Management Review Listing** screen, the Stay History screen and by clicking the [View](#) hyperlink.

Review Summary				Print
Patient Name:	STANDISH,MILES	Admitting Physician:	DUCK,TEST	
SSN:	7890	Admission Source:	Scheduled Admission	
Sex:	M	Attending Physician:	HINES,RICK SCT	
Age:	64	Treating Specialty:	MEDICAL OBSERVATION	
		Service Section:	MEDICAL	
Reason Code:	18.22	Ward:	TEST WARD CAW	
Reason Description:	Clinical instability	Custom:		
Admit Diagnosis:	TESTING			
Admit Date:	6/11/2012 2:04:49 PM	Discharge Date:	9/27/2017 2:03:01 PM	
Day Being Reviewed:	06/15/12	Day of Stay:	5	
Review Type:	Continued Stay	Admission Review Type:	Not an Admission Review	
Current Level Of Care:	Acute	Unscheduled Readmit Within 30 Days:	No	
IQ Criteria Met:	No	Subset:	Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)	
Next Review Reminder:	04/04/18	Further review on this stay:	Yes	
CNME Comments:	xxx			
Reviewer Comments:	xxx			
Selected Reason:	18.22 Clinical instability			
Recommended Level Of Care:	Acute			

Figure 143: Saved Review Summary

Fields of interest include the following Primary Review Screen data available on the Review Summary screen:

- **Admitting Physician:** The Admitting Physician will display if selected on the Primary Review screen

- **Admission Source:** The Admission Source will display if selected on the Primary Review screen
- **Reason Code:** The Reason Code will be viewable on the Saved Review Summary Screen for reviews where the criteria were not met.
- **Reason Description:** The Reason Description will be viewable on the Saved Review Summary Screen for reviews where the criteria were not met.

9. Physician Advisor Review

This chapter describes the ***Physician Advisor Review*** screen. Physician Advisors access this screen by selecting the **Physician Advisor Review** option from the **Tools** menu.

This screen lets Physician Advisors see the reviews that have been sent to them (including the name of the sender). The features of this screen are listed in Table 7.



If you do not have Physician Advisor permissions, you will not see the Physician Advisor Review option in the Tools menu dropdown.

Table 7: Physician Advisor Screen Features

FEATURES
The Physician Advisor Review
Select a Physician Advisor Review
Agree / Disagree with Current Level of Care
Enter Physician Advisor Review Comments
FINAL SAVE/Lock To Database



All reviews that are locked (both ‘Meets Criteria’ and ‘Do not Meet Criteria’) will automatically go to the *Patient Selection/Worklist* screen from the *Physician Advisor Review* screen.

9.1. Physician Advisor Review

When this screen first opens, Physician Advisors will see a table with reviews that did not meet criteria and have been sent to them from a UM reviewer (Figure 148). If there are no reviews assigned, their list will be empty and “No Records Found” will display. By default, the “Current Lookup Site” selection is set to “All”. This list can be narrowed down by selecting a different site from the “Current Lookup Site” dropdown and clicking the “Go” button.



Figure 144: Physician Advisor Review with no reviews assigned

 The Review Date column on the screen will always display the date with a time of 00:00:00 underneath. This is not an error. The time will always display as 00:00:00 (Midnight) because reviews are for the CALENDAR DAY.

The screenshot shows a table listing reviews sent by reviewers. The table has columns for Patient Name, SSN, Specialty, Ward, Attending, Admitting Diagnosis, Admit Date, Review Date, Current Level Of Care, Recommended Level of Care, D/C Date, Nurse Reviewer, Site, and Review. There is one row of data in the table:

Patient Name	SSN	Specialty	Ward	Attending	Admitting Diagnosis	Admit Date	Review Date	Current Level Of Care	Recommended Level of Care	D/C Date	Nurse Reviewer	Site	Review
JLZHT.GUHI	4234	GYN OBSERVATION	MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY	AKWE.JOYCE A	DIFF PT/SAME STAY ID	2/2/2015	2/2/2015	Acute	Acute		QUINTERO,ADRIANA	500	Review

Figure 145: Physician Advisor list of reviews sent by Reviewers

9.2. Selecting a Physician Advisor Review

9.2.1. To select a review from the list

1. On the **Physician Advisor Review** screen, click on the Review hyperlink on the far-right side of the row of the review you wish to access.
2. The Physician Advisor Review summary for that patient will display below the **Physician Advisor Review** screen, as shown in Figure 150.
3. Immediately below the review list, you will see the Agree or Disagree response box and a Comments box. This is where the Physician Advisor enters information. All that is required from the Physician Advisor is an Agree or Disagree response. Additional comments are optional. If “Other” is selected, comments are required.
4. Below the Agree or Disagree response box, the entire review is available for review.

The screenshot shows a software interface for a 'Physician Advisor Review'. At the top, there's a header with 'Current Lookup Site' and other buttons. Below it is a table with columns: Patient Name, STHN, Specialty, Work, Attending, Admitting Doctor, Adult, Review, Current Level of Care, Recommended Level of Care, E/C Date, Work Reviewer, and Site Review. The patient information includes ADM/GURN, H204, DTH, GERIATRIC, UNITS 1 & 2, AWARE/JOINT, DTF/PACME, 2009/10, 2020/19, Adult, Acute, QUINTERO, ADRIAN, S2, Review. The 'Review Summary' section contains detailed patient data like Age (68), Admit Date (02/03/2015), Discharge Date (02/03/2015), and various clinical notes. At the bottom, there's a 'Comments' field and a 'Print Document' button.

Figure 146: Physician Advisor Review Screen

9.3. Agreeing / Disagreeing with Current Level of Care

Use this feature to show concurrence or non-concurrence with the indicated Current Level of Care.

9.3.1. To Agree with the Current Level of Care

- In the “I AGREE with the current level of care” section (Figure 151), click on the desired radio button. The first option under the radio button list is selected by default and can be changed to desired option.

This is a screenshot of a 'Reasons' section titled 'I AGREE with the current level of care.' It contains three radio buttons: one checked (selected by default) and two others. The checked option is 'Clinical judgment/treatment is clinically indicated at the current level of care.' The other two options are 'The recommended alternate level of care is unavailable.' and 'OTHER (specify)'.

Figure 147: Agree Reasons

9.3.2. To Disagree with the Current LOC

- In the “I DISAGREE with the current level of care” section (Figure 152), click on the desired radio button.

This is a screenshot of a 'Reasons' section titled 'I DISAGREE with the current level of care.' It contains three radio buttons. The first one is checked (selected by default). The other two are 'Patient transferred/discharged to alternate level prior to the physician advisor review; No action taken.' and 'OTHER (specify)'.

Figure 148: Disagree Reasons

If none of the listed Agree or Disagree options are appropriate and ‘Other’ is selected, a text box will display and you must explain what the “Other” reason is. You may type up to 1,999 characters into the Agree and Disagree text boxes.

9.4. Entering Physician Advisor Comments

To enter Physician Advisor comments

1. *Type* the desired comments into the **Comments** window. (You may type up to 4,000 characters).
2. When you *click* the <FINAL SAVE/Lock to Database> button, your comments will be saved.

9.5. Saving and Locking a Final Review

This feature will save and lock a review to the database.

9.5.1. To save changes to the database and lock the review

1. *Click* the <FINAL SAVE/Lock to Database> button.
2. The message "This review will now lock into the NUMI Database. Further changes require an administrator. Are you sure you are ready to lock this review?" will display, with <OK> and <Cancel> buttons.
3. *Click* the <OK> button. The review will be locked and saved to the database and can then be accessed from the **Utilization Management Review Listing** screen in read-only format. (Please see Section 10.2 for more information about the **Utilization Management Review Listing** screen).

10. Tools Menu

This chapter describes the **Tools** Menu, which offers you different options that can be selected by clicking on them. It is a navigation menu that includes some features that are accessible through other screens and other features only accessible here. The **Tools** Menu dropdown is located at the top of several NUMI screens.

You can choose options related to selecting patients and reviews, unlocking and deleting reviews (see Chapter 13 for more information), locating dismissed patient movements, accessing the Physician Advisor Worklist (if you are designated as a Physician Advisor on NUMI), and on-demand synchronization of stay information between VistA and NUMI.

NOTE: The features you see in the dropdown will depend on your NUMI privileges (e.g., Physician Advisors will not see the Patient Selection/Worklist option; Primary Reviewers will not see the Physician Advisor Review, etc.). The features on the **Tools** Menu are listed in Table 8.

Table 8: Tools Menu features

FEATURES
Patient Selection/Worklist Option
Utilization Management Review Listing Option (includes Unlock/Copy/Delete options)

Dismissed Patient Stays Option
Free Text Search Option
Physician Advisor Review Option
Manual VistA Synchronization Option
Patient Stay Administration Option
Logout Option



Figure 149: NUMI Tools Menu

10.1. Patient Selection/Worklist Option

Select this option to work with the ***Patient Selection/Worklist*** screen, where you can select stays to perform primary reviews. This screen also contains paging features that allow you to navigate thru the information in the table on the screen. Use of the paging features is explained in Section 2.12.7. The `Find` and `Reset` buttons are available on the right side of the screen. Please see Chapter 5 for more information about the ***Patient Selection/Worklist***.

10.1.1. To work with the Patient Selection/Worklist

1. Click on the **Tools** dropdown.
2. Select the <Patient Selection/Worklist> option by clicking on it and the ***Patient Selection/Worklist*** will display (Figure 154).

SESSION SIZE: 1000 bytes

Patient Selection/Worklist

Current Lookup Site: ZZAlbany Include Observation

Patient Category	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reminder Date <input type="checkbox"/> Start Date 8/14/2018 <input type="button"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Reviewer All	<input type="checkbox"/> Ward All 10MED OBS 2-N 2A SURGERY 2ACMICU 2S 3 NORTH GU 3 NORTH SURG	<input type="checkbox"/> Treating Specialty and Service All ACUTE PSYCHIATRY(<45 DAYS) ALLERGY CARDIAC INTENSIVE CARE UNIT CARDIAC INTENSIVE CARE UNIT CARDIAC SURGERY CARDIOLOGY	<input type="checkbox"/> Movement Movement Selection <input type="checkbox"/> Admission <input type="checkbox"/> Continued Stay <input type="checkbox"/> Discharge <input type="checkbox"/> Transfer Missing Hospital Admission Reviews	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Patient Search Find Patient <input type="button"/> Find <input type="button"/> Reset
------------------	--	--	---	--	---	--

Click FIND to list all active stays in the past 34 days. To create a different stay list, click RESET, select your filter criteria, and click FIND.

Figure 150: Patient Selection/Worklist Screen

10.2. Utilization Management Review Listing Option

Select this feature to work with the **Utilization Management Review Listing** screen, where you can see reviews that have been saved or unlocked for editing. Section 2.10 explains how to use the filters at the top of the screen, and use of the paging features is covered in Section 2.12.7.

Observation stays can be included in results. Please see Section 4.3 for more information.

NUMI reviewers will be able to Unlock, Copy, and Delete reviews (See Chapter 13 for details about NUMI's Unlock and Delete features and Chapter 14 for details on copying.) The hyperlinked patient name brings you to the Review Summary and CERMe Review Text screen for that particular patient.

To work with the Utilization Management Review Listing

1. Click on the **Tools** dropdown.
2. Select the <Utilization Management Review Listing> option by *clicking* on it.
3. The **Utilization Management Review Listing** screen will display (Figure 156).
4. Selecting filters to search by and *clicking* the <Find> button will display a list of patients based on your search criteria, as shown in Figure 156.

 Locked reviews will display a blue hyperlink with a tooltip “Review saved”. Clicking on these will open the *Review Summary* screen. Reviews that have been unlocked for editing will display a red hyperlink with a tooltip “Review not saved”. Clicking on these will open the *Primary Review* screen. An example of the screen with red and blue links is shown in Figure 156.

10.2.1. Filtering Reviews by Free Text

10.2.2. To filter by Free Text

1. Type directly in the **Free Text** field.
2. Click the <Find> button and the results will display in a table. To select a patient, *click* on their hyperlinked name in the **Patient Name** column.



Using Free Text, you can search for an exact word or phrase, for synonymous words, for partial words, or for a specific word, and the system will check the database for certain information.



(The system searches the following to try to match what you've entered: treating specialty, ward, patient name and SSN, movement, reviewer name, attending physician name, comments, custom notes, and admitting diagnosis.

If the admitting physician name has been manually entered in the custom notes or comments fields, the search will find it).

10.2.3. Filtering Reviews by Date

10.2.4. To filter by Date

1. Click on the **Date filter** checkbox to activate it.
2. Select a date from the **Start Date** dropdown by *clicking* on it. (Start Date is from 12:00 a.m. that day)
3. Select a date from the **End Date** dropdown by *clicking* on it. (End Date is until 11:59 p.m. that day)
4. Click the <Find> button and the results will display in a table.



To select only one day, select the same date for the Start and End Date fields. Entering the Start Date only will give you the start date and everything after. Entering the End Date only will retrieve everything up to, and including, the end date.

10.2.5. Filtering Reviews by Reviewer

10.2.6. To filter by Reviewer

1. Click on the **Reviewer** filter checkbox to activate it.
2. Select another option from the dropdown by *clicking* on it OR
3. Select “All” to see all (regardless of whether a reviewer has been assigned or not) OR
4. Click the <Find> button and the results will display in a table.

10.2.7. Filtering Reviews by Attending

10.2.8. To filter by Attending

1. Click on the Attending filter checkbox or activate it.
2. Select an Attending from the dropdown list by clicking on it OR
3. Select “All” to see the Attending’s for all reviews OR
4. Click the From VistA checkbox to see Attending’s from VistA OR
5. Click the Corrected checkbox to see all Attending’s that were corrected after coming across to NUMI from VistA.
6. Click the <Find> button and the results will display in a table

10.2.9. Filtering Reviews by Ward

10.2.10. To filter by Ward

1. Click on the **Ward** filter checkbox to activate it.
2. Select a Ward from the list by *clicking* on it. To select multiple Wards, *click* on one, then hold the **<Ctrl>** key down and *click* on others. You can also press and hold the **<Shift>** key down to select a block of Wards OR
3. Select “All” to see the Wards for all reviews.
4. Click the **<Find>** button and the results will display in a table.



There may be instances where you may expect to see a particular ward in the Ward dropdown, but it does not display. Ward lists are populated as movements for those wards occur. For example, a patient you are looking for has been in a bed for a while and has not had any movements. Their information has not been picked up by the overnight synchronizer yet because there were not any qualifying movements. While you cannot manually add a ward to the dropdown, you can use the Manual VistA Synchronization feature (please see Section 10.6 for more information) to search for a patient that you know is in a particular ward. Once their information has been synchronized and pulled into NUMI, that ward will display in the Wards dropdown.

10.2.11. Filtering Reviews by Treating Specialty and Service

10.2.12. To filter by Treating Specialty and Service

1. Click on the Treating Specialty and Service filter checkbox to activate it.
2. Select options from the Treating Specialty and/or Service dropdowns by *clicking* on them.
3. Click the **<Find>** button and the results will display in a table.

10.2.13. Filtering Reviews by Review Type

10.2.14. To filter by Review Type

1. Click the **Review Type** filter checkbox to activate it.
2. Select an option from the dropdown by *clicking* on it.
3. Click the **<Find>** button and the results will display in a table.

10.3. Dismissed Patient Stays

This feature opens the Dismissed Patient Stays screen. This is where patient stays that were dismissed from the Patient Selection/Worklist screen will display. The screen contains the same filters that appear on the Patient Selection/Worklist screen. Section 2.10 describes the use of these filters. Observation stays can be included in results.

Please see Section 4.3 for more information. The hyperlinked patient name brings you to the NUMI Patient Stay History screen for that particular patient. The Dismiss Stays button is also available for dismissing selected stays with the selected Dismiss Type. For more information about dismissing patient stays, please see Section 4.5.

When the screen opens, a series of filters will display. The Date checkbox will be pre-selected, as will the Start Date and End Date checkboxes. Also pre-populated is a 1 week date range, to include the last day of the week.

The default Start and End dates will appear as the last week, even after clicking the Reset button, but each time they appear on the screen, these dates can be changed.

After obtaining search results, this screen could potentially display several thousand stays, so paging features have been built into it so you can view next, previous, first and last pages, and indicate how many rows of results you would like to see in each page of the table.

The following informational message displays on the screen under the Find and Reset buttons: "Click FIND to list all dismissed stays meeting the filters specified above. To create a different stay list, click RESET, select your filter criteria and click FIND."

A Dismissal Type checkbox below the Reviewer criteria allows you to select Dismissal Type search criteria from the dropdown. When you initiate a search, these criteria will be applied to your search. After a search, the Dismissed Patient Stays Screen presents three related columns: Dismissed By, Dismissed On, and Dismissal Type.

 “Non-reviewable” Treating Specialties (i.e., Domiciliary, Nursing Home, Outpatient and Rehab) and Treating Specialties configured as non-reviewable will be intercepted as they come from VistA into NUMI, and automatically moved to the *Dismissed Patient Stays* screen during nightly, hourly and manual Synchronization. (“Inactivated” stays will not appear on the *Patient Selection/Worklist* screen unless a review is performed on them). To identify stays that are not reviewable, the system looks for treating specialties that are configured as non-reviewable. It also looks for one of the following character sequences in the Treating Specialty description: DOM, NH, OUTPATIENT, and REHAB. The system then sets the stays to ‘dismissed’ and moves them to the *Dismissed Patient Stays* screen. If one of the special character sequences is configured as reviewable it will appear on the worklist because configuration overrides the character sequence search.

 While working on the screen, you may see a message, “Error Occurred Loading the Page. Please click your browser’s Refresh button and try again” advising there was a problem loading the webpage. Refreshing your browser will reload the webpage and display the NUMI screen. You may also want to 1.) Check to see if you have a blank Start Date and/or End Date field and 2.) Check to see if the date range you have selected produces too many stays in the results. Narrow your date range to produce a smaller number of stays.

10.3.1. To work with the Dismissed Patient Stays

1. Click on the **Tools** dropdown.
2. Select the < Dismissed Patient Stays > option by clicking on it and the **Dismissed Patient Stays** screen will display, as shown in Figure 158.
3. Select the desired search filters and click the <Find> button (If there are no dismissed movements, ‘No Records Found’ will display on the screen).
4. After the results display, to see a particular patient stay, click on the

hyperlinked patient name in the **Patient Name** column.



Once a patient review has been performed, the patient's name will be removed from the *Dismissed Patient Stays* screen and will re-display on the *Patient Selection/Worklist* screen.

The screenshot shows the Dismissed Stays screen with the following search criteria:

- Current Lookup Site: ZZAlbany
- Include Observation: Checked
- Patient Search Input box: NUMI,PADMA
- Date: Start Date (10/16/2018) and End Date (10/23/2018) are selected.
- Reviewer: Not selected.
- Ward: All (10MED OBS, 2-N, 2A SURGERY, 2ACMICU, 2S, 3 NORTH GU, 3 NORTH SURG) is selected.
- Show My Reviews: Not selected.
- Dismissal Type: All is selected.

Figure 151: Dismissed Stays screen with 1-week default date range

After obtaining search results on the **Dismissed Patient Stays** screen, when you click on the **Reset** button the system will restore all fields to their default values, except the 1-week default date range. The fields and default values are:

- Date – Checkbox selected and defaults with a 1-week range (this timeframe keys off the Next Review Date)
- Reviewer – Checkbox not selected and will display the logged in user's name
- Ward – Checkbox not selected and defaults to “All”
- Treating Specialty and Service – Checkbox not selected and defaults to “All”
- Movement– Checkbox not selected and no default values display
- Patient Search – Checkbox not selected and no default values display

10.4. Free Text Search Option

This feature lets you type information in and search by exact words, similar words, partial words or specific words. Observation stays can be included in results. You can filter by Date, Reviewer, Ward, Treating Specialty and Service, Movement and Patient Search. When you search using free text, the system will check for certain types of information.

10.4.1. To work with the Free Text Search option

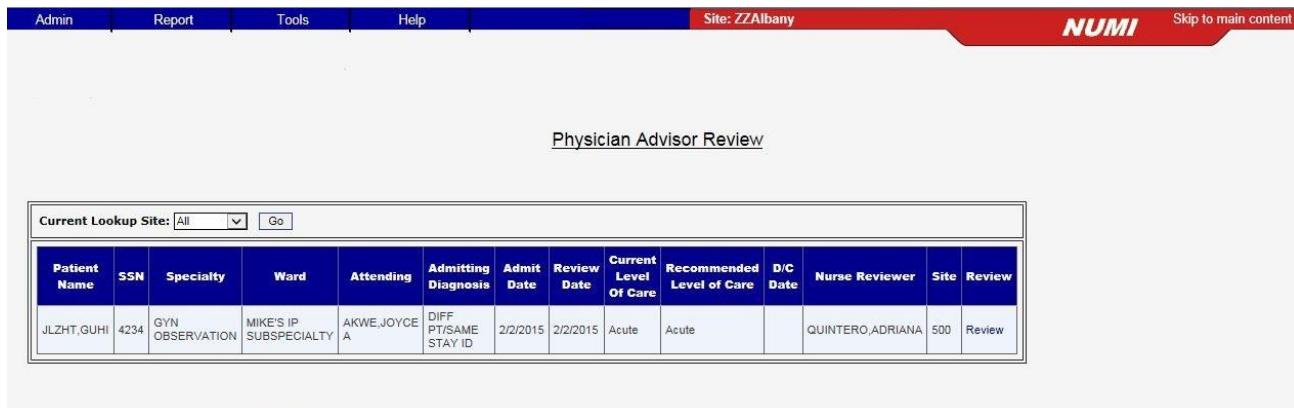
1. Click on the **Tools** dropdown.
2. Select the <Free Text Search > option by clicking on it and the **Free Text Search** screen will display. (See Section 2.10 for more information about how to use NUMI filters and Section 10.2.4 for more information about using the free text search options).
3. To select a patient for review from the **Free Text Search** screen, just click on the hyperlinked name of the patient.

10.5. Physician Advisor Review Option

This feature opens the **Physician Advisor Review** screen (Figure 159). This option is where Physician Advisors will be able to access and work on the reviews that have been assigned to them.

10.5.1. To work with the Physician Advisor Review

1. Click on the **Tools** dropdown.
2. Select the <Physician Advisor Worklist> option by clicking on it.
3. The **Physician Advisor Review** screen will open. If a Physician Advisor has reviews assigned to them, the reviews will display in a table.



The screenshot shows the NUMI interface with a red header bar. The header includes links for Admin, Report, Tools, Help, Site: ZZAlbany, and NUMI. A note on the right says "Skip to main content". Below the header is a sub-header with a pencil icon and the text "Only reviews with 'Do not Meet Criteria' status will go to the **Physician Advisor Review**". The main content area is titled "Physician Advisor Review". It features a table with the following columns: Patient Name, SSN, Specialty, Ward, Attending, Admitting Diagnosis, Admit Date, Review Date, Current Level Of Care, Recommended Level of Care, D/C Date, Nurse Reviewer, Site, and Review. One row is visible in the table:

Patient Name	SSN	Specialty	Ward	Attending	Admitting Diagnosis	Admit Date	Review Date	Current Level Of Care	Recommended Level of Care	D/C Date	Nurse Reviewer	Site	Review
JLZHT, GUHI	4234	GYN OBSERVATION	MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY	AKWE, JOYCE A	DIFF PT/SAME STAY ID	2/2/2015	2/2/2015	Acute	Acute		QUINTERO, ADRIANA	500	Review

Figure 152: Physician Advisor Review screen

10.6. Manual VistA Synchronization Option

This feature lets you synchronize stay information between VistA and NUMI. An automatic feed containing admissions, ward transfers, discharges and provider and specialty changes is sent to NUMI from VistA at the top of each hour during the day, and at midnight. Stays that were dismissed the previous day will not redisplay in the **Patient Selection/Worklist** after the midnight synchronizer information feed occurs (**NOTE:** If information changes in VistA, the information in NUMI will be overwritten / overlaid in the next feed. It should also be noted that resynching with VistA will always update the stay data, but the review data will not be overwritten).

When you synchronize a patient or several patients, you are bringing VistA information on those patients into NUMI and placing those patient stays in your **Patient Selection/Worklist**.

With the Manual VistA Synchronization feature, you do not need to wait for a feed. You can retrieve and synchronize information on-demand. This feature comes in handy when you know a patient has been admitted to the hospital (or transferred to another Ward – a frequent occurrence during the day) and is in VistA, but you do not see them in NUMI yet.

As an added convenience, the table on the screen includes Ward, Specialty and Admitting Diagnosis information to help you identify which patients need to be “synched” onto the **Patient Selection/Worklist**.



You can only synchronize by Date **OR** by Check-in ID **OR** by Patient on this screen. In addition, please note that if you only enter a date without a patient name, everything for that date will be displayed and can be selected and synchronized.



You must click on the Date, Check-in ID or Patient Search radio buttons in order to activate the search filters on the Manual VistA Synchronization screen. For more information about using the filters in NUMI, please see Section 4.4 in this guide.



While working on the Manual VistA Synchronization screen, you may see a message in red text advising that the server is busy (Figure 160). Perform your last action (e.g., re-click a button; re-select a hyperlink) to retry.

The server is currently busy or Patient Search value has an invalid format, please try again

Figure 153: Server Busy Error Message

10.6.1. To work with the Manual VistA Synchronization

1. Click on the Tools dropdown.
2. Select the <Manual VistA Synchronization> option by *clicking* on it and the **Manual VistA Synchronization** screen will display.
3. *Click* the **Date** radio button, and select or *type* the desired date in the **Movement Start Range** field. If you type in the date, use the format mm/dd/yyyy.
4. Select a specific time range, if desired, by *clicking* in the **Hour** fields and entering the desired hours (e.g., 06:00 thru 11:00) **OR**
5. *Click* the Patient Search radio button, *type* in a Patient name (in <Lastname, Firstname> format) and *click* the <Find Patient> button. Then *single-click* on a patient name in the result window to select it. If you do not select a patient, the message “You must select a patient” will display **OR**
6. *Click* the Check-in ID radio button and *type* in a Check-in ID, if you know it.² (You can always search by Date or Name and the Check-in ID will be displayed in the search results, as shown in [Figure 161](#)). If the patient is not in NUMI but has an inpatient stay in VistA, you can add them to NUMI by searching for them by date range or patient name. If the patient does not have any inpatient stays in VistA, they will display in the search by patient list but no stays will be returned. If the patient’s admission is not in NUMI, you can synchronize with VistA by entering the Admission date, which will add the Admission movement to NUMI.



If NUMI still cannot find the admission, you may need to get the VistA Patient Movement file admission movement’s internal entry number (IEN) from your local IT and enter it as the Check In ID, then click <Find Stays in VistA> and, when the list appears, click on the box to the left of the ones you want to add to NUMI and press <Synchronize Stays>. If you cannot

² The NUMI Check-in ID (or “Movement ID” field in the Stay Movements grid on the Patient Stay History screen) is the internal record number in the VistA Patient Movement file #405, which is not visible to end users.

find the stay anywhere in NUMI after synchronizing, key data such as ward or treating specialty may be missing from Vista, which can prevent the stay from being included in the NUMI database.

If you have the VistA ‘Detailed Inpatient Inquiry’ option you can check the stay and you may need to contact an admissions supervisor in your facility if there is a problem. NOTE: The number displayed as the Movement ID on the Patient Stay History screen corresponds to the VistA Patient Movement IEN if the movement already appears in NUMI.

1. Click the <Find Stays in VistA> button.
2. When the search results display, click on the checkboxes in the far left column in the row for each patient stay you wish to synchronize into NUMI and display on the Patient Selection/Worklist (Figure 161).
3. Click the <Synchronize Stays> button. The message: “Synchronized <number> stays for site <site number>” will display on the screen.

Checkin Id	Patient Name	SSN	Ward	Specialty	Admitting Diagnosis	Admit Date	D/C Date
5321	MERGING INTO '100038 USE THAT ENTRY (THTS,LIZDSSHU)	8788	4D Mikes Ward	GEN MED	SDF	09/14/04 14:36:04	

Figure 154: Manual VistA Synchronization Search Results Screen

Checkin Id	Patient Name	SSN	Ward	Specialty	Admitting Diagnosis	Admit Date	D/C Date
5068	JO.GIRL PATIENT	#####	3 NORTH GU	GENERAL MEDICINE	TEST	07/12/07 10:07:24	07/21/07 08:00:00
5910	JO GIRL PATIENT	#####	ZZJO'S DOM	DOMICILIARY	DJDJD	07/22/07 09:00:00	08/01/07 09:00:00
5980	JO.GIRL PATIENT	#####	3 NORTH GU	GENERAL MEDICINE	SLSLSLS	10/01/07 08:00:00	10/03/07 10:00:00
6055	JO.GIRL PATIENT	#####	3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY	DKDKDK	01/28/08 14:09:02	01/28/08 19:00:00
6095	JO.GIRL PATIENT	#####	SURGERY	GENERAL SURGERY	DKDKD	02/01/08 12:00:00	05/16/08 07:24:25
6195	JO.GIRL PATIENT	#####	3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY	dkdkd	07/01/08 08:00:00	07/31/08 16:00:00

Figure 155: Stays selected for Synchronizing

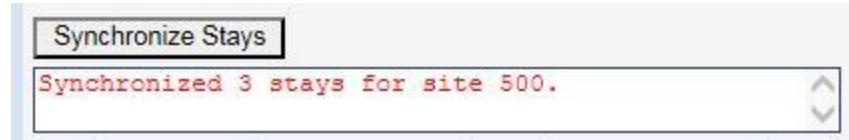


Figure 156: Synchronized Stays confirmation message

A screenshot of the "Manual VistA Synchronization" interface. At the top, it says "Current Lookup Site: ZZAlbany" with a dropdown arrow and a "Go" button. Below that is a search bar with the placeholder text "Please search for and select a Patient." A large empty rectangular area follows. At the bottom, there are three tabs: "Date" (radio button), "Patient Search" (radio button, selected), and "Checkin ID" (radio button). Under "Patient Search", there is a "Find Patient" input field, a "Patient Search Results" list box, and two buttons: "Find Stays in VistA" and "Reset".

Figure 157: Patient Search Message



If the stays selected (See Figure 165) before the <Syncronize Stay> button is clicked do not sync properly due to missing fields, the following error message will appear. “The following stays did not sync due to missing fields in the patient data. Please check data in VistA and sync manually again. Stay Id :< stay id>

Manual VistA Synchronization

Current Lookup Site: ZZAlbany

The following stays did not sync due to missing fields in the patient data. Please check data in VistA and sync manually again.
 Movement Id: 500.9673: Specialty is null,
 Ward is null, Movement Id: 500.9671: PatientTxId is null, AdmissionHasMovementType is null, Diagnosis is null,

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Date <small>NOTE: Currently only the day of the start date is picked up. To synchronize multiple days, please run multiple times.</small> Movement Start Range <input type="text" value="2/27/2018"/> <input type="button" value="Calendar"/> Hour <input type="text" value="00:00"/> <input type="button" value="Down"/>	<input type="radio"/> Patient Search <input type="button" value="Find Patient"/> Patient Search Results <input type="button" value="Find Stays in VistA"/>	<input type="radio"/> Checkin ID <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Reset"/>																																																
<input type="button" value="Synchronize Stays"/>																																																		
<small>Synchronized 1 stays for site 500.</small>																																																		
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Checkin Id</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Patient Name</th> <th style="width: 10%;">SSN</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Ward</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Specialty</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Admitting Diagnosis</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Admit Date</th> <th style="width: 10%;">D/C Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9673</td> <td>BIC,PEN</td> <td>1234</td> <td>4M</td> <td></td> <td>NUMI TS5</td> <td>02/27/18 08:00:00</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9671</td> <td>BRKKL,SPX</td> <td>1212</td> <td></td> <td>CARDIOLOGY</td> <td></td> <td>Unavailable in VistA</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 9654</td> <td>CURM,SXZ</td> <td>#####</td> <td></td> <td>CARDIOLOGY</td> <td></td> <td>Unavailable in VistA</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9656</td> <td>DLS,YXWELTHDDD</td> <td>7205</td> <td>SURGERY</td> <td>CARDIAC SURGERY</td> <td>TESTING NUMI TS2</td> <td>02/26/18 08:00:00</td> <td>02/27/18 17:16:56</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 9659</td> <td>BLRHU,GULYB H</td> <td>1111</td> <td>SURGERY</td> <td></td> <td>TESTING NUMI TS2</td> <td>02/27/18 17:25:17</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Checkin Id	Patient Name	SSN	Ward	Specialty	Admitting Diagnosis	Admit Date	D/C Date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9673	BIC,PEN	1234	4M		NUMI TS5	02/27/18 08:00:00		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9671	BRKKL,SPX	1212		CARDIOLOGY		Unavailable in VistA		<input type="checkbox"/> 9654	CURM,SXZ	#####		CARDIOLOGY		Unavailable in VistA		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9656	DLS,YXWELTHDDD	7205	SURGERY	CARDIAC SURGERY	TESTING NUMI TS2	02/26/18 08:00:00	02/27/18 17:16:56	<input type="checkbox"/> 9659	BLRHU,GULYB H	1111	SURGERY		TESTING NUMI TS2	02/27/18 17:25:17	
Checkin Id	Patient Name	SSN	Ward	Specialty	Admitting Diagnosis	Admit Date	D/C Date																																											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9673	BIC,PEN	1234	4M		NUMI TS5	02/27/18 08:00:00																																												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9671	BRKKL,SPX	1212		CARDIOLOGY		Unavailable in VistA																																												
<input type="checkbox"/> 9654	CURM,SXZ	#####		CARDIOLOGY		Unavailable in VistA																																												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9656	DLS,YXWELTHDDD	7205	SURGERY	CARDIAC SURGERY	TESTING NUMI TS2	02/26/18 08:00:00	02/27/18 17:16:56																																											
<input type="checkbox"/> 9659	BLRHU,GULYB H	1111	SURGERY		TESTING NUMI TS2	02/27/18 17:25:17																																												

Figure 158: Patient Sync Error

10.7. Patient Stay Administration Option

This option can only be used by NUMI Administrators. While non-Administrator users will see this option displayed in the **Tools** menu, selecting it will display an error message (i.e., “You are not authorized to administer patient stays at this site”).

If a VistA patient stay is entered in the NUMI database and VistA subsequently deletes the stay, NUMI will display an “invalid stay” message when the NUMI user clicks the review link for the deleted stay.

Additionally, NUMI will move the NUMI patient stay record to the **Patient Stay Administration** screen. NUMI Administrators can use the **Patient Stay Administration** screen to verify the status of the stay in VistA and delete NUMI patient stay records that are no longer in VistA.

Here is some background information about how this process works:

Patient Stay Movements are entered into VistA and then synchronized into the NUMI database. Every time a stay is touched in NUMI, NUMI goes back to VistA to update the stay record with any changes in VistA. If nothing is returned from VistA when the record is requested, then NUMI marks its record of the stay as “invalid,” and removes it from the **Patient Selection/Worklist**. It is put in an indeterminate state, but not deleted.

NUMI Administrators then review the invalid stays using this screen. Selecting them from the table will cause NUMI to again try to retrieve them from VistA. If NUMI can retrieve the stay, then the Administrator has the option of selecting the Restore button to reactivate the stay.

10.7.1. To access the Patient Stay Administration feature

1. Click on the **Tools** dropdown.
2. Select the <Patient Stay Administration> option.
3. The **Patient Stay Administration** screen displays with a list of invalidated stays.

Patient Name	SSN	Specialty	Ward	Attending	Admitting Diagnosis	Admit Date	Days Since Adm	Date of Last Review	Met?	Reason Code
CURM,SZ	####	CARDIOLOGY	GEN MED	DOCTOR,DAN	TESTING NU...	02/27/18	238			
DIAZ,JUAN O	5744	MEDICAL OBSE...	7E0B	HAYDEN,DANA	Ostomy ble...	05/05/16	1			
HAJJAN,ABDUL HAMID	6760	MEDICINE 3 O...	10MED OBS	JONES-TAYLOR,	SYNCOPE	12/07/14	1			
HAYNIE,WMILLIAM HOLLAND JR	0534	MEDICINE 3 O...	7MED OBS	JONES-TAYLOR,	TIA	12/08/14	1			
HULL,DOODIER,JEENNIFER										

Figure 159: NUMI Patient Stay Administration Screen

NOTE: Observations can be included in results. Please see Section 4.3 for more information.

10.7.2. Finding Patient Stays that were removed from VistA

10.7.3. To find patient stays that were removed from VistA

1. Choose search filters by *clicking* on the checkboxes in the filter headers. This will activate the options in each filter. (For more information about NUMI filters, please see Section 2.10).
2. Choose the desired options from each filter and click the <Find> button.
3. A list of patient stay matching your search criteria will display in a table. If your search produces no results, No Records Found will display.

10.7.4. Restoring a Patient Stay

10.7.5. To restore a patient stay

1. *Click* the Validate hyperlink beside the stay you wish to restore.
2. *Click* the <OK> button when this message displays: "Stay <number> for patient <patient name> has been retrieved from Vista. Please click on the Restore button to set it as valid in NUMI." (Figure 167).



Figure 160: Stay retrieval advisory message

3. Click the **Restore** button in the center of the screen (illustrated in Figure 168).
4. The screen will refresh and the patient record will no longer display in the table.
5. The patient will display in the table on the **Patient Selection/Worklist** screen.

FIFTYSIX,PATIENT	0056	MEDICINE	3E NORTH	PROVIDER,ONE	COMMUNITY ACQUIRED PNEUMONIA	04/16/09 08:00:00	S	04/20/09 00:00:00	Yes	09/03/09 00:00:00	04/21/09 11:00:00	NUMISTUDENT,FIFTYSIX	D Valid
NINE,PATIENT	0009	MEDICINE	3E NORTH	PROVIDER,ONE	COMMUNITY ACQUIRED PNEUMONIA	04/16/09 08:00:00	S	04/11/09 00:00:00	No	04/21/09 11:00:00	04/21/09 11:00:00	NUMISTUDENT,NINE	D Valid
SIXTEEN,PATIENT	0016	MEDICINE	3E NORTH	PROVIDER,ONE	COMMUNITY ACQUIRED PNEUMONIA	04/16/09 08:00:00	S			04/21/09 11:00:00	04/21/09 11:00:00		D Valid
THIRTYEIGHT,PATIENT	0038	MEDICINE	3E NORTH	PROVIDER,ONE	COMMUNITY ACQUIRED PNEUMONIA	04/16/09 08:00:00	S			04/21/09 11:00:00	04/21/09 11:00:00		D Valid

showing 9 rows

5789 Restore

Facility Number: 500
Full Name: FIFTYSIX,PATIENT
Full SSN: 0056
Sex: M
Age:
Insurance:
Service Connection: No
Admission Type: DIRECT
Admission Day/Time: 4/16/2009 8:00:00 AM
Admit Dx: COMMUNITY ACQUIRED PNEUMONIA
Service: MEDICINE
Treating Specialty: MEDICINE
Attending: PROVIDER,ONE
Current Ward Location: 3E NORTH
Length of Stay: S
Discharge Date: 4/21/2009 11:00:00 AM
Hide Movements

Figure 161: Patient Stay Administration with Restore button displayed

10.7.6. Accessibility Feature

Keyboard only users may optionally navigate directly to the Stay Summary the most recently validated stay an entry by pressing alt+x. This must be done after closing the message box for the stay validation but before validating the next stay.

Stay Summary	
Checkin Id: 1654180	
Facility Number:	500
Full Name:	SCOTT,GEORGE HENRY
Full SSN:	2145
Sex:	M
Age:	
Insurance:	
Service Connection: No	
Admission Type: TO ASIH	
Admission Day/Time: 5/7/2016 5:25:15 PM	
Admit Dx:	PNEUMONIA
Service:	MEDICINE
Treating Specialty:	GENERAL(ACUTE MEDICINE)
Attending:	GAWNE,STEPHEN R MD
Current Ward Location:	8FL
Length of Stay:	3
Discharge Date:	5/10/2016 2:10:00 PM
Delete	

Figure 162: Stay Summary

10.8. Logout Option

This feature will take you to the logout screen.

10.8.1. To access the Logout option

1. Click on the **Tools** dropdown.
2. Select the <Logout> option by clicking on it.
3. The **Logout** screen opens.

11. Reports Menu

The **Reports** Menu dropdown is on the menu bar located along the top of most NUMI screens.



Figure 163: Reports Menu

NUMI Enhanced reports are available to all registered VA network users with access to NUMI and a NUMI profile that allows report access. The below link will take you there:

<https://vaww.rtp.portal.va.gov/OQSV/10A4B/NUMI/enhanced/SitePages/Home.aspx>

NOTE: You must have logged in to NUMI at least once in order to get your facility list to appear in the Enhanced Reports facility dropdown.

12. Unlocking and Deleting Reviews

The features for unlocking Primary and Physician Advisor Reviews, and Deleting reviews are accessed from the ***Utilization Management Review Listing*** screen, which is located on the **Tools** menu.

- Primary Reviewers have the ability to Unlock and Delete their own reviews.
- Administrators have the ability to Unlock and Delete any reviews as long as they do not have an expired Physician Advisor review.
- Administrators can Unlock or Delete reviews, on behalf of Physician Advisors as long as they are not expired.

12.1. Unlocking a Locked Primary Review

NUMI offers the ability for a local NUMI Admin to unlock any Primary Review that was locked to the database at their site. This would be handy in cases where a reviewer might be covering for someone else in the VISN. (**NOTE:** If there is a Physician Advisor review associated with the Primary Review, unlocking the Primary Review will automatically unlock the Physician Advisor review portion, as well. However, if a PA review was not entered within 15 days of the review, only a super user will be able to unlock the review.)



If a Primary Review that “Did Not Meet” criteria is unlocked and its status changes to “Meets” criteria, the associated Physician Advisor review will be deleted.

12.1.1. To unlock a Primary Review that was locked to the database

1. Click on the **Utilization Management Review Listing** on the **Tools** menu to open the ***Utilization Management Review Listing*** screen.
2. Select the desired filter options by clicking on them.
3. Click the <Find> button and the results will display in a table.
4. Click on the desired Patient Name hyperlink to open the ***Review Summary*** screen. (You can also get to the ***Review Summary*** screen from the Reviews table on the ***Patient Stay History screen*** and the ***Primary Review*** screen).
5. The ***Review Summary*** screen will display with <Close>, <Unlock> and <Delete> buttons (Figure 171).

Review Summary			
Patient Name:	ONEHUNDREDTWENTY,PATIENT	Treating Specialty:	MED/SURG
SSN:	0120	Attending Physician:	PROVIDER,TWO
Sex:	M	Admit Diagnosis:	pneumonia
Age:	74	Ward:	3 NORTH SURG
Admit Date:	3/19/2009 1:04:04 PM	Discharge Date:	
Day Being Reviewed:	04/03/09	Service Section:	SURGERY
Day of Stay:	15	Review Type:	Admission
Unscheduled Readmit Within 30 Days:	No	Check if Hospital Admission Review:	Yes
IQ Criteria Met:	Yes	Subset:	Infectious Disease (Acute)
Current Level Of Care:	Home Care	Further review on this stay:	Yes
Next Review Reminder:	04/09/09		
Reviewer Comments:	Training comments.		
Delete Reason:	<input type="text"/>		
<input type="button" value="Close"/> <input type="button" value="Unlock"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> CERME Review Text			
<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Admission both: Severity of Illness (Onset within 1 wk) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Severity of Illness, >= One GENERAL CARDIAC / RESPIRATORY CNS EENT GI / GU / GYN MUSCULOSKELETAL SKIN / SURGICAL Cellulitis, >= one: Herpes zoster >= 2 dermatomes / Disseminated / Progressive Surgical / Wound infection, >= one: Toxic epidermal necrolysis (TEN)</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Toxic shock syndrome</p> <p>Intensity of Service (At Least Daily) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Intensity of Service, ONE: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> >= One IS (Excludes PO medications unless noted) Anti-infective(s), >= one: Bladder irrigation continuous / cyclic <= 3d Chest tube, one:</p>			

Figure 164: Review Summary Window

1. Click the <Unlock> button.
2. A dialog box displays with the message: “Are you sure you want to Unlock this Review?”
3. Click the <OK> button and the screen will refresh and display: “Successfully unlocked the record” and the <Unlock> button on the **Review Summary** screen will now display as <Review>.
4. Click the <Review> button.
5. The message “Are you sure you want to review?” displays.
6. Click the <OK> button to be redirected to the **Primary Review Summary Screen** where you can continue working on the review.

12.2. Unlocking the Physician Advisor Portion of a Locked Review

NUMI offers the ability to unlock just the Physician Advisor portion of a review that has been locked to the database.

Certain events must occur before the <Unlock Physician Advisor Review> button will display on the **Utilization Management Review Listing** screen.

A Primary Review that “Does Not Meet” is assigned to a Physician Advisor and locked to the database; the Physician Advisor opens the review from their Worklist, performs a review, and locks the Physician Advisor portion of the review back to the database.

12.2.1. To unlock the Physician Advisor portion of a review that was locked to the database

1. Click on the **Utilization Management Review Listing** on the **Tools** menu.
2. Click on the Patient Name hyperlink for the review.
3. The **Utilization Management Review Listing** screen will display with <Close>, <Unlock>, <Delete> and <Unlock Physician Advisor Review> buttons (Figure 172).
4. Click the <Unlock Physician Advisor Review> button.
5. Next, the Physician Advisor can open the review from their Worklist, perform a review and lock the Physician Advisor portion of the review back to the database (**NOTE:** The Primary Review portion of the review remains locked to the database).

The screenshot shows the 'Review Summary' window. At the bottom left, there is a button labeled 'Unlock Physician Advisor Review'. The rest of the window displays patient information, treatment details, and a 'Physician Advisor Review' section which is currently locked.

Figure 165: Review Summary with Unlock Physician Advisor Review Button



NOTE: If an Advisor Review was not completed in the allotted 15 days and you are not a Super User, trying to unlock the advisor review will result in the following error message: “This Physician Advisor Patient Review is expired and can only be unlocked by a Super User. Current user does not have these privileges.” (Figure 173)

National Utilization Management Integration - Internet Explorer

<u>Review Summary</u>				Print
Patient Name:	BROOKLIN,RI	Admitting Physician:	AKWE,JOYCE A	
SSN:	0358	Admission Source:	Unscheduled Admission-ED	
Sex:	F	Attending Physician:	DOCTOR,DAN	
Age:	60	Treating Specialty:	MEDICAL ICU	
		Service Section:	MEDICINE	
Reason Code:	18.1104	Ward:	4M	
Reason Description:	Colonoscopy/EGD			
Admit Diagnosis:	TESTING PA EXP REV DELETION	Custom:		
Admit Date:	3/5/2018 5:00:00 PM	Discharge Date:		
Day Being Reviewed:	03/08/18	Day of Stay:	4	
Review Type:	Continued Stay	Admission Review Type:	Not an Admission Review	
Current Level Of Care:	Acute	Unscheduled Readmit Within 30 Days:	No	
IQ Criteria Met:	No	Subjects:	Acetaminophen	
Next Review Reminder:	05/05/18	Message from webpage		
CNME Comments:	testing PUMA e:	 This Patient Review has an expired Physician Advisory Review and can only be deleted by a Super User. Current user does not have these privileges.		
Reviewer Comments:	testing PUMA e:	<input type="button" value="OK"/>		
Selected Reason:	18.1104 Colon			
Recommended Level Of Care:	Acute			
Physician Advisor				
Physician Advisor:	HEUER,CINDY			
Physician Advisor Reason:	EXPIRED			
Physician Advisor Response Date:	5/4/2018 12:18:55 PM	Response Status:	COMPLETED	
Physician Advisor Comments:	<input type="button" value="Unlock Physician Advisor Review"/>			
Delete Reason:	<input type="text" value="xxx"/>			
<input type="button" value="Close"/> <input type="button" value="Copy This Review"/> <input type="button" value="Unlock"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>				
<u>CERME Review Text</u>				
<small>(Symptom or finding within 24 hours) (Excludes PO medications unless noted)</small>				
Select Day, One: Initial review, One:				

Figure 166: Review Summary with Unlock Physician Advisor Review Button Error

12.3. Deleting a Review

NUMI Administrators will use this feature to delete reviews. Primary Reviewers will be able to delete their own reviews. Administrators can delete reviews on behalf of Physician Advisors.

A review that has been performed on a patient stay might be deleted if that stay has been deleted from VistA. Deleting the review from NUMI will ensure that no ‘orphan’ stays are on the application.



If a Primary Review is deleted, the associated Physician Advisor review will NOT be deleted. There is no way to directly delete a Physician Advisor review. You may, however, unlock it and reassign to another Physician Advisor and even change it completely.

12.3.1. To delete a review

1. Click on the **Utilization Management Review Listing** on the **Tools** menu to open the **Utilization Management Review Listing** screen.
2. Select the desired filter options by clicking on them.
3. Click the <Find> button and the results will display in a table.
4. Click on the desired Patient Name hyperlink to open the **Review Summary** screen in a different window.



If you select the **Review** hyperlink, you will not be able to delete the review. You will be taken to the **Primary Review** page where you can continue working on it. If another review is in process, then all changes will be lost unless it has been saved or locked.

1. The screen will display <Close>, <Unlock> and <Delete> buttons (Figure 173).
2. Type a Deletion Reason into the text box. (NOTE: You will not be able to delete the review unless you do this first).
3. Click the <Delete> button.
4. A dialog box will display with this message: “Are you sure you want to Delete this Review?”
5. Click the <OK> button, and the screen will refresh and display: “Successfully Deleted the record” and the <Delete> button will be grayed out.
6. Click <Close> to return to the **Utilization Management Review Listing Screen**.



Be very careful when using the Delete option. Once a review has been deleted, it cannot be restored.

13. Copying Reviews

NUMI simplifies the process of creating multiple reviews for the same patient/stay. You can easily create and save a review by copying another review. This will save you considerable time and effort, especially for weekend stay days and patients awaiting long term care beds and procedures. A review can be copied from the **Patient Stay History** screen, the **Primary Review** screen, or the **Review Summary** screen.



IMPORTANT: Do not copy an Admission review. Since Admission reviews are only done once, there is no reason to copy them. (If your intent is to copy the criteria and use it for the following day, note that CERMe will not permit you to do that, and will require you to select the type of review before you select the criteria. If you are doing a Continued Stay review, you will want to be using Continued Stay criteria - not Admission criteria. So, there would not normally be any scenario in which you would copy an Admission review).

13.1. To copy a review from the Patient Stay History Screen

1. From the **Patient Stay History** screen, click the gold **Show Reviews** tab to display all the reviews.
2. The **Reviews** table will open and display all reviews for the patient.
3. Click on a View hyperlink in the table.
4. The **Review Summary** screen will open and the <Copy This Review> button will display.
5. Click the button and an identical copy of the review will be created. You can change anything you need to on the copy, and then save it.

13.2. To copy a review from the Primary Review screen

1. From the **Primary Review** screen, click the gold **Show Reviews** tab to display all the reviews.
2. The **Reviews** table will open and display all reviews for the patient.
3. Click on a View hyperlink in the table.
4. The <Copy This Review> button will display (Figure 174).
5. Click the button and an identical copy of the review will be created.



It is only appropriate to copy a review if the criteria and met/not met outcome have not changed. You can copy a review as many times as you wish.

Primary Review Summary

Patient Selection	History	CERMS	Primary Review
Patient Name: JLZHT.GUHI SSN: 4234 Sex: M Age: 68			
Admit Diagnosis: DIFF PT/SAME STAY ID Admit Date: 2/2/2015 1:00:00 PM Day Being Reviewed: 2/2/2015 Review Type: Continued Stay			
Admitting Physician: AKWE JOYCE A Admission Source: Unscheduled Admission-ED <small>Note: These values are associated with the patient stay record.</small>			
Please enter a new physician name in the format: Last Name, First Name Physician Name: <input type="text"/> Add Physician			
Attending Physician: AKWE JOYCE A Treating Specialty: CARDIAC SURGERY Service Section: BLIND REHABILITATION SERVICE Ward: MIKE'S IP SUBSPECIALTY			
Custom: Discharge Date: Day of Stay: 2			
IQ Criteria Met: No Subset: Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)			
Current Level Of Care: Acute RLOC Other Description: Adriana test.			
Criteria Not Met Elaboration: Adriana test. Reviewer Comments: Adriana test.			
Selected Reason: 18.21 Lack of Medical Necessity Description: Care could be safely rendered in the home or outpatient setting			
Recommended Level Of Care: Acute RLOC Other Description: Adriana test.			
Physician Advisor: QUINTERO ADRIANA			
Check here if criteria is NOT MET and formal hospital policy does NOT require physician review. <input type="checkbox"/>			
Set Reminder: Next Review Reminder: 02/09/2015 <input type="button" value="Change Date"/> <input type="button" value="Email Notification to Operator"/> <input type="button" value="Copy This Review"/>			

Figure 167: Primary Review Summary screen with Copy This Review Button

13.3. To copy a review from the Review Summary screen

- From the **Primary Review** screen, click the gold **Show Reviews** tab to expand the **Reviews** table.
- The original review and all its copies will display.
- To see the summary for any review, click its View hyperlink.
- The **Review Summary** screen will display (Figure 175).
- Click the <Copy This Review> button and an identical copy of the review will be created.

Review Summary				<input type="button" value="Print"/>
Patient Name:	BUSH,GEORGE	Admitting Physician:	CONLIN,TESSA	
SSN:	8699	Admission Source:	Scheduled Admission	
Sex:	M	Attending Physician:	BUTTSUP,WILLIAM J	
Age:	101	Treating Specialty:	ACUTE PSYCHIATRY(<45 DAYS)	
		Service Section:	PSYCHIATRY	
Reason Code:		Ward:	PSYCHIATRY	
Reason Description:				
Admit Diagnosis:	TEST PATIENT	Custom:		
Admit Date:	8/12/1993 11:13:13 AM	Discharge Date:	8/31/1993 12:23:06 PM	
Day Being Reviewed:	08/28/93	Day of Stay:	17	
Review Type:	Continued Stay	Admission Review Type:	Not an Admission Review	
Current Level Of Care:	Acute	Unscheduled Readmit Within 30 Days:	No	
IQ Criteria Met:	Yes	Subset:	Adult and Geriatric Psychiatry	
Next Review Reminder:	04/12/18	Further review on this stay:	Yes	
CNME Comments:				
Reviewer Comments:	Testing Interqual 2018			
<input type="button" value="Unlock Physician Advisor Review"/>				
Delete Reason:	<input type="text"/>			
<input type="button" value="Close"/> <input type="button" value="Copy This Review"/> <input type="button" value="Unlock"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>				

Figure 168: Review Summary Screen with Print and Copy This Review Buttons

14. Admin Menu

This chapter describes the Admin menu. The menu is located in the Admin dropdown on the Main Navigation Toolbar. Only users with the NUMI Administrator role can use these features.

On this screen, Administrator users can search for VistA users, add them as NUMI users, add and edit NUMI user information and assign privileges, deactivate user sites, and add/remove users from the Physician Advisor, Primary Reviewer and Site Administrator panels.

There are 3 Admin options: **Users, Admin Site and Treating Specialty Configuration** (Figure 176).

The administrative features of the **Users** screens are listed in Table 9, and the features of the **Admin Sites** screens are listed in Table 10. The Treating Specialty Configuration features are listed in Table 11.

Table 9: Admin Users features

FEATURES
National Utilization Management Integration (NUMI) Users Feature

Find VistA Users by Name
Find VistA Users by Site
Find VistA Users by Status
Add NUMI User / Assign Privileges
View NUMI User information / Privileges
Edit NUMI User information
Deactivate a User's Site

Table 10: Admin Site features

FEATURES
National Utilization Management Integration (NUMI)Admin Sites Feature (find VistA Users)
Find VistA Users
Add Users to the Physician Advisor Panel
Add Users to the Primary Reviewer Panel
Add users to the Site Administrators Panel
Remove Users from the Physician Advisor Panel
Remove Users from the Primary Reviewer Panel
Remove Users from the Site Administrators Panel

Table 11: Treating Specialty Configuration features

FEATURES
Assign or Update Treating Specialties



Figure 169: Admin Menu

14.1. Accessing the NUMI Users Feature

NUMI Administrators will use this feature to find VistA users, add/edit NUMI user information including the assignment of user privileges, and deactivate user sites.



Note: Administrators that are not “Super Users” cannot edit privileges of “Super Users”.

14.1.1. To access the NUMI ‘Users’ feature

1. Select the **Admin** dropdown and click on the **Users** option. A list of existing NUMI users displays on the **NUMI User List** screen, as illustrated in Figure 177.

NUMI User List					
VISTA User Name:	Site: All		Status: All		
			Find	Add New User	
VISTA User Name	Login Site	NUMI Access Sites			Status
ALBANY,KESHVEE	ZZAlbany	Albuquerque, NM Altoona, PA Anchorage, AK Asheville, NC Augusta, GA Bay Pines CIO Test Beckley, WV Big Spring, TX Birmingham, AL Boise, ID Bronx, NY Central Alabama HCS Central Texas HCS Cheyenne, WY Cincinnati, OH Cleveland, OH Columbia, SC Connecticut HCS Dayton, OH Detroit, MI Durham, NC El Paso, TX Fargo, ND Fayetteville, NC Grand Junction, CO Heartland West HCS (KC) Honolulu, HI Hudson Valley HCS Indianapolis, IN Jackson, MS Las Vegas, NV Lexington, KY Loma Linda, CA Louisville, KY Manchester, NH Martinsburg, WV Memphis, TN Milwaukee, WI Montana HCS Muskogee, OK New Jersey HCS North Chicago, IL Northampton, MA Northern Indiana HCS New York HHS Palo Alto HCS Phoenix, AZ Portland, OR Providence, RI Reno, NV Roseburg, OR Salem, VA Salt Lake City, UT San Francisco, CA Sheridan, WY Sioux Falls, SD Spokane, WA	Alexandria, LA Amarillo, TX Ann Arbor, MI Atlanta, GA Battle Creek, MI Bay Pines, FL Bedford, MA Billoxi, MS Black Hills HCS Boston HCS Butler, PA Central Plains HCS Charleston, SC Cincinnati, OH Clarksburg, WV Coatesville, PA Columbus, OH Danville, IL Denver, CO (HAC) Dublin, GA Eastern Colorado HCS Erie, PA Fayetteville, AR Fresno, CA Hampton, VA Hines, IL Houston, TX Huntingdon, WV Iron Mountain, MI Jess Brown VAMC Lebanon, PA Little Rock, AR Long Beach, CA Madison, WI Manila, PI Maryland HCS Miami, FL Minneapolis, MN Mountain Home, TN N. Florida/S. Georgia HCS New Orleans, LA North Texas HCS Northern California HCS Northeast, NY Oklahoma City, OK Philadelphia, PA Pittsburgh HCS Prescott, AZ Puget Sound HCS Richmond, VA Saginaw, MI Salisbury, NC San Diego, CA San Juan, PR Shreveport, LA South Texas HCS St. Cloud, MN	Active	Select

Figure 170: NUMI User List Screen

14.1.2. Finding VistA Users by Name

The list of NUMI users can be very long. But you do not have to scroll thru the entire list. NUMI saves you time by letting you search for specific VistA users using a Find feature.

You can search by the user’s full name using *lastname, firstname* format (e.g., Smith, John) or you can search by a partial name (e.g., Smi).

Please note that if you search by partial name you may receive a long list of results (e.g., Smi will retrieve all instances of ‘smi’ in user names (e.g., Goldsmith, Smit, Smith, Smithfield, etc.).

14.1.3. **To find VistA users by name**

1. Type the user’s name into the VISTA User Name field (Figure 178).
2. Click the <Find> button.

The screenshot shows a search interface titled "NUMI User List". At the top, there is a label "VISTA User Name:" followed by a text input field. To its right are two dropdown menus: "Site:" set to "All" and "Status:" set to "All". Below these fields are two buttons: "Find" and "Add New User".

Figure 171: Find VistA Users search fields

14.1.4. **Finding VistA Users by Site**

14.1.5. **To find VistA users by Site**

1. Click the Site dropdown and select a site by *clicking* on it.
2. Click the <Find> button.

14.1.6. **Finding VistA Users by Status**

14.1.7. **To find VistA users by Status (Active / Inactive)**

1. Click the Status dropdown, and select an option.
2. Click the <Find> button.

14.1.8. **Assigning Privileges to a NUMI User**

14.1.9. **To add a NUMI user and assign privileges**

1. Click the <Add New User> button (shown in Figure 178).
2. When the **Add New User/Privileges** screen displays (Figure 178), enter the user’s name into the **VISTA User Name** field. You can also enter partial names (e.g., instead of Smith, John you can search by Smith or Smi).
3. Select the **VISTA User Login Site** dropdown and choose a site by *clicking* on it.
4. Click the <Find VISTA User> button.

Add New User/Privileges

VISTA User Name:

VISTA User Login Site: ZZAlbany

Figure 172: Add NUMI User

- When the results display on the screen (Figure 179), click the Select Hyperlink in the **Select One** column for the user you wish to add.

Add New User/Privileges

VISTA User Name: VISTA User Login Site: ZZAlbany

Name	DUZ	Site Code	Title	Service	Select One
NUMI_AKBAR	12190	500	IT SPECIALIST	INFORMATION SYSTEMS CENTER	Edit
NUMI_ALBERT	12136	500	COMPUTER SPECIALIST	INFORMATION RESOURCE MGMT	Edit

Figure 173: Find VistA User results

- When the screen with user privilege checkboxes displays (Figure 180), choose a site in the **NUMI Access Site** dropdown by *clicking* on it.



Multiple sites can be chosen from the Select Site for Granting Access dropdown on the Add User screen, if the user has permission to visit more than one site. However, only one site can be selected and viewed at a time.

VISTA User Name: CONFER,JASON E Login DUZ: 12128 Login Site: ZZAlbany

User Site Access List:

Site Name	Site Code	Reason	Privileges	Select
Albuquerque, NM	501		Access Admin Tools Conduct Physician Advisor Review	Edit
St. Louis, MO	657		Access Admin Tools Conduct Physician Advisor Review	Edit
ZZAlbany	500		Access Admin Tools Conduct Physician Advisor Review	Selected Site
CHEYENNE	570		Access Admin Tools Conduct Physician Advisor Review	Edit

NUMI Access Site: ZZAlbany

User Privileges:

Access Admin Tools Create And Conduct Primary Review
 Conduct Physician Advisor Review Report Access

Reason:

Full VHA Username:

Figure 174: Add User Permissions

- Choose NUMI privileges by *clicking* on the **User Privileges** checkboxes.
- Type a reason into the **Reason** field.
- Type the users full VHA Username into the corresponding field.
- Click the <Save> button and the message: ‘Successfully updated user site. Site: <location> privileges’ will display, as illustrated in

Figure 181.

14.1.10. Viewing NUMI User Information and Privileges

14.1.11. To view a NUMI user's information and privileges

1. Click the Select hyperlink for the desired user on the **NUMI User List** screen.
2. Each accessible site will display either a View or an Edit hyperlink.

The screenshot shows a software interface titled "Add New User/Privileges". At the top, a message says "Successfully added new user: SMITH, DONALD M and site: ZZAlbany privileges". Below this, there are fields for "VISTA User Name" (smith) and "VISTA User Login Site" (ZZAlbany). A "Find VISTA User" button and a "Cancel" button are nearby. A table lists users with columns: Name, DUZ, Site Code, Title, Service, and Select One. The table shows three rows: SMITH, DONALD M (DUZ 12207, Site 500, Title IT SPECIALIST, Service INFORMATION SYSTEMS CENTER, Selected User); SMITH, JOHN A (DUZ 11653, Site 500, Title PHYSICIAN, Service MEDICAL, Edit); and SMITH, PETER S (DUZ 12133, Site 500, Title Product Support (HP), Service INFORMATION SYSTEMS CENTER, Edit). Below the table, user details are displayed: VISTA User Name: SMITH, DONALD M, Login DUZ: 12207, Login Site: 500. A "User Site Access List" table follows, with columns: Site Name, Site Code, Reason, Privileges, and Select. It shows one row for ZZAlbany (Site Code 500) with Privileges: Access Admin Tools, Report Access, and a Select link. A "Deactivate User" button is below the table. At the bottom, a "NUMI Access Site" dropdown is set to ZZAlbany, and a "Cancel" button is at the very bottom right.

Figure 175: View User Privileges

3. To view privileges for a particular site, click the View hyperlink for that site.
4. The information will display and the View hyperlink will change to grayed out text displaying Selected Site.
5. While on this screen, if the user has privileges at multiple sites, you can click on the **NUMI Access Site** dropdown and then click on the desired site in the dropdown to see them.
6. Click the <Cancel> button to return to the **NUMI User List** screen.

VISTA User Name:	NUMI,SMITH	Login DUZ:	12217	Login Site:	ZZAlbany
User Site Access List:					
Site Name	Site Code	Reason	Privileges	Select	
ZZAlbany	500		Access Admin Tools Conduct Physician Advisor Review	Create And Conduct Primary Review Report Access	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Selected Site
NUMI Access Site: <select>ZZAlbany</select>					

Figure 176: View NUMI User Information

14.1.12. Editing NUMI User Information

14.1.13. To edit NUMI user information

1. Click the Select hyperlink for the desired user on the **NUMI User List Screen**.
2. Each site that they have access to will display either a View or an Edit hyperlink.
3. To edit privileges for a particular site, click the Edit hyperlink for that site.
4. The information will display and the Edit hyperlink will change to grayed out text displaying **Selected Site**.
5. Type a reason for the change(s) into the **Reason** field.
6. Type the updated VHA Username into the **Full VHA Username** field.
7. Add or change the user's privileges by selecting/deselecting the **User Privileges** checkboxes.
8. Select and click on the site that the privileges will apply to from the **NUMI Access Site** dropdown.
9. Click the <Save> button. The message “Successfully Updated User: <user name>” will display, as well as the reason you entered.



While multiple sites can be selected from the NUMI Access Site dropdown if the user has permission to visit more than one site, only one site's privileges can be viewed at a time.

VISTA User Name: CONFER,JASON E Login DUZ: 12128 Login Site: ZZAlbany

User Site Access List:

Site Name	Site Code	Reason	Privileges	Select	
Albuquerque, NM	501		Access Admin Tools Conduct Physician Advisor Review	Create And Conduct Primary Review Report Access	Edit
St. Louis, MO	657		Access Admin Tools Conduct Physician Advisor Review	Create And Conduct Primary Review Report Access	Edit
ZZAlbany	500		Access Admin Tools Conduct Physician Advisor Review	Create And Conduct Primary Review Report Access	Selected Site
CHEYENNE	570		Access Admin Tools Conduct Physician Advisor Review	Create And Conduct Primary Review Report Access	Edit

NUMI Access Site: [ZZAlbany](#)

User Privileges:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Access Admin Tools	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Create And Conduct Primary Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conduct Physician Advisor Review	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Report Access

Reason:

Full VHA Username:

[Save](#) [Deactivate](#) [Cancel](#)

Figure 177: Edit NUMI User Screen

 If someone tries to edit a NUMI user record and they do not have the proper administrator privileges, an error message will display: “You do not have admin access to modify user privileges for: <user name>.”

 If a user’s privileges are changed, they will need to logout and log back in for the changes to take effect.

14.1.14. Deactivating a User’s Site

A user’s permission to visit and view site information for a particular facility can be deactivated using this feature (NUMI does not allow you to deactivate a user, but you can accomplish that general goal by deactivating all of their site permissions).

14.1.15. To deactivate a user site

1. Click the Select hyperlink for the desired user on the **NUMI User List screen**.
2. Click the Edit hyperlink to display the user’s privileges
3. Select the desired site from the **NUMI Access Site** dropdown by *clicking* on it.
4. Click the Deactivate button.
5. When the prompt “Are you sure you want to deactivate user site <City, State>” displays.
6. Click the <OK> button to deactivate the site.

14.2. Accessing the NUMI Site Admin Feature

Administrators will use this feature to find VistA users, and add or remove users from the NUMI Physician Advisor, NUMI Primary Reviewer and NUMI Site Administrators lists. The examples below illustrate adding HARRIS to several Admin lists.

14.2.1. To access the NUMI ‘Admin Site’ feature

1. Select the Admin dropdown and click on the Admin Sites option.
2. The **Site Admin Panel** screen displays the names of existing users in the NUMI Physician Utilization Management Advisor List, NUMI Primary Reviewer List and NUMI Site Administrator List panels.

Site Admin Panel

VISTA User Login Site:	NUMI Access Site:
<input type="button" value="ZZAlbany"/>	<input type="button" value="ZZAlbany"/>
VISTA User Name:	
<input type="text" value="harris"/>	<input type="button" value="Find VISTA User"/>

Physician Utilization Management Advisor Panel

VistA User List HARRIS,ANGELA HARRIS,DONNA H	NUMI Physician Utilization Management Advisor List CHUNDURY,SUNITA CONFER,JASON E CONIGLIO,KATHLEEN L DIENER,ALINE DUDDING,KAREN L FOGARTY,BARBARA HENDERSON,DANIEL HEUER,CINDY HINES,RICK SCT HOQUE,DEWAN MABEE,SALLY MONROE,KENNETH R NEWHOUSE,JIMMY NUMI,FAHMIDA NUMI,LINDA NUMI,LOGAN NUMI,PADMA NUMI,SAMEENA NUMI,SMITH NUMI,TIM
---	--

Figure 178: Site Admin Screen (top section)

Primary Reviewer Panel

VISTA User List	NUMI Primary Reviewer List
HARRIS,NUMIUSERONE HARRIS,NUMIUSERTWO	HARRIS,NUMIUSERONE HARRIS,NUMIUSERTWO IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX NUMIADMIN,ONE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHT NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTEEN NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTY NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYEIGHT NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYFIVE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYFOUR NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYNINE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYONE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYSEVEN NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYSIX NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYTHREE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYTWO NUMISTUDENT,FIFTEEN NUMISTUDENT,FIFTY NUMISTUDENT,FIFTYEIGHT NUMISTUDENT,FIFTYFIVE
<input type="button" value=">"/> <input type="button" value="<"/>	

Site Administrators

VistA User List	Site Administrator List
HARRIS,NUMIUSERONE HARRIS,NUMIUSERTWO	HARRIS,NUMIUSERONE HARRIS,NUMIUSERTWO IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX NUMISTUDENT,EIGHT NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTEEN NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTY NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYEIGHT NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYFIVE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYFOUR NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYNINE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYONE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYSEVEN NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYSIX NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYTHREE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYTWO NUMISTUDENT,FIFTEEN NUMISTUDENT,FIFTY NUMISTUDENT,FIFTYEIGHT NUMISTUDENT,FIFTYFIVE NUMISTUDFNT,FIFTYFOUR
<input type="button" value=">"/> <input type="button" value="<"/>	

Figure 179: Site Admin Screen (middle section)

The screenshot shows the 'Report Access' section of the Site Admin screen. At the top, there is a list of names under the heading 'Report Access'. Below this, there are two panels: 'VistA User List' on the left and 'Report Access List' on the right. The 'VistA User List' contains 'HARRIS, NUMIUSERONE' and 'HARRIS, NUMIUSERTWO'. The 'Report Access List' contains a long list of names, many of which begin with 'NUMISTUDENT'. Between the two panels are two buttons: a right-pointing arrow ('>') and a left-pointing arrow ('<').

Report Access	
VistA User List	Report Access List
HARRIS, NUMIUSERONE HARRIS, NUMIUSERTWO	HARRIS, NUMIUSERONE HARRIS, NUMIUSERTWO IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX, ONETWOSIX NUMIADMIN, ONE NUMISTUDENT, EIGHT NUMISTUDENT, EIGHTEEN NUMISTUDENT, EIGHTY NUMISTUDENT, EIGHTYEIGHT NUMISTUDENT, EIGHTYFIVE NUMISTUDENT, EIGHTYFOUR NUMISTUDENT, EIGHTYNINE NUMISTUDENT, EIGHTYONE NUMISTUDENT, EIGHTYSEVEN NUMISTUDENT, EIGHTYSIX NUMISTUDENT, EIGHTYTHREE NUMISTUDENT, EIGHTYTWO NUMISTUDENT, FIFTEEN NUMISTUDENT, FIFTY NUMISTUDENT, FIFTYEIGHT NUMISTUDENT, FIFTYFIVE
>	<

Figure 180: Site Admin screen (bottom section)

14.2.2. Finding a VistA User

14.2.3. To find a VistA User

1. Type the user's name into the **VISTA User Name** field.
2. Select a site from the **VISTA User Login Site** dropdown by *clicking* on it.
3. Select a site from the **NUMI Access Site** dropdown by *clicking* on it.
4. Click the <Find VISTA User> button. A list of names matching your search criteria will display in the Physician Advisor, Primary Reviewer and Site Administrators VistA User List panels

 When searching for a VistA user, the user name is required. If you try to search for a user without providing this information, the message 'Please enter VISTA User ID' will display.

14.2.4. Adding a User to NUMI Physician Advisor Panel

14.2.5. To add a user to the list

1. In the Physician Advisor Panel portion of the screen, *click* on a name in the **VISTA User List**.
2. Click the "Add User" button, and the name will populate to the NUMI Physician

Advisor List.

3. When the message ‘Are you sure you want to add <name(s)> to the Physician Advisor panel?’ displays, *click* the <OK> button.

14.2.6. Adding a User to NUMI Primary Reviewer Panel

To add a user to the list

1. In the Primary Reviewer Panel portion of the screen, *click* on a name in the **VISTA User List**.
2. *Click* the “Add User” button, and the name will populate to the **NUMI Primary Reviewer List** portion of the panel.
3. When the message ‘Are you sure you want to add <name(s)> to the Primary Reviewer panel?’ displays, *click* the <OK> button

14.2.8. Adding a User to NUMI Site Administrators Panel

To add a user to the list

1. In the Site Administrators Panel portion of the screen, *click* on a name in the **VISTA User List**.
2. *Click* the “Add User” button, and the name will populate to the **NUMI Site Administrators List** portion of the panel.
3. When the message ‘Are you sure you want to add <name(s)> to the Site Administrators panel?’ displays, *click* the <OK> button

14.2.10. Adding a User to NUMI Report Access Panel

You can assign the “Report Access” role for a user when editing an individual user under Admin/Users, and when viewing roles and their members under Admin/Admin Sites. Only users that have this role will be able to run and view reports.

To add a user to the list

1. In the Report Access portion of the screen, *click* on a name in the **VISTA User List**.
2. *Click* the “Add User” button, and the name will populate to the **NUMI Report Access** portion of the panel.
3. When the message ‘Are you sure you want to add <name(s)> to the Report Access panel?’ displays, *click* the <OK> button.

14.2.12. **Removing a User from the NUMI Physician Advisor Panel**



Note: A non-super user will not be able to remove a super user. If this is attempted you will receive a message saying “User does not have permissions to remove a NUMI Superuser”.

14.2.13. **To remove a user from the list**

1. *Click* on a name in the **NUMI Physician Advisor List**.
2. *Click* the “Remove User” button, and the name will be moved from the list to the **VISTA User List** of the panel.
3. When the message ‘Are you sure you want to remove <name(s)> from the Physician Advisor panel?’ displays, *click* the <OK> button.

14.2.14. **Removing a User from the NUMI Primary Reviewer Panel**

14.2.15. **To remove a user from the list**

1. *Click* on a name in the **NUMI Primary Reviewer List**.
2. *Click* the “Remove User” button, and the name will be moved from the list to the **VISTA User List** portion of the panel.
3. When the message ‘Are you sure you want to remove <name(s)> from the Primary Reviewer panel?’ displays, *click* the <OK> button.

14.2.16. **Removing a User from the NUMI Site Administrators Panel**

14.2.17. **To remove a user from the list**

1. *Click* on a name in the **NUMI Site Administrators List**.
2. *Click* the “Remove User” button, and the name will be moved from the list to the **VISTA User List** of the panel.
3. When the message ‘Are you sure you want to remove <name(s)> from the Site Administrators panel?’ displays, *click* the <OK> button.

14.2.18. **Removing a User from the NUMI Report Access Panel**

14.2.19. **To remove a user from the list**

1. *Click* on a name in the **NUMI Report Access List**.
2. *Click* the “Remove User” button, and the name will be moved from the list to the **VISTA User List** of the panel.
3. When the message ‘Are you sure you want to remove <name(s)> from the Report Access panel?’ displays, *click* the <OK> button.

14.3. Accessing the NUMI Treating Specialty Configuration Feature

The screenshot shows a web-based application window titled "Treating Specialty Configuration". At the top, there are menu options: Admin, Report, Tools, Site: ZZAlbany, and a red "NUMI" logo. Below the menu, a message states: "Session Size: 65639 bytes" and "You may use this utility to let NUMI know which treating specialties from your facility are reviewable and whether or not they will be reviewed. NUMI will use this information to determine which patient stays should be included in your work list. NUMI will also use this information to determine which patient stays should be included in performance score calculations. If your facility is part of an integrated site or integrated health system, you only need to configure treating specialties that are (or have been) used by your specific facility." A dropdown menu "Current Lookup Site: ZZAlbany" with a "Go" button is present. A "Save" button is located at the bottom left of the configuration table.

Treatment Specialty	Dismissal Behavior
ACUTE PSYCHIATRY(<=45 DAYS)	Obs Not Reviewable
ALLERGY	Opting Not to Review
CARDIAC INTENSIVE CARE UNIT	Opting Not to Review
CARDIAC INTENSIVE CARE UNIT	Non-Acute Not Reviewable
CARDIAC SURGERY	Obs Reviewable
CARDIOLOGY	Acute Reviewable
CCU OBS	Obs Reviewable
DOM SA	Non-Acute Not Reviewable
DOMICILIARY PTSD	Obs Not Reviewable
DOMICILIARY SUBSTANCE ABUSE	Acute Not Reviewable

At the bottom of the table, there are "Next" and "Last Page" links, followed by another "Save" button.

Figure 181: NUMI Treating Specialty Configuration Feature

Under the Admin menu, the “Treating Specialty Configuration” option is available. You must have Site Administrator rights to view this screen. Information viewable on the screen will apply facility-wide.

The Treating Specialty Configuration screen explains, “You may use this utility to let NUMI know which treating specialties from your facility are reviewable and whether or not they will be reviewed. NUMI will use this information to determine which patient stays should be included in your work list. NUMI will also use this information to determine which patient stays should be included in performance score calculations. If your facility is part of an integrated site or integrated health system, you only need to configure treating specialties that are (or have been) used by your specific facility.” and offers a list of Treating Specialties with accompanying Dismissal Behavior list boxes.

The list boxes are pre-populated with the following choices for Dismissal Behaviors: Not Configurable, Acute Reviewable, Obs Reviewable, Acute Non Reviewable, Obs Not Reviewable, Non-Acute Not Reviewable, and Opting Not to Review. More than one Treatment Specialty can be updated with a new Dismissal Behavior. You may scroll through the current Treatment Specialties/Dismissal Behaviors by clicking the Next, Previous, Last Page or First Page hyperlinks.

14.3.1. To update a Treatment Specialty with a new Dismissal Behavior

1. Select new behavior(s) from the Treatment Dismissal Behavior dropdown for the corresponding Treatment Specialty (Figure 189).

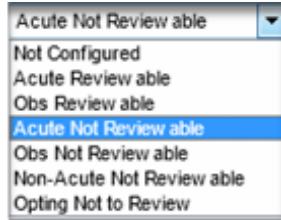


Figure 182: Select Treatment Dismissal Behavior list box

2. Press <Save>.
3. The choice(s) selected in the dropdowns are accepted.

15. Logging Out of the NUMI Application

The “Logout option” is located on the **Tools** menu.

15.1. To logout of the NUMI application

1. Click on the **Tools** dropdown.
2. Click on <Logout from NUMI> option.
3. User will be logged out of the NUMI application and the **NUMI Screen** will display.
4. If user wants to log out of the VA IAM SSO as well, which will log the user out of all other VA applications (e.g. Training Management System, etc.) that use VA IAM SSO login, Click the <Logout of IAM SSO> button. Otherwise close the browser or click on the ‘[here](#)’ link to go to NUMI login page
5. The IAM SSO logout page will be displayed with the message “You have been logged out of VA Single Sign-On”
6. Close the browser.

16. Online Help Menu

All NUMI users can access the most current version of this User Guide and other NUMI system documentation on the National VistA Software Documentation Library at:
<http://www.va.gov/vdl/application.asp?appid=184> or through links on the OQSV website.

The Office of Quality Safety and Value (OQSV) website can be accessed from the online NUMI Help menu. If the online help information does not answer your question, first contact your NUMI site POC/Administrator for assistance. If the question is still unresolved, you may log a Service Now ticket.

You may also go to the OQSV web page directly by typing this URL in your browser’s address line:
<http://vaww.oqsv.med.va.gov/functions/integrity/um/numi/numi.aspx>

Accessing the NUMI Treating Specialty Configuration Feature

17. To access the online Help feature

1. Click on the **Help** menu dropdown

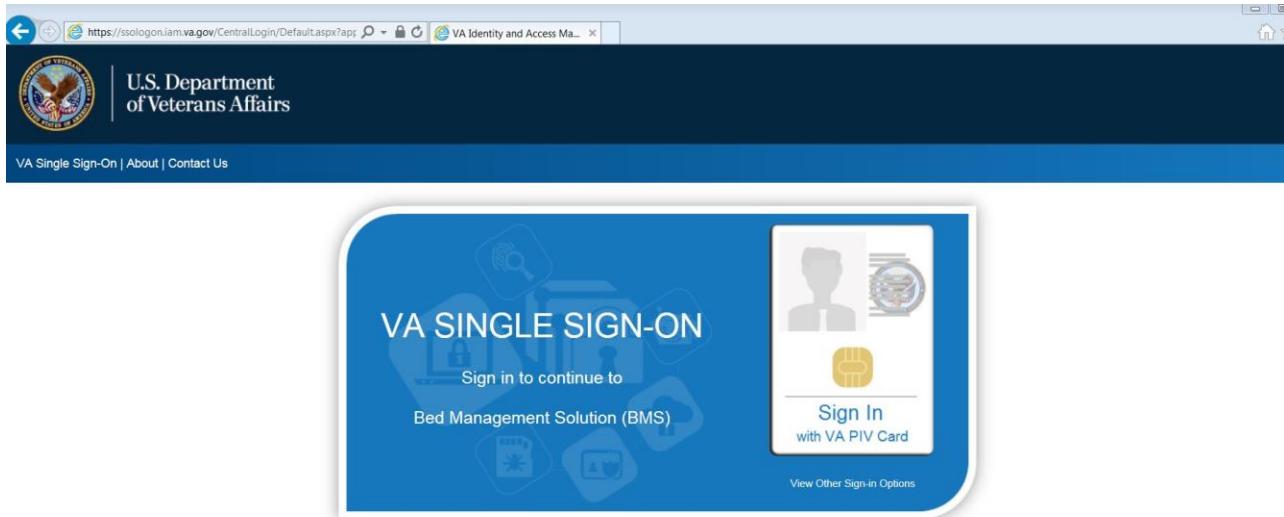


Figure 183: Help Menu dropdown

2. Select the **On-Line Help** option by *clicking* on it and you will be redirected to the OQSV web page.
3. Click on the **NUMI User Guide** option in the web page (Here you will be able to click on a link that will open an electronic copy of this User Guide in its entirety. Or, if you prefer, you can click on individual links to each chapter in the document.)
4. Select the Copyright option by *clicking* on it and you will be redirected to the McKesson CERMe Proprietary Notice page.

Figure 184: OQSV Web Page

A screenshot of the OQSV Web Page. The top navigation bar includes the VA Intranet Home, About VA, Organizations, Locations, and Employee Resources links. A search bar with a dropdown for 'All OQSV Programs' and a 'Search' button is also present. The main content area features a banner for 'INTRANET UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS'. Below the banner, a sidebar on the left lists links for OQSV Home Page, Utilization and Efficiency Management, National Utilization Management Integration (NUMI), Meetings and Field Calls, Links, Learning, FAQs, Reports, Contacts, and Site Map. The main content area displays information about the NUMI section, including a welcome message, links for 'Ask for Help' and 'Enhanced Reports', and a 'SUBSCRIPTION MANAGER' section. At the bottom, there are 'Quick Links' and 'Tips to Navigate NUMI' sections, along with a large box for 'NUMI for UM Reviewers'.



WARNING: You have accessed a United States Government computer. Unauthorized use of this computer is a violation of federal law and may subject you to civil and criminal penalties. This computer and automated systems which run on it, are monitored. Individuals are not guaranteed privacy while using government computers and should, therefore, not expect it. Communications made using this system may be disclosed as allowed by federal law.

Figure 185: PIV Login

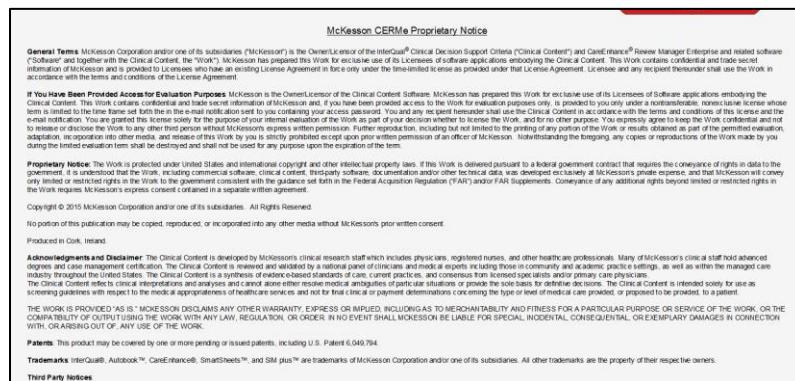


Figure 186: McKesson CERMe Proprietary Notice

18. Glossary of Terms

A glossary of UM terms that are relevant to the NUMI application are defined in Table 12.

Table 12: Glossary of Terms

Term	Description
Acute	A level of health care in which the patient's severity of illness and intensity of service can only be performed in an in-patient setting.
Admission Review	An assessment of medical necessity and appropriateness of a hospital admission after the hospitalization has occurred and the patient has been moved to a higher level of care (e.g., from a Ward to MICU). This review is typically performed on admission, within 24 hours following admission or no later than the first business day following the admission. Standardized review criteria must be used to determine the appropriateness of care.
ALOC	Acronym for Alternate Level Of Care
Behavioral Health	Assists in determining initial and successive level of care decisions for psychiatric conditions, chemical dependency and dual diagnosis for individuals at each stage of life, e.g., InterQual® Behavioral Health Criteria.
BH	Acronym for Behavioral Health
CERMe	Acronym for Care Enhance Review Manager enterprise. A Web-based application, made available by McKesson that provides computerized InterQual® templates to field Utilization Management staff.
Concurrent Review	A Behavioral Health review for a patient who has already received an initial review.
Concurrent Review Process	An assessment of medical necessity or appropriateness of services that covers the time period throughout the time of review and the previous 24 hours.
COTS	Acronym for Commercial Off-the-Shelf
CPRS	Acronym for Computerized Patient Record System

Term	Description
CS	Acronym for Continued Stay
DoD	Acronym for Department of Defense
ECT	Acronym for Electroconvulsive Therapy
Episode Day of Care	A term commonly used to measure the duration of a single episode of hospitalization. Inpatient days are calculated by subtracting day of admission from day of discharge. However, persons entering and leaving a hospital on the same day have a length of stay of one.
ET	Acronym for Eastern Time
FAQ	Acronym for Frequently Asked Questions
G&L	Acronym for Gains and Losses
HIPPA	Acronym for Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996
Hospital Admission Review	A review that is performed when a patient first comes into the hospital. All admission reviews should be dated with the actual admission date, regardless of when the review is performed.
HTTP	Acronym for Hypertext Transfer Protocol
IAM	Identity and Access Management
IE	Acronym for Internet Explorer
IEN	Acronym for Internal Entry Number
InterQual® Clinical Evidence Summaries	Collection of current white papers that synthesize medical research to support controversial diagnoses, which support second- level medical review recommendations and promote evidence-based standards of care.
InterQual® Criteria	InterQual® is a product of the InterQual® division of McKesson Corporation. InterQual® criteria are used to determine if a patient's hospital length of stay is appropriate. The criteria are based on the diagnoses and any treatments involved in the patient's care.
InterQual® Level of Care Criteria	InterQual Level of Care Criteria addresses admissions and continued stays across the continuum of care, from acute settings through homecare

Term	Description
	Home care and outpatient treatment.
IT	Acronym for Information Resource Management
Level of Care	Refers to the continuum of care, which includes various intensities of service levels such as acute, rehabilitation, sub-acute, home care and outpatient rehabilitation. See also InterQual® Level of Care Criteria.
LOC	Acronym for Level Of Care
MDWS	Acronym for Medical Domain Web Services
Movement Types	A movement refers to the act or process of moving a sick, injured, wounded, or other person to obtain medical care or treatment. Movement types in NUMI include Admission, Continued Stay, Discharge and Transfer.
National Utilization Management Integration	A Web-based application that automates documentation of clinical features relevant to each patient's condition and the associated clinical services provided as part of VHA's medical benefits package.
NQF	Acronym for National Quality Forum
NUMI	Acronym for National Utilization Management Integration
Observation(s)	An alternative level of health care comprising short-stay encounters for patients who require close nursing observation or medical management.
OEF	Acronym for Operation Enduring Freedom
OIF	Acronym for Operation Iraqi Freedom
OIG	Acronym for Office of Inspector General
OQSV	Acronym for Office of Quality Safety and Value
PC	Acronym for Personal Computer
POC	Acronym for Point of Contact
RLOC	Acronym for Recommended Level Of Care

Term	Description
Severity of Illness	The extent of organ system derangement or physiologic de-compensation for a patient. Classified into minor, moderate, major, and extreme. Meant to provide a basis for evaluating hospital resource use or to establish patient care guidelines.
SQL	Acronym for Structured Query Language
SSN	Acronym for Social Security Number
SSO	Single Sign-On
UM	Acronym for Utilization Management
URL	Acronym for uniform Resource Locator
Utilization Management	The process of evaluating and determining the coverage and the appropriateness of medical care services across the patient health care continuum to ensure the proper use of resources.
Utilization Review	A formal evaluation or the coverage, medical necessity, efficiency or appropriateness of health care services and treatment plans for an individual patient
VA	Acronym for Department of Veterans Affairs
VHA	Acronym for Veterans Health Administration
VIA	VistA Integration Adapter
VISN	Acronym for Veterans Integrated Service Network.
VistA	Acronym for Veterans Health Information Systems and Technology Architecture
VSSC	Acronym for VISN Support Services Center

Appendix A – NUMI Screen Flow

Figure 194 illustrates the *basic flow* of the major NUMI screens

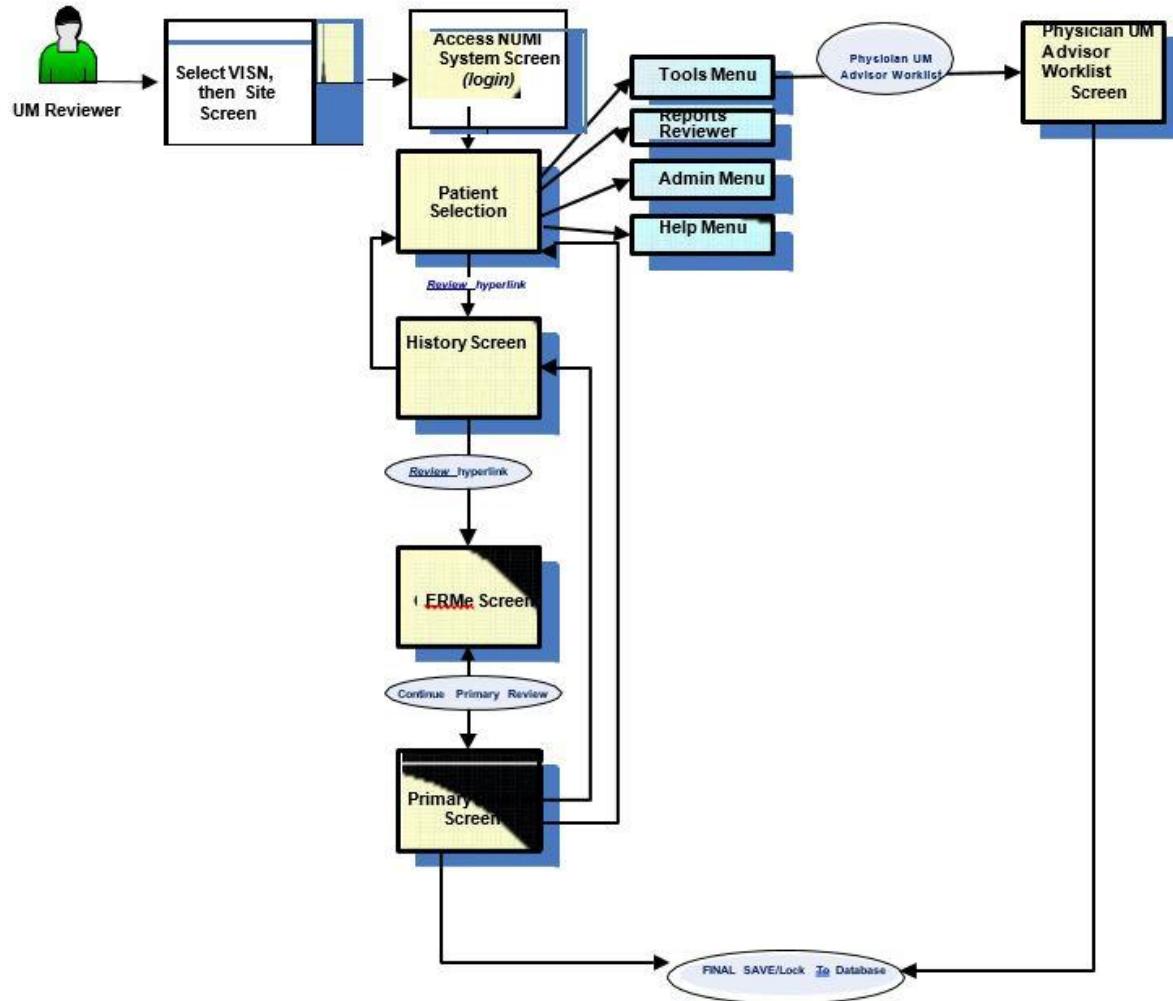


Figure 187: Basic Flow of NUMI Screens

NOTES:

On the *Primary Review* Screen, only reviews with *Do not Meet Criteria* status will go to the *Physician Advisor Worklist*.

Appendix B – NUMI TIPS for Success

This Appendix contains tips that will help you make the most of working with NUMI.

Remember that each row on the Patient Selection/Worklist is a patient stay. Use the Patient Selection/Worklist to identify your patient stays and the reviews needed. This screen will tell you:

- Time and date of admission
- If the patient is discharged
- When the last review was done
- Whether criteria were met on the last review

Use the Assign Reviewer function. This will make it easier for you to locate your patients on the Patient Selection/Worklist.

When you do a review, NUMI automatically assigns you as the reviewer. If you assign yourself to new admissions in your area of responsibility every day, then you can filter your facility Patient Selection/Worklist by your name, and you will have a complete listing of your active patient stays.

Use your Gains and Losses (G&L) or Ward Roster reports to confirm that all admissions are appearing in NUMI.

Occasionally patient admissions are not picked up by the NUMI synchronizer. When this happens, you can add that patient through the Manual VistA Synchronization feature. If you make certain that all admissions are captured every day, your patient stay list will be complete.

Use short cuts and best practices whenever possible.

As you work with NUMI, you will find the workflow that is best for you. Here are some things that are time-savers:

Navigate around the system using the 4 tabs

Filter your Patient Selection/Worklist—make sure everyone gets an admission review. They will then be in your list daily until you dismiss them.

Use the Copy Review function as much as possible...especially after weekends.

Some people make brief written notes while in CPRS or on the units and enter reviews all at once. Others prefer to toggle back and forth between NUMI and CPRS while doing reviews.

Use Clinical Comments fields strategically.

Enter information in the Clinical Comments boxes that will assist you in identifying critical issues with this stay and jog your memory for future reviews. This is an optional field, if there is nothing notable, leave it blank. For reviews not meeting criteria that will be sent to the Physician Advisor, enter Criteria Not Met Elaboration and Clinical comments that can provide information to help the Physician Advisor understand the Not Met status.

Meet with your Physician Advisor to develop policy and guidelines for reviews. Discuss which types of Not Met reviews should go to the Physician Advisor for review.

If there are categories of Not Meeting reviews that the Physician Advisor would consider “Automatic Agree,” consider establishing a formal local policy to not send those to the Physician Advisor. Find out what types of clinical comments are helpful to the Physician Advisor.

Use reporting

The reports are available through the link on the NUMI Report menu, which takes you to reports provided by OQSV. Some are facility aggregates, and some are patient level detail. At day’s end, use the patient detail report to print out a summary of your reviews. This is a helpful tool for the following day.

Use the training and help resources available. Ask for help when needed.

The OQSV website will have a NUMI section with helpful tools and resources listed under Quick Links. Call on the NUMI Trainers for assistance as needed.

Be patient with yourself and the NUMI system

It takes time to learn how to apply a new tool like NUMI. NUMI upgrades roll out regularly with new capabilities and changes.

Appendix C – NUMI Terminology

Below are some clarifications to terminology that is used in NUMI.

19. Primary Reviewer and Primary Reviews

Primary Reviewers may also be known as Nurse Reviewers or UM Reviewers. Whichever descriptor is utilized, this refers to the individual looking at the patient stay and performing the review that determines whether or not the stay meets InterQual® Criteria. In general, NUMI attempts to use the terms Primary Reviewer and Primary Review.

20. Physician Advisors and Medical Reviews

In cases where the Primary Review does not meet InterQual® Criteria as determined by the CERMe component of NUMI, the Primary Reviewer will be asked to assign a Physician Advisor to perform a medical review of the primary review.

InterQual® and some UM programs make use of a Secondary Reviewer who lies between the Primary Reviewer and the Physician Advisor. In NUMI there is no discreet Secondary Reviewer step -- this is best done by saving a review, and then having the Secondary Reviewer look at it.

21. CERMe vs. CERMe vs. CERM

CERMe stands for Care Enhanced Review Manager, McKesson's automation of their InterQual® Criteria -- an industry standard. Per McKesson, it is pronounced "Kermie." The 'E' or 'e' on the end technically refers to the standalone version of CERM, which has its own administrative and reporting tools.

Regardless of how you see it in the application, this refers to the McKesson software embedded within NUMI. References to a "standalone CERMe" refer to the correct usage of the CERMe (or CERMe) name. There are sites in the VA that have been using their own standalone instances of CERMe without the VistA integration.

Appendix D – UM Admission Reason Codes

Table 13 provides a list of UM Admission Reason Codes and their definitions.

Table 13: UM Admission Reason Codes

UM Code	Code Description for Admission Reviews	Definition for Reason
8.1	Outpatient Care	Admitted to the inpatient setting for care or services that could be safely provided in the outpatient setting.
8.11	Work-up	Admitted with unclear diagnosis, vague symptoms, or to confirm a suspected diagnosis.
8.12	Pre-op	Admitted prior to an elective surgical procedure appropriate for the inpatient setting, excluding transplantation.
8.13	Ambulatory surgery	Admitted for a procedure that is not included on the Inpatient List.
8.14	Diagnostic study	Admission for a diagnostic study to determine the cause of symptoms.
8.1401	Ablation/EPS	Diagnostic study
8.1402	Bronchoscopy	Diagnostic study
8.1403	Cardiac Cath Diagnostic	Diagnostic study
8.1404	Colonoscopy/EGD	Diagnostic study
8.1405	CT Scan	Diagnostic study
8.1406	Echo-cardiac	Diagnostic study
8.1407	EEG	Diagnostic study
8.1408	ERCP	Diagnostic study
8.1409	Interventional Radiology	Diagnostic study
8.141	MPI	Diagnostic study
8.1411	MRA/MRV	Diagnostic study
8.1412	MRI	Diagnostic study
8.1413	Nuclear Med Cardiac	Diagnostic study
8.1414	Nuclear Med Non-cardiac	Diagnostic study
8.1415	PET Scan	Diagnostic study
8.1416	Sleep Study	Diagnostic study
8.1417	Stress Test	Diagnostic study
8.1419	Trans-esophageal Echo	Diagnostic study
8.142	Transthoracic Echo	Diagnostic study
8.1421	Ultrasound (non-cardiac)	Diagnostic study
8.1422	US/CT Guided Procedure	Diagnostic study
8.1423	Vascular Studies	Diagnostic study
8.15	Therapeutic procedure	Admitted for a therapeutic procedure indicated as treatment
8.1501	Infusions	Therapeutic procedure
8.1502	Transfusions	Therapeutic procedure
8.1503	Chemotherapy	Therapeutic procedure

8.1504	Radiation Therapy	Therapeutic procedure
8.1505	Cardioversion	Therapeutic procedure
8.1506	Cardiac Cath w/Intervention	Therapeutic procedure
8.1507	Pacemaker/ICD Implantation	Therapeutic procedure
8.1508	Enteral Feeding Tube	Therapeutic procedure
8.1509	ECT	Therapeutic procedure
8.151	PICC Line Insertion	Therapeutic procedure
8.1511	Paracentesis	Therapeutic procedure
8.1512	Thoracentesis	Therapeutic procedure
8.2	Clinical	Clinical factors and/or physician judgment are the basis for admission.
8.21	Inappropriate LOC	Meets criteria for a higher or lower level of care delivered in a hospital; includes observation.
8.22	Lack of Medical Necessity	Care in a hospital bed not required.
8.23	Comorbid conditions	Secondary condition affecting the clinical decision to admit.
8.24	BH patient with medical care needs	Acute BH patient requiring medical/surgical intervention not available on BH unit.
8.25	Premature Obs. Order	Observation ordered prior to the recovery period being completed.
8.26	Clinical Variance	Requires inpatient hospitalization but does not meet all specific criteria points.
8.3	Regulatory	Admitted for legal not medical reasons.
8.31	Court ordered	Court ordered inpatient care.
8.32	CMS 3 day rule	CMS qualifying hospital stay requirement.
8.33	Adult Protective Services	APS directed admission.
8.4	Social	Social issues are the primary reason for admission.
8.41	Self-Care Deficit	Unable to care for basic or medical needs and no family/caregiver
8.42	Transportation	No timely transport plan in place
8.43	Planned respite	Scheduled respite care requiring hospital setting
8.44	Homeless	Requires intervention by Homeless Program.
8.5	Inpatient LOC Availability	Not in the correct setting due to inpatient bed capacity or lack of an inpatient level of care
8.51	No Inpatient bed available in RLOC	No bed available in the level of care required
8.52	Inpatient RLOC not provided at facility	Facility lacks inpatient level of care.
8.6	Environmental	Environmental conditions create public safety risks and limit access to medical care.
8.61	Adverse Conditions	Inclement weather, natural disasters, and/or power outage

Appendix E – UM Continued Stay Reason Codes

Table 14 provides a list of UM Continued Stay Reason Codes and their definitions.

Table 14: UM Continued Stay Reason Codes

UM Code	Code Description for Cont'd Stay Reviews	Definition for Reason
18.1	Outpatient Care	Awaiting care appropriate for the outpatient setting.
18.11	Diagnostic	Awaiting testing that does not require hospitalization.
18.1101	Ablation/EPS	Diagnostic
18.1102	Bronchoscopy	Diagnostic
18.1103	Cardiac Cath Diagnostic	Diagnostic
18.1104	Colonoscopy/EGD	Diagnostic
18.1105	CT Scan	Diagnostic
18.1106	Echo-cardiac	Diagnostic
18.1107	EEG	Diagnostic
18.1108	ERCP	Diagnostic
18.1109	Interventional Radiology	Diagnostic
18.111	MPI	Diagnostic
18.1111	MRA/MRV	Diagnostic
18.1112	MRI	Diagnostic
18.1113	Nuclear Med Cardiac	Diagnostic
18.1114	Nuclear Med Non-cardiac	Diagnostic
18.1115	PET Scan	Diagnostic
18.1116	Sleep Study	Diagnostic
18.1117	Stress Test	Diagnostic
18.1119	TEE	Diagnostic
18.112	TTE	Diagnostic
18.1121	Ultrasound (non-cardiac)	Diagnostic
18.1122	US/CT Guided Procedure	Diagnostic
18.1123	Vascular Studies	Diagnostic
18.12	Procedures	Awaiting procedure appropriate for the ambulatory setting.
18.1201	Infusions	Procedures
18.1202	Transfusions	Procedures
18.1203	Chemotherapy	Procedures
18.1204	Radiation Therapy	Procedures
18.1205	Cardioversion	Procedures
18.1206	Cardiac Cath w/Intervention	Procedures
18.1207	Pacemaker/ICD	Procedures
18.1208	Enteral Feeding Tube	Procedures
18.1209	ECT	Procedures
18.121	PICC Line Insertion	Procedures
18.1211	Paracentesis	Procedures
18.1212	Thoracentesis	Procedures
18.1213	Surgical Procedure	Procedures

18.13	Consults	Awaiting consult appropriate for the ambulatory setting and not necessary for transition to the next level of care.
18.131	Medicine subspecialty	
18.132	Surgical subspecialty	
18.133	Psychiatry/Psychology	
18.134	Rehabilitation Medicine	
18.135	Extended Care	
18.136	Neurology	
18.137	Speech & Audiology	
18.2	Clinical	Clinical presentation and/or physician judgment.
18.21	Lack of medical necessity	Care could be safely rendered in the home or outpatient setting.
18.22	Clinical instability	Patient falls outside of the criteria but does not meet discharge screens.
18.23	Comorbid conditions	Documentation of secondary or tertiary conditions that are currently delaying patient response to treatment, or creating a deviation in standard evidence-based treatment.
18.24	BH Patient with medical care needs	BH patient requiring medical/surgical intervention not available on BH unit.
18.25	Inappropriate LOC	Patient remains in current level of care when care and services could be provided safely in a lower level or more appropriately in a higher level of care. This includes inpatient and post-acute settings available at the facility, CLC, or in the community. Not to be used for patients appropriate for discharge home see code 18.21.
18.26	No documented plan or evaluation	Documentation absent or lacking specificity.
18.3	Regulatory	Legal not medical needs.
18.31	Court ordered stay	Court order for specified duration of time.
18.32	CMS 3 day rule	Post-acute placement required by CMS.
18.33	APS	Adult Protective Services investigation and recommendations pending.
18.34	Guardianship	Awaiting guardianship procedures.
18.4	Social	Unresolved social issues.
18.41	Lack of caregiver	Self-care deficit and no support for home management.
18.42	Transportation	Lack of transportation to home or next level of care.
18.43	Planned respite	Scheduled respite requiring hospital setting

18.44	Homeless	Requires arrangements for temporary housing and/or intervention by Homeless Program
18.45	Resistance to discharge plan	Patient or the family resists plan for next level of care.
18.5	Inpatient LOC Availability	Not in the correct inpatient setting due to capacity or lack of the appropriate inpatient level of care.
18.51	No bed available in Inpatient RLOC	Insufficient capacity in the level of care requires the patient to remain in a higher or lower level of care than needed.
18.52	Inpatient RLOC not provided at facility	The needed level of Inpatient care is not available at the facility. Does not include post-acute levels of care.
18.53	Inpatient Transfer Delay	Patients requiring transfer for continued inpatient care needs at another facility. Not to be used for patients awaiting NG, CLC, or other post-acute settings.
18.531	VA Facility	Transfer Delay
18.532	Non-VA Facility	Transfer Delay
18.6	Environmental	Environmental conditions create public safety risks and limit access to medical care
18.61	Adverse Conditions	Inclement weather, natural disasters, and/or power outage
18.7	Post-Acute Transition	Awaiting transition to post-acute setting
18.71	Placement Issues	Post-acute placement delays
18.711	Financial	Placement Issues
18.712	Administrative	Placement Issues
18.713	Clinical	Placement Issues
18.714	Behavioral	Placement Issues
18.72	Awaiting CLC acceptance	Pending CLC Consult, screening or acceptance
18.73	Awaiting CLC bed	CLC without bed or ability to receive patients
18.74	Awaiting community placement	Delay in transitioning patient to community nursing home
18.741	VA paid	Awaiting community placement
18.742	Non-VA paid	Awaiting community placement
18.75	Ineffective discharge planning/process	DC planning/interventions delay
18.76	Awaiting VA Post-Acute Bed	Patient requires post-acute care following hospital stay other than CLC/Nursing home care but no beds in appropriate LOC due to capacity issues.
18.8	Scheduling delays/cancellations	Test, procedure, or surgery is cancelled or delayed
18.81	Delayed diagnostic test	Diagnostic test cancelled or delayed

18.8101	Ablation/EPS	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8102	Bronchoscopy	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8103	Cardiac Cath Diagnostic	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8104	Colonoscopy/EGD	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8105	CT Scan	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8106	Echo-cardiac	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8107	EEG	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8108	ERCP	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8109	Interventional Radiology	Delayed diagnostic test
18.811	MPI	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8111	MRA/MRV	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8112	MRI	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8113	Nuclear Med Cardiac	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8114	Nuclear Med Non-cardiac	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8115	PET Scan	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8116	Sleep Study	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8117	Stress Test	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8118	Swallow Study	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8119	TEE	Delayed diagnostic test
18.812	TTE	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8121	Ultrasound (non-cardiac)	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8122	US/CT Guided Procedure	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8123	Vascular Studies	Delayed diagnostic test
18.82	Delayed Surgery/procedure	Surgery or procedure cancelled or delayed
18.8201	Infusions	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8202	Transfusions	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8203	Chemotherapy	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8204	Radiation Therapy	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8205	Cardioversion	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8206	Cardiac Cath w/Intervention	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8207	Pacemaker/ICD	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8208	Enteral Feeding Tube	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8209	ECT	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.821	PICC Line Insertion	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8211	Paracentesis	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8212	Thoracentesis	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8213	Surgical Procedure	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.83	Consults	Awaiting completion of consultation appropriate and necessary for transition to the next level of care. Consults are needed prior to discharge or transfer to a lower level of care.
18.8301	Medicine subspecialty	
18.8302	Surgical subspecialty	
18.8303	Psychiatry/Psychology	
18.8304	Rehabilitation Medicine	
18.8305	Extended Care	
18.8306	Neurology	

18.8307	Speech & Audiology	
18.8308	Interventional Radiology	

Appendix F – Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ)

This Appendix contains a list of Frequently Asked Questions about NUMI:

Getting Started:

Q: What do I need before I start using NUMI?

A: This is what you will need:

- a Windows PC on the VA intranet, running the version of Microsoft Internet Explorer currently approved and in use in the VA
 - While it is expected that NUMI will run on your PC without any difficulty, should you experience problems please contact your local IT for assistance. Many issues can be resolved by changing some settings on the PC (*See Section 2 in the User Guide for more information*). If you are not permitted to change settings yourself due to restrictions at your particular VA site, your local IT can help you.
- a Personal Identity Verification (PIV) card
 - A PIV card is needed for Single Sign-on access.
- a production VistA account at one site that has CPRS access to that site
 - You only need one “home” login site. Please note that NUMI access is completely separate from access for CPRS and VistAWeb - you will need to arrange for those rights separately. Performing reviews in NUMI without proper additional clinical informatics tools such as CPRS and VistAWeb is strongly discouraged.
- to have your account set up by a NUMI Administrator
 - The rights you will need will depend on whether you are a Primary Reviewer, a Physician Advisor or an Administrator.
- the URL for the NUMI application
 - This will be provided to you after you have attended NUMI training.

Login Error Messages:

Q: I'm unable to login to VistA. I'm getting this message: “Unable to login to VistA. The error was: Device IP address is locked due to too many invalid sign on attempts.” What should I do?

A: This error means you have exceeded the maximum number of login attempts permitted by your local VistA. When this happens, VistA will lock you out of the NUMI application for 20 minutes. After 20 minutes, VistA will clear your login restriction and you can try to login again. You can also call your IT support person and ask them to zero out your login attempt count so you can login without waiting for 20 minutes.

Q: During login, after selecting my VISN and site and entering my access and verify codes, a mostly blank screen appears with the site I selected towards the upper left and a “GO” button next to it. Do I need to click the button to proceed?

A: No. In fact, if you click the button you will get an error and have to start the login process over again. Just wait for the screen to paint fully.

Q: I'm unable to login. I'm getting this message: "Verify code must be changed before continued use." What should I do?

A: Your VistA site Verify code has expired and you need to log into VistA. After you enter your Verify code VistA will ask you to re-enter it and enter a new Verify code, then re-enter it to confirm. After you have successfully logged into VistA you should be able to log in to NUMI.

Warning / Advisory Messages:

Q: I selected a patient stay from the Stay Movement table, but got a warning message telling me that the stay cannot be retrieved from VistA and may be invalid. Why would this happen?

A: This warning may occur because an invalid patient admission was entered, and the record was deleted from the hospital database – but not before it was sent to NUMI. The stay can be deleted from NUMI using the Patient Stay Administration option. However, before deleting anything in NUMI, check CPRS or VistA to verify that the admission or movement is no longer in VistA. (*See Chapter 10 in the User Guide for more information about deleting invalid patient stays*).

Working with the NUMI Screens:

Q: Sometimes clicking on the Patient Stay History screen View link does not cause the expected screen to pop up.

A: It is likely that the screen is already up but hidden in back of another screen. You can use alt-tab to move between screens that are already up, or minimize each screen until you see the hidden screen.

Q: The “typing memory” feature seems to have disappeared. Previously, when I typed in something, NUMI would often complete the text and save me from typing the whole thing.

A: This happens if your web browser is upgraded to a new version. The auto-populate feature is wiped out when updates are applied, but will return gradually as you use the browser and NUMI (If your local IT policy controls the browser's auto-complete function, this may never be available).

Working with Patient / Attending Information:

Q: I know a patient has been admitted to the hospital and they are in VistA, but I do not see them listed on the Patient Selection/Worklist in NUMI. How can I get them to display?

A: You can manually synchronize NUMI with what is in VistA. Select Manual VistA Synchronization from the Tools Menu. Choose the desired search options and click the Find Stays in VistA button. When the results display, click the checkboxes beside the stays you wish to synchronize and select the Synchronize Stays button. NUMI will now show what is in VistA (*See Chapter 11 in the User Guide for more information about using the Manual VistA Synchronization option*).

Q: I have a patient on the list whose listed Attending Physician is different than the actual Attending. Is this supposed to be so?

A: When that happens, it is because it was entered inaccurately on the unit or in Admissions. When you put in your review, you can correct this by selecting the correct Attending from the drop-down box on the Primary Review screen (*See Chapter 8 in the User Guide for more information about how to change the Attending Physician*).

Q: While waiting for a patient's information to load after selecting a stay, if I click on another button, I get an error message and have to start over again.

A: Please be patient and wait until NUMI responds to a click or other command. Clicking multiple times before the system responds will produce an error.

Q: I changed the Attending on the Primary Review Summary screen - so why does my change not show up on the Patient Selection/Worklist?

A: That is because it is showing you the values from VistA.

Q: On the patient list under Wards, there is no option to select surgical patients. I have various areas that are not showing up on that list (i.e., one of my CLC units; 3B Observation). How can I get this information?

A: The Ward list will be populated as movements for those wards occur. It may be that no surgical patients had been picked up yet, and that existing patients had not been picked up by the overnight synchronizer because there were not any qualifying movements. This will be a common phenomenon when NUMI is first up and running. If you know you're missing someone, use the manual synchronizer (Manual VistA Synchronization) feature of NUMI, to get that patient's information. If they are on the missing ward, that ward will also be added to the database (*See Chapter 11 in the User Guide for more information about using the Manual VistA Synchronization option*). This is not a problem that you need to contact your Help Desk team about. It is just a one-time initial condition that can cause some confusion. It is very similar to the example of a long-term care patient who has not had a movement since NUMI started running, and does not show up in the database.

Q: Patient stays seem to be either disappearing from the Patient Selection/Worklist or never appear. What should I do?

A: You can always use the Manual VistA Synchronization option to restore them. You might also want to check with other UM reviewers to find out what when and how they

dismiss patient stays. It is important to use filtering on the Patient Selection/Worklist to make sure no one dismisses another reviewer's stays.

A: It is also important to regularly dismiss stays that will not be reviewed to clear up screen clutter and keep NUMI response time reasonable, so UM reviewers should have a procedure for regularly dismissing stays. If you are not seeing patients that you expect to see, check to see which filters are currently applied to your Patient Selection/Worklist. To see a complete list of the patient stays on the List, uncheck all of the filter boxes and click on the GO button at the top of the screen. This will generate a complete list of the patient stays at your facility. Another way to check for patient stays is to look at the **Patient Stay Administration** screen and see if the stay was invalidated because it [temporarily] could not be found in VistA (*Follow the instructions for restoring a stay, as described in Section 10.7.2 of the User Guide*).

Q: A patient was admitted and has been in the hospital for a while, but does not appear on the Patient Selection/Worklist. Why does this happen and what can I do?

A: The automatic midnight and hourly synchronization occasionally may not synchronize a patient movement, due to timing and network problems. Check CPRS, the G&L report, and ward rosters to identify any missing patients. Use the Manual VistA Synchronization feature to add a patient. Also, some patients may have been admitted prior to, and have not had a movement since, the inception of NUMI.

Q: Does resynching with VistA overwrite NUMI data?

A: Resynching with VistA will always update the stay data, but review data will not be overwritten.

Q: A patient admission was on the G&L but does not appear in VistA as an inpatient.

A: The admission may have been removed from VistA or the hospital's PIMS staff may be editing the movement record at the same time you are trying to access it. Use the Manual VistA Synchronization option to select the patient and bring the data to NUMI.

Q: Is there a way to pull up data for Admitting Physician?

A: VistA patient movement data does not include Admitting Physician. In NUMI, you can select the Admitting's name in the Admitting's name on the Primary Review screen.

Working with Patient Stays:

Q: How can I tell who dismissed a patient?

A: The information will come up on the Dismissed Patient Stays screen. You can get to this screen by selecting Dismissed Patient Stays from the Tools Menu.
(See Chapter 10 in the User Guide for more information about using the Dismissed Patient Stays option).

Q: Do you have any suggestions for how to go about finding and dismissing Discharged, Nursing Home, and Domiciliary patients?

A: If you have Administrative privileges, you can set up the Treating Specialty Configuration to automatically dismiss these treating specialties. See Section 14.3 for further instructions.

Q: Physicians report receiving several notifications on the same stay for patients admitted Friday night.

A: It is not that the patient is showing up multiple times, it's a notification for each day. Every review that does not meet criteria will go on the physician's list. It should be explained to the physicians that they do have to review them.

Q: I need to take over reviewing a patient stay that another reviewer had been working on and this involves changing a review previously saved.

A: If it is appropriate to change a saved review, you can ask your site NUMI POC/Administrator to unlock it. Any reviewer can unlock their own saved reviews, but not a review saved by another reviewer.

Working with Reviews:

Q: If one of my reviews is locked and I need to edit it, do I need to delete and restart everything?

A: No. You can unlock the review by selecting the Utilization Management Review Listing from the Tools Menu. Click the Reviewer dropdown and your name will appear in the list, by default. Click the Find button and a list of your reviews will display. Click the patient's hyperlink name beside the review you wish to edit to open the review summary. Click the Unlock button. You now have the option to re-review this day again. Remember to select the Final Save button when you are finished with the review (*See Chapter 12 in the User Guide for more information about Unlocking reviews*).

Q: Is there a way to complete more than one review at a time in NUMI?

A: No. Only 1 review can be completed at a time. However, you can create *consecutive* reviews by using the Copy Review feature to copy a completed review multiple times [versus creating a new one from scratch each time] (*See Chapter 13 and other references in the User Guide for more information about copying a Review*).

Q: Can you clarify the Reason Codes? What are my options?

A: You will find the list of Admission and Continued Stay Reason Codes in Appendices D and E of the User Guide, respectively.

Q: I'm having trouble when trying to do a retrospective review because it's hard to remember which days have been reviewed and which is next to be reviewed.

A: On the Primary Review screen, use the gold "Show Reviews" bar that you can click to show the reviews already done for that patient/stay. You can also click on the "View" link for each completed review to see its details in a pop-up window.

Q: Physician reviewers are saying they are spending too much time finding the review information.

A: The more descriptive the UM reviewer can be in their Reviewer Comment field, the easier it is for the physician. You can enter up to 4000 characters that will appear on

the physician review screen, and then the physician only needs to agree or disagree and do a final save to remove the patient from the worklist (Physicians may find it useful to look at the CERMe criteria decision tree at the bottom of the screen).

Q: What can I do to decrease the time I spend entering reviews into NUMI?

A: First, stays that do not need reviews should always be dismissed each morning, if they have not been automatically dismissed by the system. Reviewers can use the Reviewer filter, whenever possible. When doing multiple reviews for the same patient, when not copying an existing review, go back to the Patient Stay History page rather than the Patient Selection/Worklist to save some of the longer load times in NUMI.

You may prefer to use filters versus sorting. One recommendation is that you first check to see that you have all your patients on the Patient Selection/Worklist. If you are missing a patient or two, go to the Tools Menu, select Manual VistA Synchronization, and synchronize any missing patients before beginning your reviews for that day. This will cut down on the disruption of your workflow and ensure that you have all of your assigned patient stays.

Working with Reports:

Q: On those reviews not meeting criteria AND not needing to be sent to a Physician Advisor (e.g., patient is in ICU, awaiting an acute care bed; or a placement problem), do they ultimately get recorded as “approved” or “not approved” if the box is checked? For reporting purposes, how will they break out?

A: In NUMI, there is no “approved” or “not approved” category. All reviews that go to the Physician Advisor are returned as “Agree with the current level of care” OR “Disagree with the current level of care.” A patient review can be exempted from the physician review process through formal hospital policy. All patient reviews not meeting criteria that are automatically exempt are recorded in the NUMI database as Agree with the current level of care. These reviews will be included in all NUMI reports.

Q: If data, such as Attending Physician, is corrected within NUMI, will the corrected value be used on NUMI reports?

A: Yes. The next time you generate the reports they will reflect the correct Attending Physician’s name. These changes are NOT reflected in VistA, because NUMI has READ-ONLY access to VistA.

Working with Text Boxes:

Q: How many characters can I type in the various text boxes in the NUMI application?

A: The maximum characters that can be typed into the various text boxes are listed below.

- Primary Review Screen
 - Criteria Not Met Elaboration Box is 100 characters
 - The maximum number of characters allowed in the Comments field is 4,000
 - The maximum number of characters allowed in the Custom field is 25

Appendix G – NUMI Review – Screens Encountered

Figure 195 illustrates the major screens that are encountered doing a review in NUMI.

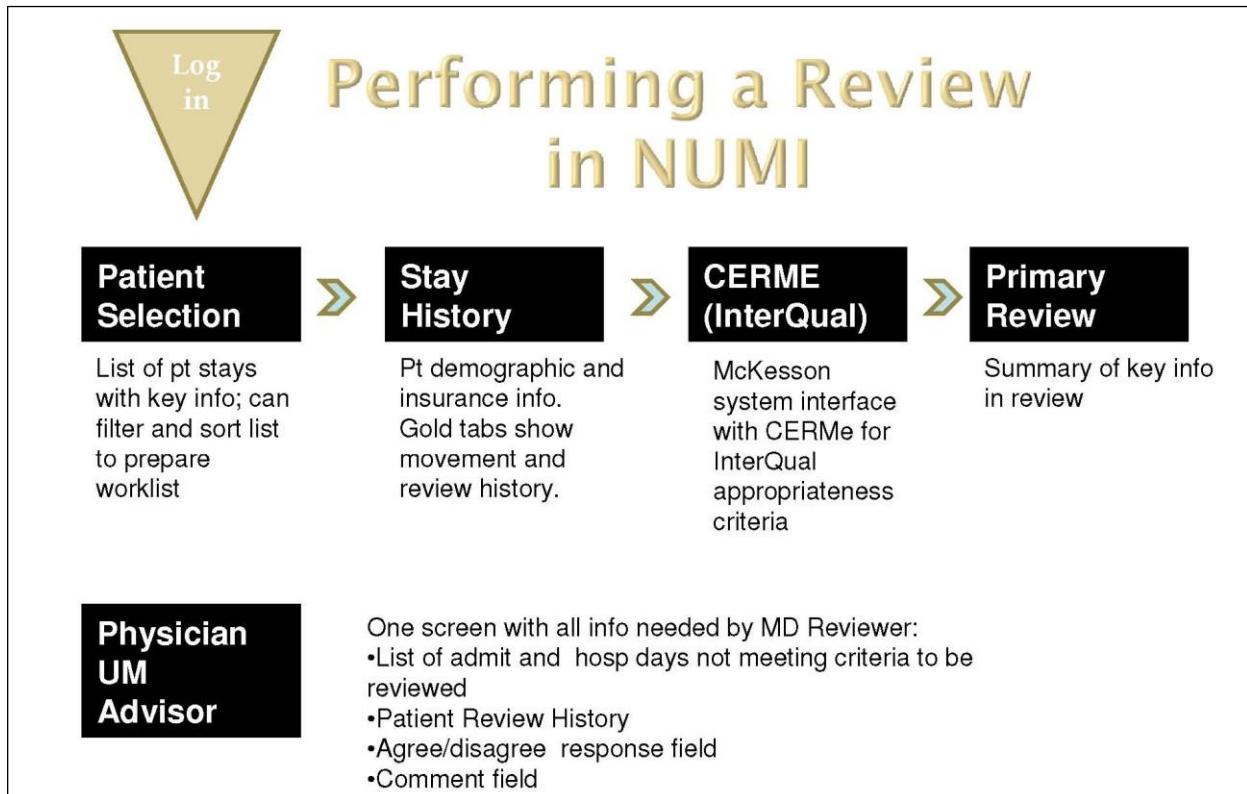


Figure 188: Screens Encountered during NUMI Reviews

Appendix H – ACCESS/VERIFY Alternate Login Method

Your domain and network ID will be displayed next to “Welcome” in the blacked-out part of the screenshot displayed in **Error! Reference source not found..**

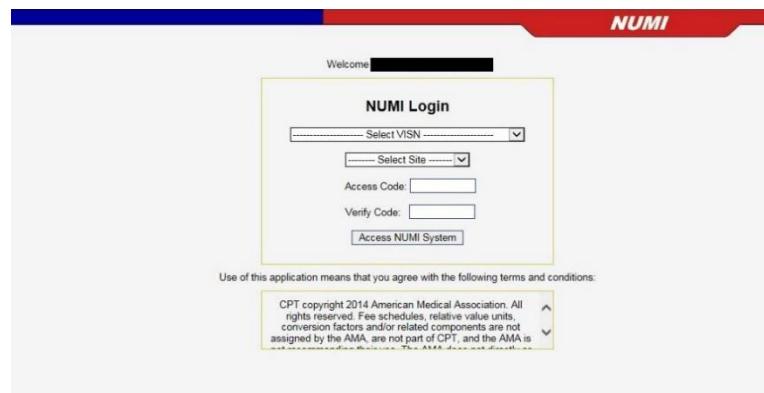


Figure 189: NUMI Login

21.1.1. Select VISN and Site and Enter Access and Verify Codes

As with other VistA applications, you must select VISN, VistA Site and enter valid access and verify codes in order to login to NUMI.

21.1.2. To login into NUMI

1. Click on the **Select VISN** dropdown. Choose a VISN from the list by *clicking* on it. NOTE: Depending on your UM role, you may have access to several sites. However, you must always log onto NUMI using your home VISN and the facility associated with your VistA Access and Verify Codes. After you are logged into NUMI with your home location, you can then select a different site.
2. Click the **Select Site** dropdown. Choose a Site from the list by *clicking* on it.
3. Type your VistA access code into the Access Code field and press the <Tab> key on your keyboard.
4. Type your VistA verify code into the Verify Code field.
5. Click the <Access NUMI System> button and the **Patient Selection/Worklist** screen will display if your credentials match. If not, see Section 3.2.2.

- NOTE:**  If VISN and/or Site information is not selected from the dropdowns, you will see the messages: "Please select a VISN" and/or "Please select a site".
- NOTE:**  If you enter an invalid access or verify code, the messages, "You must enter a valid access code," or "You must enter a valid verify code," will display.
- NOTE:**  If you receive an error message like this one, "This account does not exist in NUMI," ask your local NUMI POC/Administrator to set up a NUMI profile for you.
- NOTE:**  If you receive an error message like this one, "Unable to login to VistA. The error was: Not a valid ACCESS CODE/VERIFY CODE pair," recheck your Access Verify Code or verify you're logging in to the correct site. You should also verify that you're set up on the VistA side of the site you need to access

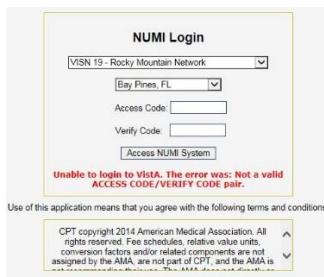


Figure 190: NUMI account does not exist

 The maximum number of login attempts permitted is determined by the local VistA site. If you exceed the maximum number, VistA will lock you out of the application for 20 minutes. You may see an error message similar to: "Unable to login to VistA. The error was: Device IP address is locked due to too many invalid sign-on attempts". After 20 minutes, VistA will clear your login restriction, and you can try to login again.  Occasionally, after you've entered your correct access and verify codes you may see an error message similar to the one shown in **Error! Reference source not found.**. If this happens, close down your Internet browser and restart the login process. Doing this resets your browser and you will then be able to log in successfully.

- NOTE:**

Unable to login to Vista. The error was: Security Error: The remote procedure XUS SIGNON SETUP is not registered to the option OR CPRS GUI CHART. (This message has come directly from VISTA.DURHAM.MED.VA.GOV.)

Figure 191: VistA Login Error Message

21.1.3. How your login credentials are authenticated

When you login to NUMI, your NUMI credentials will be compared against your Windows credentials.

(NOTE: The purpose of this comparison is to control the **Enhanced Reporting** content - not to authenticate your access to the NUMI application. For more information about **Enhanced Reporting**, please see Section 12.13).

The system authenticates and tracks users when communication to the system is first established. You must prove your identity to the NUMI web site by supplying a valid Vista Access and Verify Code combination in order to establish this communication. Rather than passing your confidential credentials back and forth with each transaction, the system generates a unique "Session ID" (i.e., Windows session credentials) to identify your session as authenticated.

Subsequent communication between you and the web site will be tagged with the Session ID as "proof" of the authenticated session. For example, when you visit a retailer's website you want to collect articles in a 'shopping cart' and then go to the checkout page to place your order. A Session ID enables the system to keep track of your cart's status.

There are 3 possible credential comparison scenarios, **3.2.2.1**, **3.2.2.2** and **3.2.2.3**:

21.1.4. The Login Credentials Match

If your NUMI login credentials match your Windows credentials, you will be logged in without seeing any dialog or pop-up boxes.

21.1.5. The Login Credentials are Blank

If your NUMI login credentials are blank (e.g., new NUMI user), the system will apply the current credentials you are using and proceed with logging you in.

21.1.6. The Login Credentials Do Not Match

When you login to NUMI, if your Windows credentials do not match the credentials saved in NUMI, you will see a **Security Warning** message like the one illustrated in Figure 18 (One reason for a credential mismatch would be if you logged in to NUMI from someone else's computer). You will be given the opportunity to either update your network account name or logout of NUMI and log back in using your own credentials, as described in Section 3.2.

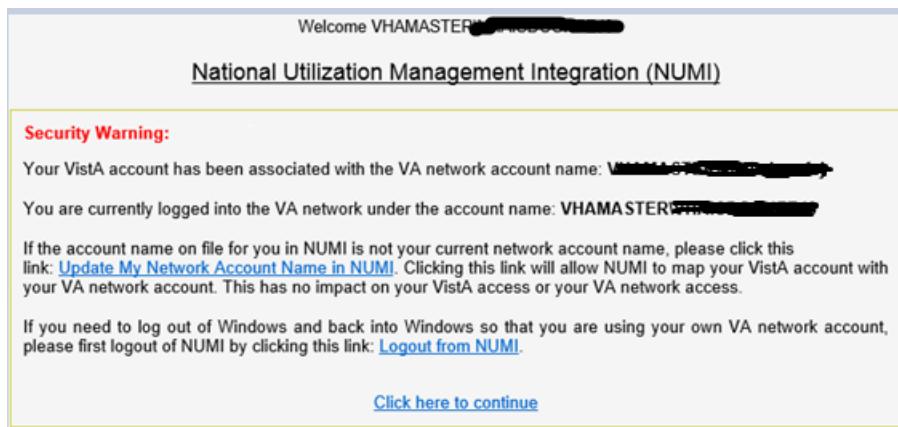


Figure 192: Login Security Warning

21.1.7. Updating Your Network Account Name (at Login)

21.1.8. If you wish to update your network account name

1. With the **Security Warning** message displayed, *click* on the [Update My Network Account name in NUMI](#) hyperlink.
2. The system will update your network account name in the NUMI User table. This update will not be visible to you.
3. The *Patient Selection/Worklist* will display.

21.1.9. If you wish to logout without updating your network account name

1. With the **Security Warning** message displayed, *click* on the [Logout](#) hyperlink.
2. The system will not update your network account name in the NUMI User table and you will be logged out. You will then be able to login to NUMI as normal using your own credentials.

21.1.10. If you wish to continue

1. With the **Security Warning** message displayed, *click* on the [Click here to continue](#).
2. The *Patient Selection/Worklist* will display.

Index

Access and Verify Codes.....	16, 18, 163
Accessing Patient Information.....	19
Adding Reviewer Comments.....	84
Additional Features in CERMe.....	76
Admin Menu	10
Admission Review	80, 83, 93, 94, 141
August 2019	166
	NUMI User Guide

Admission Sources	38, 90, 91
Admitting Physician.....	38, 79, 80, 89, 92, 93
Agreeing / Disagreeing with Current Level of	101
Agreeing with Current Level of.....	101
Allowing ActiveX Controls	4
Allowing Pop-Ups.....	3
Assigning a Physician Advisor to a Review.....	86
Buttons	10, 124
Calculation Rules.....	98
CERME Review Text	95, 96
Changing a Subset Selection	51
Changing Current Level of Care.....	83
Changing Recommended Level of Care	85
Changing the Size of the Font	49
Changing Treating Specialty.....	91
Changing Ward	92
Continue Primary Review Button.....	75
Copying a Review from the Primary Review Screen	95
Copying Reviews	122
Create a Review with CERMe.....	72, 75
Creating a NUMI Icon on Your Desktop	6
Criteria Information Notes.....	67
Criteria Not Met Elaboration.....	80, 84, 146
Criteria Organization.....	57
Currently Selected Stay Information.....	40
Day Being Reviewed Date	82
Days Since Admission.....	29
Days Since Last VA Acute Care Discharge Calculation	97
Deactivating a User's Site	131
Deceased Patients.....	35
Deleting a Review	120
Disagreeing with Current Level of	101
Dismiss a Patient Stay.....	39
Dismissing a Patient Stay.....	29
Dropdown Boxes.....	12
Editing NUMI User Information	130
Enhanced Reporting.....	165
Export.....	76, 77
Filtering by Movement.....	26
Filtering by Reviewer.....	24
Filtering Reviews by Date	105
Finding a VistA User	134
Finding Subsets	51
Getting Started.....	3, 156
Hyperlinks	9
Information Feeds from VistA	20
InterQual Criteria	3, 10, 11, 44, 45, 80
Keyword and Medical Code Search and Instruction Notes.....	54
Launching NUMI from Your Internet Browser	7
LOC Instruction Note.....	57
Logout Option.....	103, 116
Making Sure You Have a VistA Account.....	6
Manual VistA Synchronization	20, 25, 92, 103, 106, 109, 110
Menu of Review Days	57
Menus	10
Next Review Reminder Date	87, 88
NUMI Physician Advisor Panel.....	134, 136
NUMI Point of Contact (POC).....	8

NUMI Primary Reviewer Panel.....	135, 136
NUMI Report Access Panel.....	135, 136
NUMI Review – Screens Encountered	162, 163
NUMI Screen Flow.....	145
NUMI Site Administrators Panel.....	135, 136
NUMI Terminology.....	148
NUMI User Information and Privileges.....	129
NUMI Users.....	125, 126
Observation Met Indicator	65
Overview.....	1
Patient Selection/Worklist	9, 13, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 26, 28, 29, 30, 32, 35, 41, 43, 80, 88, 99, 102, 103, 106, 108, 109, 111, 113, 115, 146, 166
Patient Stay Administration.....	103, 113, 114
Patient Stay History.....	9, 10, 11, 33, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 44, 80, 96, 106, 111, 117, 122
Patient Stay List	40
Physician Advisor Comments	102
Physician Advisor Review	42, 86, 99, 100, 102, 103, 104, 109, 118, 119
Physician Advisor Worklist	84, 86, 102, 109
Primary Review Screen.....	38, 80
Primary Review Summary	10, 42, 76, 79, 80, 82, 84, 88, 95, 96, 98
Printing out a Patient Worksheet	44
Products.....	50, 57, 61
Saving and Locking a Final Review	96, 102
Screen ‘Bars’.....	11
Screen ‘Tabs’	10
Search Filters	8
Select Site.....	16, 128, 163
Selecting a Patient Movement from the Stay Movements Table	42
Selecting a Review Type	47
Selecting a Stay Reason	84
Selecting Patients for Review	33
Selecting the Product, Category and Subsets	50
Sensitive Patients	35
Session Timeout / Lost Sessions	17, 18
Setting Up Your Internet Browser.....	6
Setting Your Screen Resolution.....	5
Showing and Hiding the Table of Reviews for a Patient.....	40
Single Sign-On Login.....	15, 16
Sorting Information.....	9
Switching to a Different Site.....	36
Table of Contents.....	xvii
Tools Menu	11, 102
Transition Plan Notes	71
UM Admission Reason Codes.....	149
UM Continued Stay Reason Codes	151
Unlocking a Locked Primary Review	117
Unlocking and Deleting Reviews	117
Unlocking the Physician Advisor Portion of a Locked Review	118
Unscheduled Readmit	79, 93, 97
Updating Your Network Account Name (at Login)	166
User Instructions.....	3